



# **Bay Control Unit – ADR245B**

# **Instruction Manual**

Software Version: V1.xx

Hardware Version: V1.xx

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/TP Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 1 of 462





# **Preface**

The BCU ADR245B Instruction Manual describes common aspects of Bay Control Unit application and use of product. It includes the necessary information related to safety, installation, settings, test and operating BCU functionality. The instruction manual can be used by power engineers and other experienced personnel for bay control unit applications.

It is neither the intention of this manual to cover all details and variations in equipment, nor does this manual provide data for every possible contingency regarding installation or operation. The availability and design of all features and options are subject to modification without notice.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/TP Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 2 of 462





# Safety Guide &

# **General Information**







# SAFETY AND GENERAL INFORMATION

### INTRODUCTION



This guide and relevant operating or service manual documents for the equipment provide full information of safe handling, commissioning and testing of this equipment and also includes description of equipment label markings.

The technical data in this safety guide is typical. Please read technical data section of the relevant product publication(s) for data specific to particular equipment.

Before using the equipment, the user should be familiar with the contents of this Safety Guide and the ratings on the equipment's rating label.

Before the equipment is installed, commissioned or serviced, the external connection diagram should be referred.

#### **HEALTH AND SAFETY**

This information in the Safety Section of the equipment documentation is intended to ensure that equipment is properly installed and handled in order to maintain it in a safe condition.

It is assumed that everyone who will be associated with the equipment will be familiar with the contents of that Safety Section or this Safety Guide.

When electrical equipment is in operation, dangerous voltages will be present in certain parts of the equipment. Failure to warning notices, incorrect use or improper handling may endanger personnel / equipment, cause personal injury or physical damage.

Before working in the terminal strip area, the equipment must be isolated.

Proper and safe operation of the equipment depends on appropriate shipping and handling, proper storage, installation and commissioning and on careful operation, maintenance and servicing. For this reason only qualified personnel may work or operate the equipment.

Qualified personnel are individuals who

- Are familiar with the installation, commissioning, operation of the equipment and of the system to which it is being connected.
- Are able to safely perform switching operation in accordance with accepted safety and to isolate ground and label it.
- Are trained in the care and use of safety apparatus in accordance with safety engineering practices.







• Are trained in emergency procedures (first aid).

The operating manual of the equipment gives instructions for its installation, commissioning and operation. However, the manual cannot cover all conceivable circumstances or include detailed information on all topics. In the event of doubts or specific problems, do not take any action without proper authorization. Contact the appropriate person from Ashida Technical / After Sales Service department and request the necessary information.

#### SYMBOLS AND EXTERNAL LABELS ON THE EQUIPMENT

For safety reasons the following symbols and external labels, which may be used on the equipment or referred to in the equipment documentation, should be understood before the equipment is installed or commissioned.



\*NOTE: THE TERM EARTH USED THROUGHOUT THIS GUIDE IS THE DIRECT EQUIVALENT OF THE NORTH AMERICAN TERM GROUND.

#### INSTALLING, COMMISSIONING AND SERVICING

#### **Equipment connections**



Personnel undertaking installation, commissioning or servicing work for this equipment is to be made aware of the correct working procedures to ensure safety. The equipment documentation should be consulted before installing, commissioning or servicing the equipment. Terminals exposed during installation, commissioning and maintenance may present a hazardous voltage unless the equipment is electrically isolated. Any disassembly of the equipment may expose parts at hazardous voltage; also electronic parts may be damaged if suitable electrostatic voltage discharge (ESD) precautions are not taken.





If there is unlocked access to the rear of the equipment, care should be taken by all personnel to avoid electric shock or energy hazards. Voltage and current connections should be made using insulated crimp terminations to ensure that terminal block insulation requirements are maintained for safety.

BCU

ADR245B

To ensure that wires are correctly terminated the correct crimp terminal and tool for the wire size should be used. The equipment must be connected in accordance with the appropriate connection diagram.

#### **Protection Class I Equipment**

Before energizing the equipment it must be earthed using the protective conductor terminal, if provided, or the appropriate termination of the supply plug in the case of plug connected equipment.

The protective conductor (earth) connection must not be removed since the protection against electric shock provided by the equipment would be lost.

The recommended minimum protective conductor (earth) wire size is 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> or as per industries standard practice. The protective conductor (earth) connection must be of low-inductance and as short as possible.

All connections to the equipment must have a defined potential.

Before energizing the equipment, the following points should be checked:

- Voltage rating / polarity (rating label / equipment documentation);
- CT circuit rating (rating label) and integrity of connections;
- Integrity of the protective conductor (earth) connection (where applicable);
- Voltage and current rating of external wiring, applicable to the application.

#### Accidental touching of exposed terminals



If working in an area of restricted space, such as a cubicle, where there is a risk of electric shock due to accidental touching of terminals which do not comply with IP20 rating, then a suitable protective barrier should be provided.



#### Equipment Use

If the equipment is used in a manner not specified by the manufacturer, the protection provided by the equipment may be impaired.



#### Removal of the equipment front panel / cover

Removal of the equipment front panel / cover may expose hazardous live parts which must not be touched until the electrical power is removed.

Doc ID

Ref ID Rev No.

Page No.

BCU/IM/01 BCU/IM/SGI

: 06 : 6 of 462





#### UL and CSA/CUL Listed or Recognized equipment

To maintain UL and CSA/CUL Listing / Recognized status for North America the equipment should be installed using UL or CSA Listed or Recognized parts for the following items: connection cables, protective fuses / fuse holders or circuit breakers, insulation crimp terminals and replacement internal battery, as specified in the equipment documentation.

For external protective fuses a UL or CSA Listed fuse shall be used. The Listed type shall be a Class J time delay fuse, with a maximum current rating of 15A and a minimum D.C. rating of 250 Vdc. for example type AJT15.

Where UL or CSA Listing of the equipment is not required, a high rupture capacity (HRC) fuse type with a maximum current rating of 16 Amps and a minimum D.C. rating of 250 Vdc. may be used, for example Red Spot type NIT or TIA.

#### **Equipment operating conditions**

The equipment should be operated within the specified electrical and environmental limits.

#### **Current transformer circuits**

Do not open the secondary circuit of a live CT since the high voltage produced may be lethal to personnel and could damage insulation.

Generally, for safety, the secondary of the line CT must be shorted before opening any connections to it.

For most equipment with ring-terminal connections, the threaded terminal block for current transformer termination has automatic CT shorting on removal of the module. Therefore external shorting of the CTs may not be required, but it is advisable to use external CT shorting as general practice.

#### External resistors, including voltage dependent resistors (VDRs)

Where external resistors, including voltage dependent resistors (VDRs), are fitted to the equipment, these may present a risk of electric shock or burns, if touched.



#### **Battery replacement**

Where internal batteries are fitted they should be replaced with the recommended type and be installed with the correct polarity to avoid possible damage to the equipment, buildings and persons.





 $\wedge$ 





#### Insulation and dielectric strength testing

Insulation testing may leave capacitors charged up to a hazardous voltage. After the completion of test, to discharge capacitors the voltage should be gradually reduced to zero before the test leads are disconnected.

#### Insertion of modules and PCB cards

 $\land$ 

Modules and PCB cards must not be inserted into or withdrawn from the equipment whilst it is energized, since this may result in damage.

#### Insertion and withdrawal of extender cards



Extender cards are available for some equipment. If an extender card is used, this should not be inserted or withdrawn from the equipment whilst it is energized. This is to avoid possible shock or damage hazards. Hazardous live voltages may be accessible on the extender card.

#### Fiber optic communication

Where fiber optic communication devices are fitted, these should not be viewed directly. Optical power meters should be used to determine the operation or signal level of the device.

#### Cleaning

The equipment may be cleaned using a lint free cloth dampened with clean water, when no connections are energized.

#### **DECOMMISSIONING AND DISPOSAL**

#### Decommissioning



The supply input (auxiliary) for the equipment may include capacitors across the supply or to earth. To avoid electric shock or energy hazards, after completely isolating the supplies to the equipment (both poles of any dc supply), the capacitors should be safely discharged via the external terminals prior to decommissioning.

#### Disposal



It is recommended that incineration and disposal to water courses is avoided. The equipment should be disposed of in a safe manner. Any equipment containing batteries should have them removed before disposal, taking precautions to avoid short circuits. Particular regulations within the country of operation, may apply to the disposal of batteries.









## TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR SAFETY



Protective Fuse Rating

The recommended maximum rating of the external protective fuse for equipments is 8A, high rupture capacity (HRC) Red Spot type NIT, or TIA, or equivalent, unless otherwise stated in the technical data section of the equipment documentation. The protective fuse should be located as close to the unit as possible.

DANGER - CTs must NOT be fused since open circuiting them may produce lethal hazardous voltages 7.2 Protective Class

#### **Protective Class**

IEC 60255-27: 2005	Class I (unless otherwise specified in the equipment documentation).
EN 60255-27: 2005	This equipment requires a protective conductor (earth) connection to
	ensure user safety.

#### Installation Category

IEC 60255-27.2005	: At 2 kV, 50Hz between all terminals connected together and earth for
Category III	1 minute Distribution level, fixed installation.
(Overvoltage	Equipment in this category is qualification tested at 5KV peak,
Category III)	1.2/50 $\mu s,500\Omega,0.5J,between$ all supply circuits and earth and also
	between independent circuits

#### Environment

The equipment is intended for indoor installation and use only. If it is required for use in an outdoor environment then it must be mounted in a specific cabinet or housing which will enable it to meet the requirements of IEC 60529 with the classification of degree of protection IP52 (dust and splashing water protected).

Pollution Degree 2 Compliance is demonstrated by reference to safety standards. Altitude Operation up to 2000m IEC 60255-27:2005 EN 60255-27: 2005

#### **CE MARKING**



**Directives:** Compliance demonstrated by reference to safety standards



Page Intentionally Left Blank





#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### **SECTION 1 : INTRODUCTION AND SPECIFICATIONS**

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
1	Introduction and Specifications	24
1.1	Overview	24
1.2	Features	24
1.3	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	28
1.4	Typical Tests Information	31

#### SECTION 2 : INSTALLATION AND PROCEDURE

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
2	INSTALATION AND PROCEDURE	39
2.1	Overview	39
2.2	Handling	39
2.2.1	Handling the Goods	39
2.2.2	Receipt of the Goods	39
2.2.3	Unpacking the Goods	39
2.2.4	Storing the Goods	40
2.2.5	Dismantling the Goods	40
2.3	Installation Procedure	40
2.3.1	Safe Mounting for Modular version	40
2.3.2	BCU Connection and Diagram	42
2.3.3	Before Energizing following should be checked	42
2.3.4	BCU Operating Condition	42
2.3.5	Current Transformer (CT) Circuit	42
2.3.6	Insulation and dielectric strength testing	42
2.3.7	Cables and Connectors	42
2.4	Terminal Blocks	43
2.4.1	CT / PT Connections:	43
2.4.2	Auxiliary Power Supply, Input / Output Connections	44
2.4.3	Binary Input / Output Connections	44
2.4.4	Rear Port connection	45
2.4.5	Earth Connection	45

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/ToC

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 11 of 462



2.5	Mechanical Dimensions & Electrical Connection	47
2.5.1	Mechanical Dimension Modular – M14" Model	47
2.5.2	Back Terminal Details Modular – M14" Model (16DI & 16DO)	48
2.5.3	Electrical Connection Modular – M14" Model (16DI & 16DO)	49
2.5.4	Back Terminal Details Modular M14" Model (20DI & 12DO)	51
2.5.5	Electrical Connection Details Modular M14" Model (20DI & 12DO)	52
2.5.6	Mechanical Details Modular M19" Model	54
2.5.7	Back Terminal Details Modular M19" Model	55
2.5.8	Electrical Connection Details Modular M19" Model	56

BCU

ADR245B

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/ToC

Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 12 of 462

#### **SECTION 3 : PC SOFTWARE INFORMATION**

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
3.A.	RTV2 SOFTWARE INFORMATION	63
A.1	Overview	63
A.1.1	RTV2 Software Features	63
A.2	Installation and Setup	63
A.2.1	System Requirement	63
A.2.2	Microsoft .Net Framework 3.5.1	64
A.2.3	Installing ASHIDA Relay-Talk System	64
A.2.4	Uninstalling and Repair ASHIDA Relay-Talk System	67
A.3	ASHIDA Relay Talk System Version 2 (RTV2 S/W)	68
A.3.1	Features in RTV2 Software	69
A.3.2	Standard Toolbar buttons	70
A.3.3	Download Device Template	70
A.4	Substation	71
A.4.1	Adding Substation to RT System	71
A.4.2	Import Substation	72
A.4.3	Export Substation	73
A.5	Bay	74
A.5.1	Adding Bay to Substation	74
A.5.2	Import Bay	75
A.5.3	Export Bay	75
A.6	Device	76
A.6.1	Adding New Device	76



A.6.2	Import Device	77
A.6.3	Export Device	78
A.7	Communication Setting	79
A.7.1	Editing connection settings of Device	79
A.7.2	Communicating with Device	79
A.8	Settings	81
A.8.1	To View Settings files from Device	81
A.8.2	Downloading Settings from Device	82
A.8.3	Restore Settings from Device	83
A.9	AProLogic	84
A.9.1	Read AProLogic	84
A.9.2	Edit and Write the AProLogic to a Device	85
A.9.2.1	Logical Equation for Gate Operation	85
A.9.2.2	Logical Equation for Flip Flop Operation	86
A.9.2.3	Logical Equation for Counter Gate:	87
A.9.3	View AProLogic Report	89
A.9.4	Restore AProLogic from Device	90
A.10	Events	90
A.10.1	Read Events	90
A.10.2	To View Events	91
A.11	History Faults	92
A.11.1	To read the History Faults from Device	92
A.11.2	To view the History Faults file	92
A.12	Alias	93
A.13	Control	94
A.14	Disturbance Record	95
A.14.1	Show the Disturbance Record from Device	95
A.14.2	Read Disturbance Record from Device	96
A.14.3	View Disturbance Record file	97
A.15	Measurements	98
A.16	Status	99
A.17	Maintenance Record	99
A.17.1	Read Maintenance Record from Device	99
A.17.2	View Maintenance Record from Device	99
A.18	Options	99

.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/ToC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 13 of 462

.

BCU ADR245B



A.18.2File Location Information100A.18.3General Settings Information100A.18.4Introduction101A.18.5Overview of the IEC 61850 Configurator101A.18.6Key Features101A.18.7Environment101A.18.8IEC 61850 Configurator101A.18.9IEC 61850 Configurator102A.18.10Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.102A.18.11Menu commands103A.18.12Standard Toolbar buttons104A.18.13Main configuration view104A.18.14GOOSE publisher view106A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.107A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration112B.2.4Grapical Display Slave Group114B.3.1IEC 61850 Server Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC 6103 Group118B.4.3Virtual Group<	A.18.1	System Folders Information	99
A.18.3         General Settings Information         100           A.18.4         Introduction         101           A.18.5         Overview of the IEC 61850 Configurator         101           A.18.6         Key Features         101           A.18.7         Environment         101           A.18.8         IEC 61850 Configurator         101           A.18.9         IEC 61850 Configurator - Main Screen         102           A.18.10         Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.         102           A.18.11         Menu commands         103           A.18.12         Standard Toolbar buttons         104           A.18.13         Main configuration view         105           A.18.14         GOOSE publisher view         106           A.18.15         Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.         106           A.18.16         GOOSE subscriber view         106           A.18.17         GOOSE subscriber view         106           A.18.10         OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen         108           B.1.1         OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen         109           B.1.3         Menu commands         109           B.1.4         Standard Toolbar buttons         111 <td>A.18.2</td> <td>File Location Information</td> <td>100</td>	A.18.2	File Location Information	100
A.18.4Introduction101A.18.5Overview of the IEC 61850 Configurator101A.18.6Key Features101A.18.7Environment101A.18.8IEC 61850 Configurator102A.18.9IEC 61850 Configurator - Main Screen102A.18.10Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.102A.18.11Menu commands103A.18.12Standard Toolbar buttons104A.18.13Main configuration view104A.18.14GOOSE publisher view106A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands111B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.1.6System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.3.3Slave Configuration113B.3.4Slave Configuration113B.3.5System Configuration114B.3.6Graphical Display Slave Group114B.3.1IEC 61850 Server Group115B.4Abster Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group <td>A.18.3</td> <td>General Settings Information</td> <td>100</td>	A.18.3	General Settings Information	100
A.18.5Overview of the IEC 61850 Configurator101A.18.6Key Features101A.18.7Environment101A.18.8IEC 61850 Configurator101A.18.9IEC 61850 Configurator - Main Screen102A.18.10Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.102A.18.11Menu commands103A.18.12Standard Toolbar buttons104A.18.13Main configuration view105A.18.14GOOSE publisher view106A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands101B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.2.6System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group114B.3.4ADR Group118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group118B.4.3Virtual Group113B.4.4Naster Configuration	A.18.4	Introduction	101
A.18.6Key Features101A.18.7Environment101A.18.8IEC 61850 Configurator101A.18.9IEC 61850 Configurator - Main Screen102A.18.10Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.102A.18.11Menu commands103A.18.12Standard Toolbar buttons104A.18.13Main configuration view104A.18.14GOOSE publisher view105A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.18GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.19GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.10OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands101B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details1111B.2.6System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration113B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group1116B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group1115B.3.4Master Configuration118B.3.4IEC61850 Group118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group118B.4.3Virtual G	A.18.5	Overview of the IEC 61850 Configurator	101
A.18.7Environment101A.18.8IEC 61850 Configurator101A.18.9IEC 61850 Configurator - Main Screen102A.18.10Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.102A.18.11Menu commands103A.18.12Standard Toolbar buttons104A.18.13Main configuration view104A.18.14GOOSE publisher view105A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.1.6Details111B.2.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group114B.3.4ADR Group118B.4.4ADR Group118B.4.4IAC103 Group112B.4.3Virtual Group113B.5Parameter Load Configuration113	A.18.6	Key Features	101
A.18.8IEC 61850 Configurator101A.18.9IEC 61850 Configurator - Main Screen102A.18.10Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.102A.18.11Menu commands103A.18.12Standard Toolbar buttons104A.18.13Main configuration view104A.18.14GOOSE publisher view105A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.1.6System Layer Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration112B.3.4Iace Configuration113B.3.5Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC 61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group114B.3.4ADR Group118B.4.4ADR Group118B.4.1ADR Group113B.4.2IEC103 Group113B.4.3Virtual Group113B.4.3Virtual Group113B.4.4ADR Group1134B.4.5P	A.18.7	Environment	101
A.18.9IEC 61850 Configurator - Main Screen102A.18.10Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.102A.18.11Menu commands103A.18.12Standard Toolbar buttons104A.18.13Main configuration view104A.18.14GOOSE publisher view105A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details1111B.2.4System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group113B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	A.18.8	IEC 61850 Configurator	101
A.18.10Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.102A.18.11Menu commands103A.18.12Standard Toolbar buttons104A.18.13Main configuration view104A.18.14GOOSE publisher view105A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Extiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details1111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group113B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration133	A.18.9	IEC 61850 Configurator - Main Screen	102
A.18.11Menu commands103A.18.12Standard Toolbar buttons104A.18.13Main configuration view104A.18.14GOOSE publisher view105A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Iave Configuration114B.3.1IECfal80 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration134	A.18.10	Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.	102
A.18.12Standard Toolbar buttons104A.18.13Main configuration view105A.18.14GOOSE publisher view105A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Iave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration134	A.18.11	Menu commands	103
A.18.13Main configuration view104A.18.14GOOSE publisher view105A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.2.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3IleC61850 Server Group114B.3.1ILEC61850 Server Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	A.18.12	Standard Toolbar buttons	104
A.18.14GOOSE publisher view105A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.2.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration112B.2.4Serial Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	A.18.13	Main configuration view	104
A.18.15Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.106A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	A.18.14	GOOSE publisher view	105
A.18.16GOOSE subscriber view106A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	A.18.15	Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.	106
A.18.17GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled1073.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	A.18.16	GOOSE subscriber view	106
3.B.OpenPro+ Configurator108B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4ADR Group118B.4.1ADR Group112B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	A.18.17	GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled	107
B.1.1OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen108B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.1.6Details111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	3.B.	OpenPro+ Configurator	108
B.1.2Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator109B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.1.6Details111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.1.1	OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen	108
B.1.3Menu commands109B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.1.5Details111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.1.2	Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator	109
B.1.4Standard Toolbar buttons111B.1.5Details111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.1.3	Menu commands	109
B.1.5Details111B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.1.4	Standard Toolbar buttons	111
B.2System Layer Configuration112B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.1.5	Details	111
B.2.1Network Configuration112B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.2	System Layer Configuration	112
B.2.2Serial Configuration112B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.2.1	Network Configuration	112
B.2.3System Configuration113B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.2.2	Serial Configuration	112
B.3Slave Configuration114B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.2.3	System Configuration	113
B.3.1IEC61850 Server Group114B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.3	Slave Configuration	114
B.3.2Graphical Display Slave Group115B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.3.1	IEC61850 Server Group	114
B.4Master Configuration118B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.3.2	Graphical Display Slave Group	115
B.4.1ADR Group118B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.4	Master Configuration	118
B.4.2IEC103 Group127B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.4.1	ADR Group	118
B.4.3Virtual Group134B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.4.2	IEC103 Group	127
B.5Parameter Load Configuration138	B.4.3	Virtual Group	134
	B.5	Parameter Load Configuration	138

.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/ToC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 14 of 462

.

BCU ADR245B





B.5.1	Closed Loop Action	138
B.5.2	Profile Record	139
B.5.3	Derived Parameter	139
B.5.4	Derived DI	140
B.6	OpenPro+ Configurator UI	140
B.7	Troubleshooting	142

#### **SECTION 4 : PROTECTION FUNCTION & LOGIC FUNCTIONS**

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
4	Protection function & Logic Functions	147
4.1	Overview	147
4.2	Application Data	148
4.3	GLOBAL Settings	148
4.3.1	General Settings	148
4.3.2	Settings Group	148
4.3.3	Port F Communication setting	149
4.3.4	Port 1 Communication setting	150
4.3.5	Port R Communication setting	150
4.3.6	IRIGB Port (Optional)	150
4.3.7	Disturbance Record Setting	151
4.4	CB CONTROL	151
4.4.1	CB Supervision Function:	151
4.4.2	Trip Circuit Supervision Alarm	151
4.4.3	CB Open Supervision and CB Open Operation Alarm	152
4.4.4	CB CONTROL Operation:	155
4.5	SYSTEM CONFIG Settings	156
4.6	Reclosing	156
4.6.1	Internal AR Operating Logic	157
4.6.2	External AR Operating Logic	158
4.6.3	ARR Blocking Logic	159
4.6.4	Gang Operated Scheme	159
4.6.5	Pole Operated Scheme	159
4.7	Circuit Breaker Failure Detection Function (Breaker Failure)	161
4.8	CB Open Pole (Applicable for Pole Operated Scheme)	164

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/ToC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 15 of 462



4.8.1	CB Open Pole Logic using V&I	164
4.8.2	CB Open Pole Logic using I&52A mode	165
4.8.3	CB Open Pole Logic using V&52A mode	166
4.9	SOTF	166
4.9.1	SOTF Logic using CB close function	167
4.9.2	SOTF Logic using Deadline Detection (Applicable for Pole Operated Scheme).	168
4.10	Synchronization check (Sync Check)	169
4.11	Analogue Input (Optional)	173
4.12	Programmable Logic control	173
4.12.1	Output Control Operation	174
4.12.2	Double Point Indications (DPI) and Double Command Operation (DCO)	174

#### SECTION 5 : MEASUREMENT SHEET

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
5	Measurement Sheet	178
5.1	Measurement 1	178
5.2	Measurement 2	180
5.3	Measurement 3	182
5.4	Measurement 4 (optional)	183

#### SECTION 6 : SETTING SHEET

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
6	Setting Sheet	172
6.1	GLOBAL	172
6.1.1	General Settings	172
6.1.2	Settings Group	173
6.1.3	PORT F	174
6.1.4	PORT 1	175
6.1.5	PORT R	175
6.1.6	IRIG Port	176
6.1.7	Angle Calibration	176
6.1.8	Disturbance	176
6.1.9	Display contrast	176



BCU

ADR245B



• [		•
	BCU	
•	ADR245B	-
	•	_

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/ToC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 17 of 462

6.1.10	DATE AND TIME settings	176
6.2	CB Control	177
6.3	REPORTING	179
6.4	SYSTEM CONFIG	179
6.4.1	CT/VT RATIOS	179
6.5	PROTECTIONS settings	180
6.6	RECORD CONTROL settings:	180
6.7	OUTPUT & LED TEST (COMMISSION TEST):	181
6.8	Group 1 Settings	181
6.8.1	Reclosing	181
6.8.2	Breaker Failure	182
6.8.3	CB Open Pole	183
6.8.4	SOTF	183
6.8.5	Sync Check	184
6.8.6	Analogue Input	185
6.9	ACTIVE GROUP	186

### SECTION 7 : COMMUNICATIONS

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
7	COMMUNICATIONS	205
7.1	IRIG TIME CODE DESIGNATIONS	208
7.2	MODBUS:	209
7.2.1	MODBUS RTU	210
7.2.2	MODBUS/TCP	210
7.2.3	Protocol Map	210
7.3	IEC60-870-5-103	226
7.3.1	Physical Connection and Link Layer	227
7.3.2	Initialisation	227
7.3.3	Time Synchronisation	227
7.3.4	Spontaneous Events	228
7.3.5	General Interrogation (GI)	228
7.3.6	Cyclic Measurements	228
7.3.7	Commands	228
7.3.8	Disturbance Records	228





7.3.9	Protocol Mapping:	229
7.4	IEC 61850	247
7.4.1	Protocol map	247

#### **SECTION 8 : USER GUIDE**

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
8	User Guide Overview	279
8.1	FRONT PANEL AND CONTROL	279
8.2	User interface	280
8.2.1	LCD Display	280
8.2.2	Graphic Display	281
8.2.3	Touch Keys	281
8.2.4	LEDS	282
8.2.5	Communication ports	282
8.3	EDITING PASSWORD / NEW PASSWORD and SAVING SETTINGS	283
8.4	MENUS	285
8.4.1	Default Display	285
8.4.2	Main Menu List	286
8.4.2.1	Main Menu List Details	286
8.4.3	Measurement	288
8.4.3.1	To View – Measurement 1	288
8.4.3.2	To View – Measurement 2	295
8.4.3.3	To View – Measurement 3	298
8.4.3.4	To View – Measurement 4 (Optional)	301
8.4.4	GLOBAL	303
8.4.4.1	Global Setting – Menu List	303
8.4.4.2	General Setting	305
8.4.4.3	Settings Group	310
8.4.4.3.1	Settings Group (If Disabled / Enabled)	310
8.4.4.3.2	Setting Group (If set as Time Enabled)	313
8.4.4.4	PORT F	316
8.4.4.5	PORT 1	317
8.4.4.6	PORT R	320
8.4.4.7	IRIG Port (Optional)	321

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/ToC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 18 of 462



AS	HIDA		BCU
Agile Solutions ISO 900	Powerful Legacies 1 Company		ADR245B
		•	•
8.4.4.8	Angle Calibration		322
8.4.4.9	DISTURBANCE		324
8.4.4.10	Display Contrast		325
8.4.4.11	Date and Time		326
8.4.4.11.1	Date and Time (If Disabled)		326
8.4.4.11.2	Date and Time (If Enabled)		328
8.4.5	CB CONTROL		331
8.4.5.1	CB Control (If Disabled)		331
8.4.5.2	CB Control (If Enabled)		334
8.4.6	REPORTING		338
8.4.6.1	Events		339
8.4.6.1.1	To View – Events		339
8.4.6.2	Status		340
8.4.6.2.1	To View – Status		340
8.4.6.3	Fault Record		341
8.4.6.3.1	To View – Fault Record		341
8.4.6.4	Error Log		342
8.4.6.4.1	To View – Error Log		342
8.4.6.5	CB Data		343
8.4.6.5.1	To View – CB Data		343
8.4.6.6	Alarm Record		344
8.4.6.6.1	To View – Alarm Record		344
8.4.7	System Config		345
8.4.7.1	System Config – Menu List		345
8.4.7.2	CT/VT Ratios – System Config		345
8.4.8	PROTECTION		349
8.4.9	CLEAR RECORDS		355
8.4.9.1	Clear Records		355
8.4.10	OUTPUT & LED TEST		357
8.4.10.1	Output & LED Test		357
8.4.11	Group 1		359
8.4.11.1	Group 1 – Menu List		359
8.4.11.2	Reclosing		360
8.4.11.2.1	To Set – Reclosing (If Disabled)		360
8.4.11.2.2	To Set – Reclosing (If Enabled)		361

: BCU/IM/01 Doc ID Ref ID : BCU/IM/ToC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 19 of 462



8.4.11.3	Breaker Failure	364
8.4.11.3.1	To Set – Breaker Failure (If Disabled)	364
8.4.11.3.2	To Set – Breaker Failure (If Enabled)	365
8.4.11.4	CB Open Pole	367
8.4.11.4.1	To Set – CB Open Pole (If Disabled)	367
8.4.11.4.2	To Set – CB Open Pole (If Enabled)	368
8.4.11.5	SOTF	370
8.4.11.5.1	To Set – SOTF (If Disabled)	370
8.4.11.5.2	To Set – SOTF (If Enabled)	371
8.4.11.6	Sync Check	373
8.4.11.6.1	To Set – Sync Check (If Disabled)	373
8.4.11.6.2	To Set – Sync Check (If Enabled)	374
8.4.11.7	Analogue Input (Optional)	378
8.4.11.7.1	To Set – Analogue Input (If Disabled)	378
8.4.11.7.2	To Set – Analogue Input (If Enabled)	379
8.4.12	Active Group	382
8.4.12.1	To View – Active Group	382

#### SECTION 9: FLOW CHART

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
9	Flow Chart Overview	387
9.1	Main Menu	387
9.2	EDIT and SAVE settings	388
9.3	Measurement	389
9.3.1	To View – Measurement 1	389
9.3.2	To View – Measurement 2	391
9.3.3	To View – Measurement 3	392
9.3.4	To View – Measurement 4	393
9.4	Global	394
9.4.1	General Settings	395
9.4.2	Setting Group	396
9.4.2.1	Setting Group (If Disabled)	396
9.4.2.2	Setting Group (If Enabled)	397
9.4.2.3	Setting Group (If TimeEnabled)	398

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/ToC

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 20 of 462

BCU

ADR245B





9.4.3	Port F	399
9.4.4	Port 1	400
9.4.5	Port R	401
9.4.6	IRIG Port	402
9.4.7	Angle Calibration	403
9.4.8	Disturbance	404
9.4.9	Display Contrast	405
9.4.10	Date and Time	406
9.4.10.1	Date and Time (If Disabled)	406
9.4.10.2	Date and Time (If Enabled)	407
9.5	CB Control	408
9.5.1	CB Control (If Disabled)	408
9.5.2	CB Control (If Enabled)	409
9.6	Reporting	410
9.6.1	To View – Event	411
9.6.2	To View – Status	412
9.6.3	To View – Fault Record	413
9.6.4	To View – Error Log	413
9.6.5	To View – CB Data	414
9.6.6	To View – Alarm Record	414
9.7	System Config	415
9.7.1	To Set – CT/VT Ratios	415
9.8	Protection	416
9.9	Clear Records	417
9.1	Output & LED Test	418
9.11	Group 1	419
9.11.1	Reclosing	420
9.11.1.1	Reclosing (If Disabled)	420
9.11.1.2	Reclosing (If Enabled)	421
9.11.2	Breaker Failure	422
9.11.2.1	Breaker Failure (If Disabled)	422
9.11.2.2	Breaker Failure (If Enabled)	423
9.11.3	CB Open Pole	424
9.11.3.1	CB Open Pole (If Disabled)	424
9.11.3.2	CB Open Pole (If Enabled)	425

.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/ToC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 21 of 462

.





9.11.4	SOTF	426
9.11.4.1	SOTF (If Disabled)	426
9.11.4.2	SOTF (If Enabled)	427
9.11.5	Sync Check	428
9.11.5.1	Sync Check (If Disabled)	428
9.11.5.2	Sync Check (If Enabled)	429
9.11.6	Analog Input	430
9.11.6.1	Analog Input (If Disabled)	430
9.11.6.2	Analog Input (If Enabled)	431
9.12	Active Group	432

### SECTION 10: ANALYZING EVENT AND DISTURBANCE RECORD

Sr. No.	Description	Page No.
10	Analyzing Event and Disturbance Record	436
10.1	Overview	436
10.2	Event recording	436
10.3	Disturbance recording	437
10.4	History Fault recording:	437

#### SECTION 11: TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

Sr. No.	Description	
11	Testing and COMMISSIONING	
11.1	Commissioning Tests & Equipments Required	
11.2	Checking of External Circuitry	
11.3	Check BCU Settings	442
11.4	BCU Testing	443
11.4.1	BCU Calibration & Measurement	443
11.5	Testing of Binary Input:	448
11.6	Testing of Binary Output:	450
11.6.1	Status Test:	451
11.7	LED Test:	459

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/ToC

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 22 of 462

Page Intentionally Left Blank





# Section 1

# **Introduction and Specifications**







# Contents

1	INTRODUCTION AND SPECIFICATIONS	26
1.1	Overview	26
1.2	Features	26
1.3	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	30
1.4	Typical Tests Information	34







Doc ID

Ref ID

Rev No.

Page No.

BCU/IM/01

: 26 of 462

:06

: BCU/IM/I&S

# 1 INTRODUCTION AND SPECIFICATIONS

#### 1.1 Overview

ASHIDA having legacy experience in the field of Protection Relays has designed Multifunction Bay Control Unit. The BCU-ADR245B provides comprehensive control features and statistical metering for HV and MV switchgear and substation general services.

The BCU-ADR245B supports multiple protocols with IEC 61850 native platform which fulfil all requirements in the electrical sector.

#### 1.2 Features

#### Value added Features:

- Fully compliance to IEC 61850 Ed.1 & Ed.2.
- Software selectable IEC 61850 Edition 1 or Edition 2
- Pre-configured for single breaker with selective single or three phase Tripping.
- Dual LCD Graphical display for SLD and 20x4 LCD for simultaneous viewing of multiple parameters.
- Large 5" LCD display with Touch Screen for local control and visualization.
- Self-Supervision Function.
- Password Protection.
- L/R mode selectable via push buttons at front for control operation
- Phase Rotation for ease of wiring

#### **Communications:**

- Fully communicable with IEC standard protocol IEC 61850, MODBUS TCP/ RTU, IEC-103 & IEC-104.
- Accurate Time Synchronization through IRIG-B or SNTP.
- Goose publisher & Subscriber for interoperability
- USB port at front for local interface.
- 2 no's of Ethernet (RJ45/Fibre Optic), RS485 & IRIG-B ports at rear.
- HSR/PRP option for fast and redundant network

#### **Control & Protection Functions:**

- Interlocking modules for different switchgear arrangement.
- CB Control Operation through HMI.
- Four Independent Setting Groups.
- Single Pole/ Three Pole Multi shot Auto Recloser





- Single Pole/ Three Pole Trip Circuit supervision
- Single Pole/ Three Pole Breaker Failure detection (50BF).
- Single Pole/ Three Pole SOTF.
- 8 no's of 4 20 mA Analogue Inputs.

#### Logic:

- Tripping Logic.
- Trip matrix logic.
- Logic gates AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, XOR, SR FLIP-FLOP, & COUNTER are available with operating and reset delay.
- User friendly logic programming software RTV2
- Live tracking of logic operations

#### Hardware:

- 8 no's (4I + 4V) of Analogue Input & 8 no's 4 to 20mA current inputs
- Power Supply module from 24–230V AC/DC.
- Internal dual power supply to minimize failures.
- Programmable maximum 64 nos. of Digital Inputs for Status Indication
- Programmable maximum 32 nos. of Outputs for Operations/Tripping.
- Virtual Inputs & Outputs for achieving complex schemes
- 16 no's of programmable target LED's for indication with dual colour.
- 9 no's Dedicated keys for parameterization and + touch control Graphics LCD display.

#### Measurements:

- Primary & Secondary magnitude of phase to neutral, phase to phase, Neutral (ground), zero sequence, positive sequence & Negative sequence currents with angle.
- Primary & Secondary magnitude of phase to neutral, phase to phase, Neutral (ground), zero sequence, positive sequence & Negative sequence & Sync voltages with angle.
- Line Frequency and Sync Frequency measurements.
- Single phase, three phase, Max & Average –Real, Reactive & Apparent Power Measurements.

Doc ID

Ref ID Rev No. BCU/IM/01 : BCU/IM/I&S

Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 2<u>7 of 462</u>

- Three phase real & reactive exported & imported power.
- Three phase real power of demand period.

#### Monitoring:

- Disturbance Recorder.
- 10 no's of disturbances.





- Programmable 14 no's of Analogue Channels.
- Programmable 32 no's of Digital Channels.
- 10 no's of Fault Records.
- 1024 no's of Event Records.

#### Software Support

- Online / Offline Setting Editor.
- Programmable logic scheme Editor.
- Settings upload / download.
- Online Measurement.
- Event & Fault analysis.
- Disturbance analysis.

### **Ordering Information**

	ORDERING INFORMATION											
	1-4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
Model	245B	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х	х
Example	245B	М	3	0	2	1	3	8	0	2	3	R
Bay Contro	l Unit											
Sub Type												
Modular Ve	ersion	М										
Variant												
BCU			3									
Language												
English				0								
Protocol												
IEC-103 0												
MODBUS RTU 1			1									
IEC 61850			2									
MODBUS	ГСР				4							
IEC104					6							
CT/PT & RTD												
Default : 4CT, CT Selection: 1A/5A, 4PT:63.5V			0									
4CT, CT Selection: 1A/5A, 3PT: 63.5V + 1PT: Sync Check + Analogue Input			1									
4CT, CT Selection: 1A/5A, 4PT: 63.5V + 8 Analogue			2									
4CT, CT Se	election: 1A/5	5A, 4PT: 0	63.5V + 1	PT: Sync	Check	3						





Digital Outputs						
8 DO	0					
16 DO	1					
24 DO	2					
32 DO	3					
Digital Inputs						
8 DI		0				
16 DI		1				
24 DI		2				
32 DI		3				
48 DI		5				
56 DI		8				
64 DI		9				
DI Setting Threshold						
18VDC 0						
35VDC 1						
77VDC 2						
154VDC			3			
Auxiliary Supply						
24 – 230 VDC / AC				2		
Cabinet Version						
Modular Version M-14					2	
Modular Version M-19 3			3			
Communication Ports						
DUAL 10/100 Base-T Ethernet RJ45 Rear Port					F	
DUAL 10/100 Base-T Ethernet RJ45 Rear Port & RS-485 Rear Port					Н	
DUAL 10/100 Base-T Ethernet RJ45 Rear Port + IRIGB Port #					L	
DUAL FO Ethernet Rear Port & RS-485 Rear Port					Ν	
DUAL FO Ethernet Rear Port & RS-485 Rear Port + IRIGB Port #					Р	
DUAL 10/100 Base-T Ethernet RJ45 Rear Port & RS-485 Rear Port (	with PRF	<b>'</b> )				R
DUAL FO Eth Rear Port & RS-485 Rear Port (with PRP)						S

.



.





#### Applications

The BCU-ADR245B consists of all necessary function required for substation automation. One of the main features of this is to concentrate and process data. This information can come from a variety of sources, both analogue and digital. For example, BCU-ADR245B can acquire analogue data from current and voltage transformers and digital data can be acquired over serial communication using variety of protocol or via hardwired links. All data can be mapped to other protocols such as IEC101 / 104 which can be transmitted to local or remote SCADA terminal. Digital data can be used for interlock for variety of logics such as auto bus transfer scheme etc.



Figure 1: Typical architecture of ADR245B-BCU

### 1.3 TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

AC Measuring Input:				
I.	Measurement Accuracy	Typical ± 2% at In		
Π.	Nominal Frequency Range For Current Inputs	50/60 Hz (Selectable in BCU Menu)		
III.	Frequency measurement range	45 Hz – 65 Hz		
IV.	Phase rotation	ABC		







Current	Current Input:				
I.	CT secondary	1 / 5 Amp (Selectable)			
١١.	Nominal Burden at In (without tripping condition)	< 0.20 VA at rated current (In)			
111.	Thermal Withstand Capacity	250 x rated current (In) for 1sec 50 x rated current (In) for 3sec 4 x rated current (In) continuous			
IV.	Measurement Linearity Range for Non – Offset AC Current	Linear up to 40 In			

Voltage	Voltage Input:				
I.	PT Nominal voltage (Vn)	AC 63.5 Volts			
١١.	Nominal Burden at Vn (without tripping condition)	< 0.20 VA at rated voltage (Vn)			
III.	Thermal Withstand Capacity	2.6 x rated voltage (Vn) for 10sec 2 x rated voltage (Vn) continuous			
IV.	Measurement Linearity Range	Linear up to 120Volts			

Auxilia	Auxiliary Supply Input:				
Ι.	Nominal operating range	24 – 230V AC (50Hz / 60Hz) or 24 – 230V DC			
11.	Voltage operating range	80% of lower nominal range and 120% of upper nominal range (For DC Supply) 80% of lower nominal range and 110% of upper nominal range (For AC Supply)			
.	Nominal Burden on 24 – 230V Auxiliary Power Supply	24 – 230 VAC	<ul><li>&lt; 24 VA without status energize</li><li>&lt; 30 VA with all status &amp; output energies</li></ul>		
		24 – 230 VDC	< 12 W without status energize < 15 W with all status & output energies		
IV.	Tolerable AC ripple	Up to 15% of highest dc supply, As per IEC 60255-26: 2013			
V.	BCU power up time	< 2.5 Sec			

Opto Isolated Input:					
Ι.	Opto Isolated input operating Range	24-230VDC	48-230VDC	110-230VDC	230 VDC
١١.	Threshold Voltage for DC	18 VDC	35 VDC	77 VDC	154 VDC
	Maximum operating voltage range (RMS Voltage)	250 VDC			

.

•







III.	Drop out	Within 85% of threshold voltage value
IV.	VA Burden of Opto Isolated Status Input	For each status < 1.5 Watt / VA
V.	Filtering Time	< 40ms
VI.	Logic input recognition time	: For all Status filtering time + 5ms $\pm$ 5ms

Output	Output contact (Non Latching contact) :		
I.	Continuous	5A/250Vac	
	Make & carry	30Amp for 3sec AC /DC	
Breaking capacity		AC- 1250VA max @ 250V(PF 0.4)	
		DC- 100W Resistive max. 5A or 300V	
		50 Watt Inductive (L/R 45ms) max. 5A or 300V	
	Operating Time	<10msec	
	Minimum no. of operations	10,000 operation loaded condition & unloaded 100,000 operations	

Processing Specifications and Oscillography:				
AC Voltages and Currents Inputs	: 32 samples per power system cycle			
Processor:	: 32 bits			
ADC resolution	: 16 bits			
Frequency band	: 45 to 55Hz for 50Hz and 55 to 65Hz for 60Hz power system cycle			
Protection and control processing	: 1/4 times per power system cycle			
Oscillography	: 32 samples per cycle			
Length	: 1.5 sec for each recording (Maximum 10 nos. of recording)			
Oscillography triggering	: Programmable 5% to 95%			
Time stamp resolution	: 1ms			

Accura	Accuracy of protection function:			
I.	Breaker Failure (50BF):			
	For operating Value	Pick-up	Setting ±5%	
		Reset current	Setting ±10%	
	For operating Time	DT Operation	±5% or 60ms whichever is greater	
		CBF Reset Time	<65ms *	

.

•







II.	I. SOTF:			
	For operating Value	Pickup	0.95 x Setting ±5%	
		Drop –off	1.05 x Setting ±5%	
	For operating Time	Operating time	±5% or 65ms whichever is greater	
III.	Auto Recloser:			
	For operating Time	DT Operation	±5% or 65ms whichever is greater	

\* Note: Filtering time (typically 25ms) is added when timer initiate or reset by external Binary input

Operating condition:			
Ι.	Relative Humidity	: Humidity (RH) 95% maximum	
١١.	Operating temperature range	: -25 °C to +65 °C	
III.	Storage temperature range	: -25 °C to +70 °C	

Terminals specification:			
١.	AC current and Voltage Input Terminals	M4 Threaded terminals for ring lug connection. Suitable up to 4 mm <sup>2</sup>	
11.	Auxiliary & Input/output Terminals	Phoenix connector. Suitable up to 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> pin type lugs	
III	Note on M4/M5 Terminal Torque	Use torque control screw driver with 1.2 N-m torque maximum	
IV	Rear Communication Terminal	Phoenix connector two wire RS 485 signal levels Suitable up to Multi core shielded	

Mechanical & Environmental specification:		
I.	Design	Flush mounting case
١١.	Weight	8.2 Kg approximate Modular 19"
III	Pollution Degree	П

Drawing References:			
Ι.	I. MODULAR : For Cabinet Type - AEM1911		- AEM1911006
M – 14" : For Back Connections (16DI & 16DO) - ADV15		- ADV15501	
: For Typical External Connections (16DI & 16DO) - ADV156		- ADV15601	
		: For Back Connections (20DI & 12DO)	- ADV15701







		: For Typical External Connections (20DI & 12DO)	- ADV15801
١١.	MODULAR	: For Cabinet Type	- MAC1911001
	M – 19"	: For Back Connections	- ADV14303
		: For Typical External Connections	- ADV14403

# 1.4 Typical Tests Information

## The BCU Comply with following standard:

Sr. No.	Tests	Standard		
Electro	Electromagnetic Compatibility Type Test:			
١.	High Frequency Disturbance Test	IEC60255-22-1, IEC60255-26 (ed3)		
١١.	Electrostatic Discharge Test- Direct Application	IEC60255-22-2, IEC60255-26 (ed3)		
III.	Fast Transient Disturbance Test	IEC60255-22-4, IEC60255-26 (ed3)		
IV.	Surge Immunity Test	IEC60255-22-5, IEC60255-26 (ed3)		
V.	Power Frequency Immunity Test	IEC60255-22-7, IEC60255-26 (ed3)		
VI.	Power Frequency Magnetic Field Immunity Test	IEC61000-4-8, IEC60255-26 (ed3)		
VII.	Pulse Magnetic Field Immunity Test	IEC61000-4-9, IEC60255-26 (ed3)		
VIII.	Radiated Electromagnetic Field Disturbance Test	IEC60255-22-3, IEC60255-26 (ed3)		
IX.	Conducted Disturbance Induced By Radio Frequency Field	IEC60255-22-6, IEC60255-26 (ed3)		
Х.	Power Supply Immunity Test	IEC60255-11 & IEC61000-4-11		
XI.	Conducted & Radiated frequency Emission Test	IEC60255-25, IEC60255-26 (ed3)		

Insulation Tests:		
Ι.	High Voltage Test	IEC60255-27
II.	Impulse Voltage Test	IEC60255-27
III.	Insulation Resistance	IEC60255-27

Environmental tests:			
I.	Cold test	: IEC-60068-2-1	
II.	Dry heat test	: IEC-60068-2-2	
III.	Damp heat test, steady state	: IEC-60068-2-78	
IV.	Change of Temperature	: IEC-60068-2-14	
V.	Damp heat test, cyclic	: IEC-60068-2-30	
VI.	Enclosure Protection Test (IP54)	: IEC 60529	





BCU ADR245B

CE compliance			
I.	Immunity	: IEC-60255-26	
II.	Emissive Test	: IEC- 60255-26	
III.	Low voltage directive	: EN-50178	

Mechanical tests		
I.	Vibration Endurance Test	: IEC 60255-21-1
II.	Vibration Response Test	: IEC 60255-21-1
III.	Bump Test	: IEC 60255-21-2
IV.	Shock Withstand Test	: IEC 60255-21-2
V.	Shock Response Test	: IEC 60255-21-2
VI.	Seismic Test	: IEC 60255-21-3

\*NOTE: Detailed type test reports are available on request.

•



.

Page Intentionally Left Blank




### Section 2

## **Installation and Procedure**







#### Contents

2	INSTALATION AND PROCEDURE	39
2.1	Overview	39
2.2	Handling	39
2.2.1	Handling the Goods	39
2.2.2	Receipt of the Goods	39
2.2.3	Unpacking the Goods	39
2.2.4	Storing the Goods	40
2.2.5	Dismantling the Goods	40
2.3	Installation Procedure	40
2.3.1	Safe Mounting for Modular version	40
2.3.2	BCU Connection and Diagram	42
2.3.3	Before Energizing following should be checked	42
2.3.4	BCU Operating Condition	42
2.3.5	Current Transformer (CT) Circuit	42
2.3.6	Insulation and dielectric strength testing	42
2.3.7	Cables and Connectors	42
2.4	Terminal Blocks	43
2.4.1	CT / PT Connections:	43
2.4.2	Auxiliary Power Supply, Input / Output Connections	44
2.4.3	Binary Input / Output Connections	44
2.4.4	Rear Port connection	45
2.4.5	Earth Connection	45
2.5	Mechanical Dimensions & Electrical Connection	47
2.5.1	Mechanical Dimension Modular – M14" Model	47
2.5.2	Back Terminal Details Modular – M14" Model (16DI & 16DO)	48
2.5.3	Electrical Connection Modular – M14" Model (16DI & 16DO)	49
2.5.4	Back Terminal Details Modular M14" Model (20DI & 12DO)	51
2.5.5	Electrical Connection Details Modular M14" Model (20DI & 12DO)	52
2.5.6	Mechanical Details Modular M19" Model	54
2.5.7	Back Terminal Details Modular M19" Model	55
2.5.8	Electrical Connection Details Modular M19" Model	56

-0

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/I&PRev No.: 06Page No.: 38 of 462

.





#### 2 INSTALATION AND PROCEDURE

#### 2.1 Overview

The first step in applying the BCU-ADR245B is installing and connecting the BCU in panel. This section describes common installation features and requirements.

To install and connect the BCU safely and effectively, User must be familiar with BCU configuration features and options. User should carefully plan BCU placement, cable connections, and BCU communication.

This section contains drawings of typical AC and DC connections to the BCU-ADR245B. Use these drawings as a starting point for planning particular BCU application.

#### 2.2 Handling

#### 2.2.1 Handling the Goods

Our products are of robust construction but require careful treatment before installation on site. This section discusses the requirements for receiving and unpacking the goods, as well as associated considerations regarding product care and personal safety.



Caution: Before lifting or moving the equipment, User should be familiar with the Safety Information chapter of this manual.

#### 2.2.2 Receipt of the Goods

On receipt, ensure the correct product has been delivered. Unpack the product immediately to ensure there has been no external damage in transit. If the product has been damaged, make a claim to the transport contractor and notify us promptly.

For products not intended for immediate installation, repack them in their original delivery packaging.

#### 2.2.3 Unpacking the Goods

When unpacking and installing the product, take care not to damage any of the parts and make sure that additional components are not accidentally left in the packing or are lost. Do not discard any CDROMs or technical documentation. These should accompany the unit to its destination substation and put in a dedicated place.

The site should be well lit to aid inspection, clean, dry and reasonably free from dust and excessive vibration. This particularly applies where installation is being carried out at the same time as construction work.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/I&P Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 39 of 462





#### 2.2.4 Storing the Goods

If the unit is not installed immediately, store it in a place free from dust and moisture in its original packaging. Keep any de-humidifier bags included in the packing. The de-humidifier crystals lose their efficiency if the bag is exposed to ambient conditions. Restore the crystals before replacing it in the carton. Bags should be placed on flat racks and spaced to allow circulation around them. The time taken for regeneration will depend on the size of the bag. If a ventilating, circulating oven is not available, when using an ordinary oven, open the door on a regular basis to let out the steam given off by the regenerating silica gel. On subsequent unpacking, make sure that any dust on the carton does not fall inside. Avoid storing in locations of high humidity. In locations of high humidity the packaging may become impregnated with moisture and the de-humidifier crystals will lose their efficiency.

The device can be stored between -25° to +65°C

#### 2.2.5 Dismantling the Goods

If you need to dismantle the device, always observe standard ESD (Electrostatic Discharge) precautions.

The minimum precautions to be followed are as follows:

- Use an antistatic wrist band earthed to a suitable earthing point.
- Avoid touching the electronic components and PCBs.

#### 2.3 Installation Procedure

#### 2.3.1 Safe Mounting for Modular version

BCU-ADR245B supports rack mounting and can be mounted into panels using M6 X 15 screws. The fitting screws are supplied along with the BCU.

#### Procedure for mounting the device into panel:

Loose the M6 X 15 screws from the BCU, then insert the BCU in to the panel cut-out as show below.

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 BCU/IM/I&P

 Rev No.
 06

 Page No.
 40 of 462







Figure 1: Inserting BCU in to the panel cut-out

After inserting the BCU in the Panel, use M6 X 15 Screws to fasten the BCU to the Panel.

Caution: All screws should be fastened properly. Always use M6 X15 screws



The BCU after fastening to the Panel with M6 X 15 Screws is shown below.

Figure 2: BCU mounted on the panel







#### 2.3.2 BCU Connection and Diagram

Before installation of the BCU, check the correct working procedure as to ensure safety. The Terminal exposed during installation may present a hazardous voltage unless the equipment is electrically isolated. Any disassembly of the equipment may expose parts to hazardous voltage. Electronic parts may be damaged if suitable electrostatic discharge (ESD) precautions are not taken. Voltage and current connection should be made using insulated crimp termination to ensure that terminal block insulation requirements are maintained for safety. To ensure that wires are correctly terminated the correct crimp terminal and tool for wire size should be used. The equipment must be connected in accordance with the appropriate connection diagram.

#### 2.3.3 Before Energizing following should be checked

- 1. Voltage rating and polarity.
- 2. CT circuit rating and integrity of connection.
- 3. Protective fuse rating.
- 4. Integrity of the earthing connection.
- 5. Voltage and current rating of external wiring, applicable as per application.

#### 2.3.4 BCU Operating Condition

The equipment should be operated within the specified electrical and environmental limits.

#### 2.3.5 Current Transformer (CT) Circuit

Do not open the secondary circuit of a live CT as the high voltage produced may be lethal to personnel and could damage insulation. The unit is provided with special withdraw able case which automatically short CT connection, but as standard practice and for additional safety it recommended to short CT secondary of the line CT connection before removing relay from circuit.

#### 2.3.6 Insulation and dielectric strength testing

Insulation testing may leave capacitors charged up to a hazardous voltage. At the end of each part test the voltage should be gradually reduced to zero to discharge capacitors as this may result in damage.

#### 2.3.7 Cables and Connectors

This section describes the type of wiring and connections that should be used when installing the device. For pin-out details please refer to the wiring diagrams.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/I&P Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 42 of 462





Â

Caution: Before carrying out any work on the equipment, user should be familiar with the Safety Section and the ratings on the equipment's rating label.



Figure 3: Rear view-Terminal Connection of BCU-ADR245B

#### 2.4 Terminal Blocks

#### 2.4.1 CT / PT Connections:

The terminal blocks for CT / PT connections of BCU-ADR245B are as shown below.

The terminal blocks of BCU-ADR245B version consists of up to 36 x M4 screw terminals. M4 terminal blocks are used for CT and PT connections. The wires should be terminated with rings using 90° ring terminals, with no more than two rings per terminal.



Figure 4: Terminal blocks used in Modular Version



Caution: Always fit an insulating sleeve over the ring terminal.

Doc ID	SBCU/IM/01
Ref ID	: BCU/IM/I&P
Rev No.	: 06
Page No.	: 43 of 462





Current transformers would generally be wired with 2.5 mm2 PVC insulated multi-stranded copper wire terminated with M4 ring terminals. The wires should be terminated with rings using 90° ring terminals, with no more than two rings per terminal.

Due to the physical limitations of the ring terminal, the maximum wire size user can use is 4.0 mm2 using ring terminals.

The wire should have a minimum voltage rating of 300 V RMS.



Caution: Current transformer circuits must never be fused.

Note: For 5A CT secondary, we recommend using 2 x 2.5 mm2 PVC insulated multi-stranded copper wire.

#### 2.4.2 Auxiliary Power Supply, Input / Output Connections

The terminal block of BCU-ADR245B used for Auxiliary supply is as shown below. These should be wired with 2.5 mm2 PVC insulated multi-stranded copper wire terminated with M4 straight pin type lugs, with no more one lug per terminal. The wire should have a minimum voltage rating of 300 V RMS.



Figure 5: Terminal blocks for Auxiliary Supply

As per the application, in case auxiliary supply input of the BCU needs to be wired, then adequate care should be taken to wire as per polarity marking on the Terminal sticker at the rear side of the BCU. The supply range is also mentioned on the Terminal sticker and before energising, care should be taken to confirm that the auxiliary supply being wired is within range.

#### 2.4.3 Binary Input / Output Connections

The terminal block of BCU-ADR245B used for Status input, relay output contacts is as shown below. The wires should be terminated with straight pin type lugs, with no more one lug per terminal. These should be wired with 1 mm2 PVC insulated multi-stranded copper wire terminated with straight pin type lugs.

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&P

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 44 of 462







Figure 6: Terminal blocks for Inputs and Outputs

#### 2.4.4 Rear Port connection

The rear port (RS485) is intended for use with a permanently wired connection to a remote SCADA system. The physical connectivity is achieved using this terminal for signal connection. The terminal block is located at the rear side of the BCU as shown below.



Figure 7: Rear Port terminal block

For connecting the RS485, use screened cable with a maximum total length of 1000 m or 200 nF total cable capacitance.

A typical cable specification would be:

Each core: 16/0.2 mm2 copper conductors, PVC insulated

Nominal conductor area: 0.5 mm2 per core

Screen: Overall braid, PVC sheathed

There is no electrical connection of the cable screen to the device. The link is provided purely to link together the two cable screens.

#### 2.4.5 Earth Connection

Every device must be connected to the cubicle earthing bar. Earthing terminal is provided on back side of the BCU. Ensure that the BCU earthing is connected to the local earth bar. With several BCUs present; make sure that the copper earth bar is properly installed for solidity connecting to the earthing terminal of each BCU equipment box.

Before energizing the equipment it must be earthed using the protective conductor terminal (if provided) or the appropriate termination of the supply plug in the case of plug connected equipment. The protective conductor (earth) connection must not be removed since the protection against electric shock provided by the equipment would be lost. The recommended minimum protective conductor (earth) wire size is 2.5 mm<sup>2</sup> or as per industry standard practice. The protective conductor (earth) connection must be of low-inductance and as short as possible.

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&P

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 45 of 462





Note: To prevent any possibility of electrolytic action between brass or copper ground conductors and the rear panel of the product, precautions should be taken to isolate them from one another. This could be achieved in several ways, including placing a nickel-plated or insulating washer between the conductor and the product case, or using tinned ring terminals.







#### 2.5 Mechanical Dimensions & Electrical Connection

#### 2.5.1 Mechanical Dimension Modular – M14" Model



Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/I&PRev No.: 06Page No.: 47 of 462







#### 2.5.2 Back Terminal Details Modular – M14" Model (16DI & 16DO)

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/I&PRev No.: 06Page No.: 48 of 462







#### 2.5.3 Electrical Connection Modular – M14" Model (16DI & 16DO)









Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/I&P Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 50 of 462







#### 2.5.4 Back Terminal Details Modular M14" Model (20DI & 12DO)









#### 2.5.5 Electrical Connection Details Modular M14" Model (20DI & 12DO)









Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/I&P Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 53 of 462









Doc IDBCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/I&PRev No.: 06Page No.: 54 of 462



A

В

Τ

J

Ω

ш



#### ADV(4,303 vale Scale Trite - BACK TERMINAL DET AILS FOR FEEDER PROTECTION RELAY. TYPE. ADR245B\_\_BCU (MODULAR-19) T T ш щ 8 Signature Checked Checked Checked Checked 1 In2 1 In4 1 In4 1 In5 1 In5 1 In5 2 In1 2 In1 2 In2 2 In3 2 In4 2 In5 2 In6 Ŀ 2 In8 COM 90 90 09.06.2023 AG ££ As per requirement each Programmable Digital Inputs i.e. 8DI CARD can be replaced by 16DI CARDS. (±) (±) (±) (±) (t) 17 21.02.2020 13.11.2020 Date 2 0 Approved by - date Filename SMK ADV14303 6 2 <u>1</u>33 ¥. 5 9 2 Ξ ŝ 2 3 ĉ Ż ŝ 엳 5 03 | F connector modified from 5 PIN to 6 PIN ΞΞ 0 £ ASHIDA Original Version Modified as per MOLEX connector 6 14 Checked by AG q 5 Έ ŝ 엳 5 e Ś Shown by Phantom Lines. (\*) Marked are Optional Rev No Revision note Prepared by JD NO C 7 60 Note: ഹ (+) (+) (+) (+) (+) 5 12 In5 잍 9U E 8080808080 ECEC r a 9 13 14 15 16 17 ) ~ 얻 ŝ 2 gu <u>e</u> <u>L</u> 80 -10 (÷) 11 (+) 12 (-) C £ C £ C 13 (+) 14 (-) (+) £ : 16 -RS485\* RIG-B (TT 12 11 CH6 + 14 13 CH7 + 16 15 CH6 20 19 27 19 c 10< ANH1 EAUX Supply 24-230 VAC/DC 1 P(+) 2 P(-) 4 E C C C C C C C C C A C C C C C A C C C C C C A C C C C C C C A C For RTD U 8 Ş ₹ ≸ 85 69 83 22 Ę m <u>0</u> z s ≱ ŝ e F A15 LD\_A11 ਵੇ Ę ਵੂੰ Ę Ę Ę

#### 2.5.7 Back Terminal Details Modular M19" Model

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/I&PRev No.: 06Page No.: 55 of 462

ц\_







#### 2.5.8 Electrical Connection Details Modular M19" Model









Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/I&PRev No.: 06Page No.: 57 of 462

Page Intentionally Left Blank





# Section 3

## **Communication Software**

## Information

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/SIRev No.: 06Page No.: 59 of 462





#### Contents

3.A.	RTV2 SOFTWARE INFORMATION	63
A.1	Overview	63
A.1.1	RTV2 Software Features	63
A.2	Installation and Setup	63
A.2.1	System Requirement	63
A.2.2	Microsoft .Net Framework 3.5.1	64
A.2.3	Installing ASHIDA Relay-Talk System	64
A.2.4	Uninstalling and Repair ASHIDA Relay-Talk System	67
A.3	ASHIDA Relay Talk System Version 2 (RTV2 S/W)	68
A.3.1	Features in RTV2 Software	69
A.3.2	Standard Toolbar buttons	70
A.3.3	Download Device Template	70
A.4	Substation	71
A.4.1	Adding Substation to RT System	71
A.4.2	Import Substation	72
A.4.3	Export Substation	73
A.5	Bay	74
A.5.1	Adding Bay to Substation	74
A.5.2	Import Bay	75
A.5.3	Export Bay	75
A.6	Device	76
A.6.1	Adding New Device	76
A.6.2	Import Device	77
A.6.3	Export Device	78
A.7	Communication Setting	79
A.7.1	Editing connection settings of Device	79
A.7.2	Communicating with Device	79
A.8	Settings	81
A.8.1	To View Settings files from Device	81
A.8.2	Downloading Settings from Device	82
A.8.3	Restore Settings from Device	83
A.9	AProLogic	84
A.9.1	Read AProLogic	84
A.9.2	Edit and Write the AProLogic to a Device	85
A.9.2.1	Logical Equation for Gate Operation	85

.



.







BCU

**ADR245B** 





A.18.15	Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.	106
A.18.16	GOOSE subscriber view	106
A.18.17	GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled	107
3.B.	OPENPRO+ CONFIGURATOR	108
B.1.1	OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen	108
B.1.2	Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator	109
B.1.3	Menu commands	109
B.1.4	Standard Toolbar buttons	111
B.1.5	Details	111
B.2	System Layer Configuration	112
B.2.1	Network Configuration	112
B.2.2	Serial Configuration	112
B.2.3	System Configuration	113
B.3	Slave Configuration	114
B.3.1	IEC61850 Server Group	114
B.3.2	Graphical Display Slave Group	115
B.4	Master Configuration	118
B.4.1	ADR Group	118
B.4.2	IEC103 Group	127
B.4.3	Virtual Group	134
B.5	Parameter Load Configuration	138
B.5.1	Closed Loop Action	138
B.5.2	Profile Record	139
B.5.3	Derived Parameter	139
B.5.4	Derived DI	140
B.6	OpenPro+ Configurator UI	140
B.7	Troubleshooting	142

.



.





### 3.A. RTV2 SOFTWARE INFORMATION

#### A.1 Overview

ASHIDA Provides following Software solution to support the BCU-ADR245B and the other ASHIDA products.

Sr. No.	Application Software	Description
1	RTV2 Software	Customizes BCU-ADR245B Settings and configure communication, input and output for specific applications

This section describes how to get started with the BCU-ADR245B and RTV2 software. It particularly explains about the software setup and working procedure.

#### A.1.1 RTV2 Software Features

Connections	BCU-ADR245B is connected to the PC through Front port as well as Rear port.
Settings Editor	Provides online as well as offline utility to interface with ASHIDA BCU
AProLogic	Allows user to program the inputs, outputs and LEDs
61850 Configuration	Allows user to configure the IEC61850 communication.
Open Pro+ Configurator	Allow user to configure GUI
Events	Provides event analysis tools.
History Faults	Provides History fault analysis tool
Disturbance Record	Provides Oscillography analysis tools.
Time Synchronization	Local clock time synchronized data is available.
Measurements	Provides online power system parameter measurements
Status	Provides status of the input, output and protection functions tool.
Control	Provides the control function tool (output, input, LED)
Alias	Allows user to label the outputs and inputs.

Note: The screen shot of RTV2 software is common for BCU and Relays.

#### A.2 Installation and Setup

#### A.2.1 System Requirement

ASHIDA Relay Talk System Version2 requires the following hardware/software platform to run the application

Sr. No.	Requirement	Description
1	Operating System	Windows XP/7/8/8.1/10 (32-bit or 64-bit)
2	Processors	1GHz or above
3	RAM	512MB or above





4	Dot net Framework	Microsoft .Net Framework 3/3.51

#### A.2.2 Microsoft .Net Framework 3.5.1

Turn windows features on for "Microsoft .Net Framework" Check the Microsoft .Net Framework and click Ok. If ".Net" feature is not available then use following link to download .Net Framework: <u>http://www.microsoft.com/en-in/download/details.aspx?id=21</u> If the above link fails to work, you may need to search in <u>http://www.microsoft.com</u> for Microsoft .Net Framework 3.5.1

Windows Features	×
Turn Windows features on or off	0
To turn a feature on, select its check box. To turn a feature off, clear is check box. A filled box means that only part of the feature is turned o	ts n.
🕀 🔽 🔒 Games	*
Indexing Service	
🔽 🚹 Internet Explorer 8	
🕀 🔳 🔓 Internet Information Services	=
Internet Information Services Hostable Web Core	
🕀 🔽 🔓 Media Features	
🕀 🔲 🖥 Microsoft Message Queue (MSMQ) Server	
🕀 🔲 🔓 Print and Document Services	
Remote Differential Compression	
RIP Listener	
Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP)	Ŧ
OK Canc	el

Figure 1: Turn windows features on or off

#### A.2.3 Installing ASHIDA Relay-Talk System

The ASHIDA Relay-Talk System is delivered as a single installation file named 'ASHIDA Relay-Talk System.exe'. To install ASHIDA Relay-Talk System simply open the file and follow the directions.

To install, double click on "ASHIDA Relay-Talk SystemSetup.exe" setup file. Following window will appear.



BCU

**ADR245B** 





	×
R)) ASH Syst	IIDA Relay-Talk .em V2
Setup requires 22 MB	in:
You must agree to the you can install ASHID/	Licenses terms and conditions before A Relay-Talk System V2.
I agree to the Licer	se terms and conditions.
	*INSTALL

Figure 2: Startup screen of Relay Talk System Version2



Figure 3: Installing ASHIDA Relay Talk System V2



Figure 4: Relay Talk System Version2 setup installation complete







This completes the installation of ASHIDA Relay-Talk System. Click "Finish" and start using ASHIDA Relay-Talk System.

In addition to installing the required files on your system the installation application performs the following steps.

Creates entries in the Start->Programs menu to access the features of the ASHIDA Relay-Talk System



Figure 5: Relay Talk System Version2 in programs menu







#### A.2.4 Uninstalling and Repair ASHIDA Relay-Talk System

Step 1: To Uninstall the software go to windows Control Panel ->'Add/Remove Programs'.

Control Panel	Programs      Programs and Features		-	4+ Search P	rograms and Features	
Control Panel Home View installed updates Turn Windows features on or off	Uninstall or change a program To uninstall a program, select it from the list and t	hen click Uninstall, Change, or Repair.				
	Organize 🕶 Uninstall Change				82	- 6
	Name	Publisher	Installed On	Size	Version	
	ASHIDA USB to UART Bridge x64	ASHIDA	30-12-15	1.78 MB	1.0.0	
	R ASHIDA Relay-Talk System V2	ASHIDA	30-12-15		2.0.7.0	
	ASHEDA Product version: 2.0.7.0 Comments: ASHEDA Relay-	Talk System Setup V2.0.7 Beta				

Figure 6: Relay Talk System Version2 in Programs

🖉 🔹 Kontrol Panel 🛛	<ul> <li>Programs          <ul> <li>Programs and Features</li> </ul> </li> </ul>			•	49 Search P	rograms and Features		
Control Panel Home View installed updates	Uninstall or change a program To uninstall a program, select it from the	e list and then click Unin	stall, Change, or Repair.					
off	Organize 🕶 Uninstall Change					80	•	
	Name		Publisher	Installed On	Size	Version		
	ASHIDA USB to UART Bridge x64		ASHIDA	30-12-15	1.78 MB	1.0.0		
	R ASHIDA Relay-Talk System V2	Uninstall	SHIDA	30-12-15		2.0.7.0		
		Chapte						

Step 2: Right click on ASHIDA Relay-Talk System

Figure 7: Confirmation to un-install Relay Talk System Version2







Step 3: To uninstall Relay Talk System Version2 click yes button.



Figure 8: Relay Talk System Version2 – Un-Installation in Progress

#### A.3 ASHIDA Relay Talk System Version 2 (RTV2 S/W)

This section will guide the user for using ASHIDA Relay Talk System Version2, establishing the configuration and interface with the device.

To start Relay Talk System Version2:

- Click Start->Programs -> ASHIDA-> Relay Talk-> ASHIDA Relay-Talk System V2
- Or click ASHIDA RelayTalk.exe in the Install directory (e.g. C:\Program Files \ASHIDA\Relay Talk\ ASHIDA RelayTalk.exe)

#### PC to BCU Connection

Personal computer can be interfaced to the BCU by using USB cable.

#### Relay Talk System Version2 – Main Screen

Following is the main screen of ASHIDA Relay Talk System Version2.

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/SI

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 68 of 462





	ik V2	0
View Dev	vice Tools Help	
1 00	N N To To 10 🗐 🖉 🔧	
	RTHM	
ETSudant		
(a)		
1100		
and territy.		
	CALLER ALLER D	
	C Users Comprovidents (ASHUA/Relay 1	
	DTGuten	
10.0	r izgano	
r of the System.		

Figure 9: Main window of Relay Talk System Version2

#### A.3.1 Features in RTV2 Software

- Connection: Edit connection preference settings to interface with ASHIDA BCU Series.
- Settings: This function is to edit settings in online/offline mode. Also to read and write Settings from/to device.
- Event list: Can view the event list from device in online mode.
- Disturbance Record viewer: Can view the Disturbance record from device in online mode.
- History Faults: Can read the History Faults from Device with time and date in Online and Offline mode.
- Parameter View: Can read all Analogue parameters, Digital status from device in online mode.
- Status: Can read various events/Faults with date time online.
- Control: Can perform control operations
- Alias: This function is to edit DI/DO labels.







#### A.3.2 Standard Toolbar buttons

Following figure shows description of toolbar buttons:



#### A.3.3 Download Device Template

To Download Device template, click on "Download Device Template". Following window will appear.

Download Device Templates	
ownload Device Template	
9900	\$
	Available Device Templates = 0
-12-15 PM 05:18:30 Refreshing file list -12-15 PM 05:18:33 Refreshing file list	

Figure 10: Download Device Template screen







🌯 Download Devi	ice Templates		×
Download Device T	[emplate		
<u> 9</u> 000			<b>‡</b>
Cocal Fold	der		
Template Path	C:\Users\USER\Desktop		Browse
Internet			
Internet			
Protocol	Ftp 🔻		
FTP Link	ftp://asha-projectg.com/httpd	ocs/downloads/RTV2/DeviceT	emplate/
V Passwo	rd Protection		
UserID	ashap5ne	Password	
		Save	Cancel

Figure 11: Download Device Template

Write Web URL and click save. Then click on Refresh button to check available Device templates. Select suitable Device template to download, and click on Download button.

#### A.4 Substation

#### A.4.1 Adding Substation to RT System

To add new substations right click on "RT System". Following context menu will appear.



Figure 12: Add new substation

Now click on "New Substation" following window will appear.







New Substation			
Enter Substation Name			
Substation: Substation 1			
Please enter the substation name			
OK Cancel			

Figure 13: Write new substation name

Type a substation name and click OK. A new substation will be added in RT System.

#### A.4.2 Import Substation

To import substation right click on "RT System". Following context menu will appear.



Figure 14: Import substation

Now click on "Import Substation". In the "Import substation" dialogue select a system archive to import and click Open.






### A.4.3 Export Substation

To export substation right click on substation. Following context menu will appear.



Figure 15: Export substation

Now click on "Export Substation" following window will appear.

E Desktop	4
> 🔂 Libraries	
DER USER	
🖻 🜉 Computer	5
🖻 🙀 Network	
Egg Control Panel	
👿 Recycle Bin	
🖻 📕 DeviceTemplate	
EXPORT	

Figure 16: Export substation dialogue

In the "Export substation" dialogue, select a destination path and click Ok.







# A.5 Bay

# A.5.1 Adding Bay to Substation

To add a new Bay right click on substation. Following context menu will appear.



Figure 17: Add new Bay

Click on "New Bay" following window will appear.

New Bay			×
Paul	Enter Bay Na	ime	
bay.	buy i		
	Please entre	er the Bay name	
		ОК	Cancel

Figure 18: Add new bay name

Type a bay name and click OK. A new bay will be added to RT System.







### A.5.2 Import Bay

To import bay right click on substation. Following context menu will appear.



Figure 19: Import Bay

Now click on "Import Bay". In the "Import Bay" dialogue select a system archive to import and click Open.

### A.5.3 Export Bay

To export bay right click on Bay. Following context menu will appear.



Figure 20: Export Bay

Now click on "Export Bay" following window will appear.







xport Bay To	
Marktop	
D 📷 Libraries	
D 😹 USER	
🕨 🌉 Computer	1
🖻 📬 Network	
Control Panel	
💮 Recycle Bin	
🖻 🌽 DeviceTemplate	
🗼 EXPORT	-

Figure 21: Export Bay Dialogue

In the "Export Bay" dialogue, select a destination path and click Ok.

### A.6 Device

This section is generalized and applicable for all ASHIDA BCU models. The User should choose relevant Device Template based on BCU Model.

### A.6.1 Adding New Device

To add a device right click on bay and select "New Device"



Figure 22: Add new device







After Downloading the device template, Click on Add Device then list of Available Device templates will display as follows:

	Enter Device Name
Type:	ADR245BM30_1383F_V1.00
Device:	ADR245BM30_1383F_V1.00
	Please enter the Device name

Figure 23: Enter device name

Choose suitable Device template from available types. Type a device name and click Ok. New Device will be added to selected bay.

### A.6.2 Import Device

To import device right click on bay. Following context menu will appear.



Figure 24: Import Device

Now click on "Import Device". In the "Import Device" dialogue select a system archive to Import and click open.







### A.6.3 Export Device

To export device right click on Device. Following context menu will appear.



Figure 25: Export Device

Now click on "Export Device" following window will appear.

rowse For Folder	X
Export Device To	
E Desktop	
Eibraries	
D 📕 USER	
🛛 🖳 Computer	
Network	
Image: Second Panel Image: P	
🗑 Recycle Bin	
DeviceTemplate	
EXPORT	+

Figure 26: Export Device dialogue

In the "Export Device" dialogue, select a destination path and click Ok.







# A.7 Communication Setting

#### A.7.1 Editing connection settings of Device

To Edit or Initialize Serial communication Settings Double click on Connection button. Following window will appear on screen.

🕫 Configure Connection
Configure Connection
Serial Connection
Ethernet Connection
Cancel

Figure 27: Serial Connection

🖅 Cor	figure Connectior	י <b>בב</b>
	Configure Serial Con	nection
	Serial Connection	Settings
	Eront Port	Rear Port
	Relay Address:	1 -
	Com Port:	COM11 -
	Baud Rate:	57600 👻
	<u>P</u> arity:	None 👻
	<< <u>B</u> ack <u>F</u> in	iish <u>C</u> ancel

Figure 28: Communication settings

Edit communication settings as required and click Finish to save.

### A.7.2 Communicating with Device

Once the communication settings are complete, the Device can communicate using ASHIDA Relay Talk System Version2. The Configurator internally uses a separate communication driver to communicate with the device. This communication driver communicates with the device using







communication parameters (e.g. com port, baud rate, parity) supplied in device connection. Status of this driver is reflected in bottom status bar at the rightmost corner.

RT HMI

Figure 29: Offline/Online status

It is 'offline' in red background at the start of the system & once the driver is successfully loaded it turns to 'online' in green background. No communication with the device is possible till the driver is successfully started & is 'online'. Select the device and then click on Connect button.



Figure 30: Connect to device

After successful communication, device name will turn into green colour.

Doc ID ECU/IM/01 Ref ID BCU/IM/SI Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 80 of 462





# A.8 Settings

#### A.8.1 To View Settings files from Device

Stored settings can see under Settings node like 000.set etc.

To read the settings from device double click on Settings file, then following settings menu will appear on screen.

RTHM	C:\Users\v	dakshata\Documents\ASHIDA\Relay T	alk\RTSystem\Substation 5\ADR245B_M0_080	02017\ADR2458M0_011V1.00\SETTINGS\000.set
2458, Mg, 1302017     ADR2458, Mg, 1402017     ADR2458, Mg, 1402017     ADR2458, Mg, 1402017     ADR2458, Mg, 1202017     ADR2458, Mg, 2020017     ADR2458, Mg, 202001	O00 set     def Convertient of	Serings IP3 Enable IP IP IP IP IP IP IP IP IP IP	Value (Nalify) of the setting, select a new OK OK Carcel	Remak/Range Maligie golona Multigie golona Multigie golona Multigie golona
23462340 011 10.00	14:			

Figure 31: View Settings File

Note: - Settings with gray coloured lines are Read-Only Settings. To edit the editable settings double click on the same.

O To val	change the value of the setting, select a new ue and then press OK.
<u>V</u> alue : <u>R</u> ange :	50Hz 50Hz / 60Hz
<u>N</u> ew <mark>Value</mark> :	€50Hz ▼

Figure 32: Edit settings file







### A.8.2 Downloading Settings from Device

To download settings from device, right click on Settings node. Following window will appear.



Figure 33: Read device settings

Click "Read Device Settings" to read the settings file. Following window will appear

Save file	with a new name	
Save File name :	000.set	
Original Document :	000.set	

Figure 34: Read settings file name

Type a setting file name and click Ok. It will download the device template.

After successfully reading the settings file of the device double click on set file. Following window will appear.









Figure 35: New setting files display

### A.8.3 Restore Settings from Device

If there is no settings file available, it can be retrieve using "Restore Settings File" from Device Template.

To restore settings from device, right click on Settings node. Following window will appear.



Figure 36: Restore setting files

Click "Restore Settings File" to restore the settings.







# A.9 AProLogic

The BCU is provided with tool known as AproLogic, in which user can program his/her logics as per is requirement such as Motor reacceleration/ Auto Bus Transfer Scheme (ATS) etc. All type of gates such OR/NOR/NOT/NAND/AND/XOR/XNOR/SR Flip-flop are available along with Operating / Resetting Timer.

It consists of "Input Groups" & "Output Groups". Input groups consist of assignable protection Pickup & Trip Inputs, CB Control Inputs, Binary Inputs, Network inputs i.e. GOOSE Subscriber, Logic equation inputs i.e. Boolean equation & Virtual Input Output equations. Output groups consists of Binary outputs, Logic equation inputs i.e. Boolean equation & Virtual Input Output equations, LEDs Green/Red, Network outputs i.e. GOOSE subscribers, General commands like Remote reset, general trip, DR Trig, CB 52A, CB 52B, etc. (For actual list of input / output signal please refer communication map). We can assign Inputs from Input Group to particular output from Output groups by creating logic equation using gates OR, AND, NOR, NAND, XOR, Flip Flop, Counter by assigning settable Operating Time & Reset time to Boolean equation.

#### A.9.1 Read AProLogic

To read new AProLogic file from the device right click on AProLogic and select 'Read AProLogic'. To open existing AProLogic file, double click on \*.apl file.



Figure 37: Read AProLogic

Save as dialog box will appear for saving the name of the file. Click OK to save the file.







#### A.9.2 Edit and Write the AProLogic to a Device

Select a device and expand AProLogic node. Double click on iom file and the file will open in the main document window. Select output, assign applicable inputs. Edit TOperating, TReset and HR/SR.

RT HMI	C:\Users\	dakshata\Documents\ASHIDA\Re	ay Talk\RTSystem\Substation	5\ADR2458_M0_0803	2017\ADR245BM0_011VI.00\A	ProLogic\000 apl
🛞 🌇 2458_M0_13022017 🔹 🖌	logs 000					
ADR2458_M0_14022017	H- B					
ADR2458_M0_17022017	Input Groups	General	Selected inputs		Group	Outputs
ADR2458_M0_20022017	General	~ ~	S Contraction of the second		BOOLEAN	EQN-1
ADR2458_M0_21022017	CB Control	O O PROTActive O			SAME STOL	EQN-2
ADR2458_M0_22022017	Max Phase OC	0 0 TAPLED 0				EON-3
ADR2458_M0_28022017	Phase OC	C C General P C				EQN-4
ADR2458_M0_02032017	Ground OC	0.0.119		5		EQN-5
	Residual OC	0.0.12P				EQN-6
ADR2458_M0_07032017	Sequence OC	0032		1 1		EQN-7
C. ADR2458_MU_0803201/	(211 (46BC)	O O General T	-	- >	EGN-1	EQN-8
B- Charles Datate	10/11 (50BC)	0.0.01		1 /		EQN-9
_gr Connection Setings	Breaker Failure	O O UT		1 /		EQN-10
	Thermal OL	E COLLET		//		EQN-11
	CT Supervision	0.0 112				EQN-12
Everts	Under Current	0.0 1/28				EQN-13
History Faults Under Vo Disturbance Record Over Volt Mosaurements 3rd Him	Under Voltage	0.0 1121				EQN-14
	Over Voltage	00 407				EQN-15
	3rd Hrm UV	0 0 with	1000 2000 11 22			EQN-16
Status	Residual OV	00 421			Virtual IO	VIO-1
_ 👸 Control	3rd Hrm O/V	00 101	Gate	OB +		VIO-2
in log Alen	Seq Overvoitage	O O PBI	A CONTRACTOR OF CONTRACTOR	1000 AC	25.5	VIO-3
i ma	Frequency Prot	0 0 PB2	Pulse Duration (mSec)	0 0.600	00	VIO-4
	PF Prot	⊖ ⊖ TimeEn G1	Pulse ON (mSec)	500		VIO-5
850 Supported False	VT Supervision	TimeFo G2	R La OCT L Cash	son		VIO-6
mance Record Sup False	Reclosing		Fuse OFF (mbec).	300		VIO-7
ADR2458M0_011_VT -	Inputs	To Deselect Input	T-Operating (mSec):	0 0.500	5	VIO-8
	BOOLEAN	Double Click on the	T-Reput In Sec1	0 0.500		V10-9
the Device	Virtual IO	text.	s codec (model)	-		VIO-10
55 C010314	Muhanik iln	Service and a workers	HR/SR.	SR 👻		VIO-11
	1.0.5					160.10

Figure 38: Edit TOperating, TReset and HR/SR

### A.9.2.1 Logical Equation for Gate Operation

RT HMI	C:\Users\	auresht\Documents\ASHI0	A\Relay Talk\RTSystem\Su	bstation T\Bay T\	ADR245BM00_0	11_2H_V2.12	AProLogic\000.apl		
	coll apl(Offine)     coll	Falling Edge Inputs Niting Edge Input	t Selected Inputs Inputs → H In1				Group	Outputs EQN-1 EQN-2	j
Are Correct Constant of	Lårt (46BC)  Breaker Falure Breaker Falure Crt Superstion Under Current Under Current Under Vottage Over Vottage Over Vottage Over Vottage Crt Superstion Crt Superstinn Cr	→ H+2           → H+3           → H+3           → H+3           → H+3           → H+5           → H+5<	e			29-1	LED.C	EQN-3 EQN-4 EQN-5 EQN-6 EQN-7 EQN-7 EQN-7 EQN-9 EQN-10 EQN-10 EQN-11 EQN-12 EQN-13 EQN-14 EQN-15 EQN-15 EQN-15	
Monucements     Manuements     Manuements	Redosing Inputs BOOLEAN Vinual IO Network ip ditot VDOC Power Protection Load Encroach	To Desident Typut Double Cleck on the corresponding input text	Gate: Pulse Duration (mSec): T-Operating (mSec): T-Reset (mSec): HR/SR: Set Value:	08 0 0 58 0	v x10mSec x10mSec x10mSec	(0-0) (0-5000) (0-5000)	<pre></pre>	126 136 146 156 166 176 186 196 1106	,

Figure 39: OR, AND, NOR, NAND, XOR Gate







Select the Output from Output group & then select input from Input groups assign to Selected Input section & select the OR or AND or NOR or NAND or XOR gate from gate selection button and set T. operating Time & T. Reset Time as per requirement. Assigned Output will operate as per selected gate.



# A.9.2.2 Logical Equation for Flip Flop Operation

Figure 40. Flip Flop Gate

of Flip Flop gate: When Input H In 1 of Input Group 1 when becomes High to low assigned to S input of FF will be high & Output Q of FF will be High continuously as per T. operating time set when Input H In 2 of Input Group 2 when becomes High to low assigned at R input of FF the High out Q will become Low considering the T. Reset time.

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/SI

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 86 of 462





# A.9.2.3 Logical Equation for Counter Gate:

RT HMI	C-\User\suresht\Documents\X5HIDA\Relay Talk\RTSystem\Substation 1\Bay 1\ADR245BM00_011_2H_V2.12\AProLogic\000.apl								
RTSystem     Solution	COLastColline)     India Carlos Bill     Input Groups : 2 ^     Residual OC     Sequence OC     Iz211 (dBBC)     Io11 (SOBC)     Breaker Failure     Treaker Failure	Inputs	Input Group: 1 Inputs → H In1			Group BOOLEAN	Outputs EQN-1 EQN-2 EQN-3 EQN-4 EQN-5 EQN-5		
Heory Fails     Heory Fails     Databance Record     Databance Record     Bata     Sona	CT Supervision CT Supervision Under Voltage Over Voltage Residual OV 3rd Hrm G/V Seq Overoitage Frequency Prot PF Prot	() + Hin5     () + Hin7	Input Group: 2 Inputs → H In2		OV EQN-1		EQN-7 EQN-8 EQN-9 EQN-10 EQN-10 EQN-11 EQN-12 EQN-13 EQN-14 EQN-15 EQN-15		
AshiDA, HOUSE AshiDA, HOUSE And T, Nagar, June, 17, 5V, 102 211 Modeux Supported True Setting Supported True Setting Supported Setting Supported Setting Convert Supported S	Visuality Supervision Reclaming BOOLEAN Visual IO Visual IO Visual IO Visual IO Visual IO Visual IO Visual IO Visual IO Power Protection Load Encroach	To Destrict Input	Gote: Pulse Duration (InSec): T-Operating (InSec): T-Please (InSec): HRUSR: Set Value	COUNTER + 0 0 0 3 8 5 5	x10mSec (0-0) x10mSec (0-5000 x10mSec (0-5000		L3-6 L3-6 L4-6 L5-6 L5-6 L5-6 L5-6 L5-6 L5-6 L5-6 L5		

Figure 41: Counter Gate

Counter gate consists of Inputs "CLK & Reset" & output "OV" which operates on the "Set Value". When Input H In 1 of Input Group 1 when becomes High to low assigned to CLK input only at 5th time (set value) Counter gate output OV will be high & Output OV of counter gate will be High continuously as per T. operating time set when Input H In 2 of Input Group 2 when becomes High to low assigned at Reset input of counter gate the High out OV will become Low considering the T. Reset time.

#### An example logic implementation using Boolean Equation is shown below:



Figure 42: AND Equation Logic Example

In the above example of logic implementation, there are two inputs to the AND equations, one is 'SF6 Gas low signal' and other input is 'TCS Alarm' which is internally generated signal. When both the input signals are active. Then the result of AND equation will be active. This output can be used to block all protection functions through an external wiring.







#### Programmable Logic Configuration Via RTV2 Software:

-0



RT HMI	C:\Users\saurabh\Documents\ASHIDA\Relay Talk\RTSystem\DCU\ADR2458M30_138_3F_V0.12\AProLogic\000.apl									
RTSystem	(OCC.apli(Offine)									
ASHIDA	i 🖬 - 🗟 - 🗎 🎯									
Tx Differential	Input Groups	General	Salarian innute		Group	Outputs				
E BCU	General		Concise inputs		BOOLEAN	EON-1				
A. 15 8CU	CB Control	6 6 PROTAdive 6 6				EQN-2				
ADR2458M30_138_3F_V0.12	Max Phase OC	0 0 Tro LED 0 0				EQN-3				
Device Details	Phase OC	O O General P O O				EON-4				
F Connection	Ground OC	0.0.112 0.0				EQN-5				
(i)- C Settings	Residual OC	0.0.178 0.0		5		EON-6				
AProLogic	Sequence OC	0.0.118 0.0				EQN-7				
12 COL 901	(2011 (46BC)	0.0 0001 0.0				EQN-8				
SOTF api	I0/11 (50BC)	0.0 111 0.0		Bullet		EQN-9				
(a) a fissu Contiguistion	Breaker Failure	E 0 0 111 0 0				EQN-10				
B. Barres	Thermai OL	0041 00				EQN-11				
Det charge Record	CT Supenvision	0001 00	-			EQN-12				
Mean rements	Under Current	00 417 00				EQN-13				
Tim Status	Under Voltage	00 427 00	-			EQN-14				
Va Control	Over Voltage	O O VLSP	-			EQN-15				
12 (D), Alas	Residual OV	0 0 YL1T		22000	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	EQN-16				
. 🚯 SUX	3rd Hrm O/V	e e vizt	<		LED-G	L1-G				
	Seg Overvoltage	O O VL3T			and the second s	L2-G				
	Frequency Prot	🗇 🔘 Local	Gate:	OR ·		L3-G				
719-01	PF Prot	C C Renote	T-Operating (mSec):	AND x10 mSec /0-	50000	L4-G				
[27]	VT Supervision	🔿 🔿 TimeEn G1		NOR		L5-G				
850 Supported True	Reclosing	O TimeEn G2	T-Reset (mSec).	XOR X10 mSec (04	50000)	L6-G				
enance Record Sup False	BOOLEAN	20 m 7 h	<ul> <li>HR/SR/Pulse.</li> </ul>	NONE		L7-G				
us Supported True	Virtual IO			FLIPFLOP COUNTER	2 C	L8-G				
ADR2458M30_138_3F_VC	<ul> <li>Network i/p</li> </ul>	To Deselect input	Pulse Duration (mbec):	x10mSec (04	8	L9-G				
	diat	Double Click on the conversional locat	Counter Set Value:	0		L10-G				
the Device.	VDOC	+ text.				L11-G				
	- m.		<ul> <li>Pulse operation is application</li> </ul>	able only for Boolean Equations.		L12-G				







### A.9.3 View AProLogic Report

To view AProLogic Report open "\*.apl" file and click on Report Option.



Figure 43: Save & Report

AProLogic Report			and the second			
@ @ % × ·	• * 图 8	n n -				
D 11-5 (58)	Main Report					
- D L2-G (SR) - D L3-R (SR) D OUT 2 (SR)			AProLogic for ADR245BM0	_011V1.00		
			PROT Active	LI-G (SR)		
			General P	> L2-G (SR)		
			General T	L3.R (SR)		
			General T	OUT 2 (SR)		
Current Page No: 1			Total Page No.: 1		Zoom Factor: 100%	
🕘 🌔	🧿 👌	0	e 😜 🤹 📼 📋	R) 🖂 🧭		- 🤨 🍓 🏲 🖏 🕺 1240

Figure 44: AProLogic Report







### A.9.4 Restore AProLogic from Device

If there is no setting file available, it can be retrieved using "Restore Settings File" from Device Template.

To restore AProLogic from device, right click on AProLogic node. Following window will appear.



Figure 45: Restore AProLogic files

Click "Restore AProLogic File" to restore AProLogic.

### A.10 Events

The event records can view directly on BCU screen, or can view in ASHIDA Relay Talk System Version2.

When any Events occurs Event file will automatically generate under Events node or Events can be read from BCU using 'Read Events'

#### A.10.1 Read Events

To read new event file from the device right click on Events and select 'Read Events'.









Rij ASHIDA Relay-Talk V2	
File View Device Tools Help	
🌯 🖻 🔘 🔍 🛠 🖏 🖏 🖉 🕷 🗙	
RT HMI	
@21 🔤	
IEC61050 Supported False  Mantecance Record Stic False	
Modbus Supported True	
Name ADR245BM0_011V1+	
Name of the Device.	
ADR2458M0_011V1.00	Read Events Failed
	2 👻 🐨 🔄 💆 🖄 🖓

Figure 46: Read IO Mask

### A.10.2 To View Events

To view events data, double click on Event file. Event list with time, date and parameters will display on screen. Following window will appear on screen.

RT HMI	C:\Users\dakshata\Docur	ents\ASHIDA\Relay Talk\RTSystem\Substation 5\AD	R2458_M0_08032017\ADR2458M0011V1.00\EventHistory\Thursday.9 March.2017 28.30_199.evt
💮 🍓 ADR2458_M0_17022017	Thursday 9 March 2017 12:28:30.19	ed.	
<ul> <li>ADR2458_M0_20022017</li> <li>ADR2458_M0_21022017</li> <li>ADR2458_M0_21022017</li> <li>ADR2458_M0_22022017</li> </ul>	1.81 × 1		Page No 1 /1 Refresh << < >
	Time	Exant	Union the second s
(1) KADR2458_M0_28022017	N 1000 1000 100 100 4455 407		201
- SADR2458_M0_02032017	09,03,2017 12 44 55 242	OUT 1	OFF
ADR2458_M0_04022017	05-03-2017 12 44 55 242	138	OFF
ADR2458_M0_07032017	09-03-2017 12-44 56 241	126	OFF
ADR2458M0_011V1.00	09-03-2017 12 44 55 237	(FAN+1 RET-0) IP>1 T	OFF
Device Details	09-03-2017 12 44:55 236	GAN-1 RET-0111T	OFF
_ F Connection	09-03-2017 12:44:55:236	(FAN+1 RET=0) IP>1 P	OFF
- C Settings	09-03-2017 12 44 55 236	(FAN=1 RET=011P	OFF
- 10 000.apl	09-03-2017 12 44 55 236	(FAN=1, RET=0) General T	OFF
🖓 001.apl	09-03-2017 12:44:55.236	(FAN=1: RET=0) General P	OFF
•1/1 002.apl	09-03-2017 12:44:00.133	Fault Vn MAG= 0.000 V	
	09-03-2017 12:44:00:133	Fault Von MAG= 0.000 V	
Disturbance Record	09-03-2017 12:44:00.133	Fault Vbn MAG= 0.000 V	*
Measurements	09-03-2017 12:44:00.133	Fault Van MAG= 0.006 V	-
Status	09-03-2017 12:44:00.133	Fault In MAG= 0.004 A	
- 35 Control	09-03-2017 12:44:00.133	Fault ic MAG= 0.000 A	*
(E U) ****	09-03-2017 12:44:00 133	Fault Ib MAG+ 0.001 A	
]21 🖾	09-03-2017 12:44:00 133	Fault Ia MAG+ 7.490 A	
IEC61850 Supported False (*	09.03.2017 12:44:00 133	Fault Clearance trne+ 0.011 Sec	
Maintenance Record Sup False	09 03 2017 12 44 55 168	OUT 1	ON
Name ADR245BM0_011_V1+	05 03 2017 12:44:55 167	L3R	ON
amet	09 03 2017 12 44:55 160	126	ON
ane of the Device.	09-03-2017 12:44:55.160	(FAN+2: RET+0) (P>1 T	ON
	09-03-2017 12-44-55 159	(FAN+2: BET+0) L1 T	ON

Figure 47: View Events







# A.11 History Faults

History Faults are continuously recorded till the memory is available, when the memory gets full, the oldest fault automatically get erased and the new fault will recorded on the same.

(Like First In First Out Logic)

Trip count, Tripping Timing, Fault Flags and Fault Value with Time and date will display in history faults.

### A.11.1 To read the History Faults from Device

To Read history Faults from device right click on History Faults then click on Read History Faults. Following window will appear on screen.

History file will get added under the History Faults node.



Figure 48: Read History faults

#### A.11.2 To view the History Faults file

To View the History Fault file double click on respective History Fault file. Following window will appear on screen.







File View Device Tools Help			
3 8 8 6 9 8 5 5 6	<b>* * *</b>		
RTHMI	C.\Users\dakshata\Documents\	ASHIDA\Relay Talk\RTSystem\Substation 5\ADR2458_M0_08032017\/	DR245BM0_011V1.00\HistoryFaults\Thursday 9 March 2017
ADR2458_M0_17022017	<ul> <li>Thursday 9 March 2017 12:49:15:400 H</li> </ul>	12 43 13 400 1	
ADR2458_M0_20022017	Fault Number	Fault Time	Boad History Fault Ortalia
ADR2458_M0_21022017	1	05/03/2017 12:44:55 133	Read History Fault Details
ADR2458_M0_22022017			
ADR2458 M0 02032017			
ADR2458_M0_04022017			
ADR2458_M0_07032017			
ADR2458_M0_08032017			
ADH2456M0_011V1.00			
Connection			
- Q Settings			
AProLogic			
	History Fault		
111 002 mol	Fault Number 1 Relay Name: ASHIDA 40/02458 MD		
Events	Relay Model: ADR245BM0_011		
👸 🧓 History Faults	Serial Number, Programm SR, No		
L 😲 Thursday 3 North 2017 12 49 15	HW Version: V1.0 SW Version: V1.0		
Disturbance Record	Fack Time: 09/03/2017 12 44 55 133		
Messurements	Fault Duration: 0.01Sec		
REAL DE	Fault Din	Fault Parameter	
IDDENOED Consultant Dates	UT	IA MAG=14 A	
Maintenance Record Suc False	IP>1 T	IB MAG-0 A	
Modbus Supported True		IN MAGHO A	
Name ADR245BM0_011	VIT	310 MAG+7.48938 A VAN MAG+0.05 V	
Name		VBN MAG+0.00 V	
Name of the Device.		VN MAG+0.00 V	
ADR2456M0 011 V1.00	10	Read History Fault Details Successful	
			13 10

Figure 49: View History Faults file

# A.12 Alias

To edit DI/DO labels of specific Function number and Information number go to Alias node. Double click on Alias node screen which will open in the main document window. Double click on record which needs to change. Following window will appear on screen.

RTHMI	C:\Users\dak	shata\Documents\ASHIDA\Relay T	alk\RTSystem\Substation 5\ADR2	458_M0_08032017\ADR2458M0011	V1.00\Alias\000.lbl
<ul> <li></li></ul>	000.64	32 Select Fault for DI 64/64 Select DR f	for AI 10/14 Select Fault for AI 10/16		editoria i
ADR2458_M0_28022017	Dotal routs	Standard warne	-7434 0050110700000	SHEET UR	Select Faux
ADR2458_M0_02012017	Digital Outputs	Text ED	Test Pro		100
ADR2458_M0_07032017	Measuremerts	(Second P	General P	1.1	E.3
🔓 🌇 ADR2458_M0_08032017		General T	General T	195	
ADR2456M0_011V1.00		L1P	LIP	100	
Connection		L2P	L2P		
Settings		L3P	L3P	11	191
AProLogic		L17	LIT	101	IV)
100 api		L2 T	L2 T	[9]	2
- 52 002.apl		L3T	LIT	( <b>2</b> )	[V]
Events		VL1 P	VL1P.	83	8
👜 🍚 History Faulta		VL2 P	VL2 P	10	8
Print Disturbance Record		VL3 P	VL3 P	100	13
Sith Status		VL1 T	VL1 T		2
		VL2 T	VI.2 T	(X)	10
Alios		VL3 T	VLST	[2]	(V)
-L 🖞 🚥 N		CB Opr Nami	CB Opr Marm	123	E
21		TCS Alarm	TCS Alarm	8	
C61850 Supported False *		CB Open Sup	CB Open Sup	6	<b>B</b>
Haintenance Record Sup False		CBOpenFall	CBOpenFal	10 A	
None ADR245BM0 011 V1 -		CBCloseFal	CBCloreFal	10 M	0
		CTS P	CTS P	5 E	6
ne of the Device.		CTS T	CTS T	E	1
		VTS P	VTS P	四 四	

Figure 50: Alias screen







RT HMI	C:\Users\dak	shata\Documents\ASHIDA\Relay Ta	k\RTSystem\Substation 5\ADR2	458_M0_08032017\ADR245BM001	1V1.00\Akas\000.lbl				
ADR2458_M0_20022017	CODEM								
ADR2458_M0_21022017	Select DR for DI 32/3	2 Select Fault for DI 64/64 Select DR fo	r Al 10/14 Select Fault for Al 10/16	F.					
ADR2458_M0_2022017     ADR2458_M0_2022017     ADR2458_M0_2022017     ADR2458_M0_2022017     ADR2458_M0_2022017     ADR2458_M0_00032017     ADR2458_M0_60032017     ADR2458_M0_60032017	E-Alas	Standard Name	Alan	Select DR	Select Fault				
	Digital inputs     Digital D by Av	PROT Active	PROT Active	8					
	<ul> <li>Measurements</li> </ul>	Trip LED	Trip LED	問	E				
		General P	General P	(V)	10				
		General T	General T	( <b>2</b> )	[7]				
ST Device Details	Configure Label		LIP	15	8				
F Connection			L2 P						
- D Settings	Update Label		L3 P	(四)	13				
El 000 mil				V	V				
P1 001.acl	Sandard Name 11T		L2 T	(9)	121				
- 10 002.apl		Aug. 310		12	9				
e Events	Alas		VLI P	10	10				
History Faulta	Select DR		VL2 P		8				
Here disturbance Hecord	Select Fault		VL3 P	[77]	12				
Hith Status			VL1 T	(V)	2				
_ 📆 Control		Update Cancel	VI.2 T	120	1				
Alias			VL3 T	(2)					
		CB Opr Alarm	CB Opr Nam						
22		TCS Alarm	TCS Alarm		2				
0 Supported Talse		CB Open Sup	CB Open Sup	83	6				
ance Record Sup False		CBOpenFail	CBOpenFal	10 A					
Supported True apported True		CBCloseFal	CBCloseFal	10	0				
		CTS P	CTS P		0				
e Device.		CTS T	CTST	0	2				
		VTS P	VTS P	121					

Figure 51: Change Alias

# A.13 Control

Select a device and go to Control node. Double click on Control node screen which will open in the main document window. Select Control and press Operate Control button.



Figure 52: Operate Control







### A.14 Disturbance Record

Disturbance record is continuously recorded till the memory is available. When the memory will be full, the oldest record automatically gets erased and the new record will record on the same. (Like First In First out Logic).

Disturbance record stores 12 samples per cycle. The same record can be shown in ASHIDA Relay Talk System Version2. The following window shows the recorded disturbance record.

#### A.14.1 Show the Disturbance Record from Device

To View Disturbance Record right click on 'Disturbance Record'.

Following window will appear on screen.



Figure 53: Show Disturbance Record







### A.14.2 Read Disturbance Record from Device

To extract disturbance record click "Read DR" from the grid. Following window will appear.

RI ASHIDA Relay-Talk V2	The second s	and the second se		a_a_Gr =3
File View Device Tools Help				
*u 🖻 🔘 🔍 % 🖏 🖏 🖬 🍕	×			
RT HMI		RTSystem\Substation 5\ADR2458_M0_08032017\ADR245BM0011	V1.00\Disturbance Record	
ADR2458_M0_17022017	DisturbanceRecord			>
ADR2458_M0_20022017	Faut Number	Fault Time	Read DR	
ADR2458_M0_22022017	t:	09/03/2017 12:44:55:133		Read DR
ADR2458_M0_28022017				
ADR2458_M0_04022017				
3 SADR2458_M0_07032017				
ADR2456_M0_08032017				
Device Details				
Connection				
AProLogic				
1000.apl				
V) 002 apl				
🛞 📰 Events				
History Faults				
Measurements				
Salus				
Control				
The second secon				
EDIZ+   EDI				
Mantenance Record Suc False				
Nordbus Supported True				
Name				
Name of the Device.				
ADR2456M0_011V1.00	0	Read History Fault Details Successful		
🚳 🤌 🧿 🍪	🔅 🙆 🚰	🕶 📋 R) 🛃 🛷 🔜		Ø 🍓 🖻 🙀 📉 12.53 09-03-2017

Figure 54: View Disturbance Record

After successful reading, extracted disturbance record file will appear in the Disturbance record node.







# A.14.3 View Disturbance Record file

To view the disturbance record file double click on the file. It will open the file in DR Analysis and RELAY-DRV.



Figure 55: View disturbance record in RELAY-DRV



Figure 56: View disturbance record in RELAY-DRV







### A.15 Measurements

The BCU produces a variety of both directly measured values and calculated values. These measurement values are updated on a per second basis and can view in the "Measurements" columns on the BCU screen or via ASHIDA Relay Talk System Version2.

To view online measurements from device double click on Measurement node.

Measurements will be shown as follows:

RT HMI				RTSystem\Sub	station 5\Al	DR2458_M0_08	032017\ADR2458	MO_011	V1.00\Measur	ements.		
ADR2458_M0_17022017	Measurer	nents										
. Ka ADR2458_M0_20022017	123 -											
ADR2458_M0_21022017					1000				1 200			
ADR2458_M0_22022017	No.	Name	Value	Unit	No.	Name	Value	Une	No.	Name	Value	Unit
ADR2458_M0_28022017	1	IA MAG	2	A	2 79	PA	63.364	W	2 101	Za MAG	63.411	Ohms
ADR2458_M0_02032017	2	IB MAG	2	A	V 80	PB	63.454	W	102	Za ANG	-0.066	Deg
+ KADR2458_M0_04022017	2 3	IC MAG	2	A	₹ 81	PC	63.56	W	2 103	Ra MAG	63.411	Ohma
ADR2458_M0_07032017	24	IN MAG	2	A	82	3P	190.379	W	104	Xa MAG	-0.073	Ohms
ADR2458_M0_08032017	2 5	LAB MAG	2	A	2 83	QA	-0.035	Var	105	Zb MAG	63.359	Ohms
ADR2458M0_011V1.00	V 6	IBC MAG	4	A	84	QB	0.436	Var	106	Zb ANG	0.425	Deg
E Device Details		ICA MAG	3	A	V 85	QC	-0.104	Var	107	R6 MAG	63.357	Ohms
@ Connection	8 1	la MAG	1	A	85	30	-0.575	Var	108	X6 MAG	0.47	Ohma
Settings	18.3	Is ANG	G	Deg	87	SA.	63.459	VA	109	Zc MAG	63.453	Ohms
APrologic	10	Ib MAG	1.001	A	Q 88	SB	63.457	VA	110	Ze ANG	-0.029	Deg
E 000 ani	11	Ib ANG	60	Deg	89	SC	64 477	VA	111	Re MAG	63,453	Ohms
F0 (01 ad	12	IC MAG	1.001	A	90 191	35	191.393	VA	112	Xc MAG	-0.032	Ohms
EU 092 and	13	Ic ANG	120	Deg	91	Frequency	50.004	Hz	113	Zab MAG	63.73	Chiris
Europe	00 14	in MAG	1.001	A	V 92	đ/đ	0	Hz/s	114	Zab ANG	0.286	Deg
a de Materia Francia	V 15	In ANG	0	Deg	93	PFA	0.999	pu	V 115	Rab MAG	63.729	Ohms
a Printy rause	2 16	lab MAG	1	A	2 94	PFB	1	pu	116	Xab MAG	0.319	Ghms
Le Cisubance Necord	17	IBB ANG	60	Deg	95	PFC	0.986	pu	(V) 117	Zbc MAG	63.406	Ohmd
The second second second	2 18	lbc MAG	2	<u>^</u>	1 96	3PF	0.995	pu	118	Zbc ANG	-0.227	Deg
Status	V 19	Ibe ANG	60	Deg	97	kwh+	0	kwh	119	Rbc MAG	63.406	Ohma
- B Control	12 ZO	Ica MAG	1.73	A	1V 98	kwh-	0	kwh	120	Xbc MAG	-0.251	Ohms
Gi Liji Alan	21	Ica ANG	150	Deg	99	kym+	0	kwh	Q 121	Zea MAG	63.444	Ohms
e l'erre	1 22	IT MAG	0.881	A	100	kutte	0	kwh	122	ZCB ANG	-0.058	Deg
1 2	191 23	TT ARVG	19	Deg					123	HCa MAG	63,444	Utims
51850 Supported False	A 10 24	12 MAG	0.335	<u>^</u>					W 124	ACO NULS	0.065	United
ntenance Record Sup False	IV 20	12 AP03	-120	Ueg					120	21 1045	63.515	Uhma
Bus Supported True	¥ 20	TU NUNG	0.339	-					V 126	21 ANG	40.172	Dað
ADR245BM0_011V1		10,7043	1 000	Ling					12/	PET MPHS	63.514	Unma
	120	JIU MAG	1.005	^					V 120	AT MAG	-0.19	Unms
of the Device.	121 23	10/11	0.55	pu					123	ZZ MAG	63.030	Unms
	1101 30	12/11	0.30	pu	1.11		111		1 1 1 1 1 30	LE MNG	-0.160	Leg

Figure 57: View Measurements







### A.16 Status

Status Screen is provided to view the online value of the status. To view status, right click on Status node and select show status. Status list screen will appear with value and time.

RTHM		BISM	tem\Substation 5\ADR2458_M0_0803201	ADR245BM0 011 V1.00\Status	
245B_M0_13022017	Status				_
ADR2458_M0_14022017	1				
ADR2458_M0_15022017 ADR2458_M0_17022017		Description	Value	Time	_
ADR2458_M0_20022017		PROT Active	: ON	09-03-2017 12:29:04:456	
ADR2458_M0_21022017		CB Opr Alam	OFF	09-03-2017 12-29-04.456	
ADR2458_M0_22022017 ADR2458_M0_28022017		Tnp LED	ON	09-03-2017 12:44:55.159	
ADR2458 M0 02032017		General P	110	09-03-2017 12:44:55:236	
ADR2458_M0_04022017		General T	055	09-03-2017 12:44-55:236	
ADR2458_M0_07032017		TCS Alarm	OFF	09-03-2017 12 29 04 456	
ADR2458_M0_08032017		CB Open Sup	ON	09-03-2017 12:44:55:437	
ADH/40800_000_000		CTS P	OFF	09-03-2017 12 23 04 456	
B Connection		VISP	0++	09-03-2017 12:29:04:456	
_ 💭 Settings		Ar DT	OFF	09-03-2017 12 29 04 456	
AProLogic		Reclaim	OFF	09-03-2017 12:29:04:456	
· Eventa		Lockout	OFF	09-03-2017 12 29:04:456	
Or Hessey rause     Or Hessey rause		Autoroclease	OFF	09 03 2017 12:29:04 456	
The second secon		122	off	00.00.001740.0177.000	

Figure 58: View Status

### A.17 Maintenance Record

Maintenance record is the feature will read the history errors from the device and display them. Types of errors are internal hardware error, CB & Trip circuit errors.

# A.17.1 Read Maintenance Record from Device

To View Maintenance Record right click on 'Read Maintenance Record'. Following window will appear on screen.

Maintenance Record file will added under the Maintenance Record node.

### A.17.2 View Maintenance Record from Device

To view Maintenance Record data, double click on Maintenance Record file. Maintenance Record list with time will display on screen.

#### A.18 Options

This section will give list of path and Settings associated with this Configurator. To view this screen, click on Options under Tools.

Doc ID

Ref ID Rev No.

Page No.

BCU/IM/01 BCU/IM/SI

: 99 of 462

:06

#### A.18.1 System Folders Information

In this screen user will find Application system paths those are as follows:

• Application Folder Path





- Device Template Path
- RT System Path



Figure 59: System Folder Information

#### A.18.2 File Location Information

In this screen user will find Application file paths those are as follows:

SASConfig.mdb File Path

Log File Path

🧭 Options				<b>-</b> ×-
Disturbance Record Viewer	System Logging	General Settings	Application Settings	
System Folders File Loca SASConfig.mdb File Path C:\ProgramData\ASHID/ Logs File Path : C:\Users\USER\AppDat	tions : \\Relay Talk a\Local\Temp\AS	HIDA\Relay Talk\I	Logs	
			Ok C	ancel

Figure 60: File Location Information

#### A.18.3 General Settings Information

In this screen user, will find General Setting of Device Timeout those are as follows:

Device connect Timeout (Sec)

Device Read Timeout (Sec)

Read DR Timeout (Sec)







🐼 Options			<b>—</b> ×
Disturbance Record Viewer Sy	stem Logging General	Settings Application S	ettings
Device Timeouts Device Connect Timeout (S 60 Device Read Timeout (Sec) 40 Read DR Timeout (Sec) (R	ec) (Range:40-300): ) (Range:20-60):		
60	ange.00 000).		
		Ok	Cancel

Figure 61: General Settings Information

#### A.18.4 Introduction

IEC 61850 Configurator is a software tool specifically designed to interface with ASHIDA BCU's. This section provides a brief overview of IEC 61850 Configurator is intended to get you up and running.

#### A.18.5 Overview of the IEC 61850 Configurator

IEC 61850 Configurator provides online as well as offline utility to configure GOOSE interface of ASHIDA BCU series.

#### A.18.6 Key Features

- Configuration of GOOSE publisher interface
- Configuration of GOOSE subscriber interface
- Ability to export ICD file for configured device
- · Ability to import SCL files with data of GOOSE publishers from other devices

### A.18.7 Environment

IEC 61850 Configurator requires the following hardware/software platform to run the application.

Requirement	Description
Operating System	Windows XP/7/8/8.1/10
Dot net Framework	.Net Framework 3/3.5

#### A.18.8 IEC 61850 Configurator

This section will guide the user for using IEC 61850 Configurator, do the configuration for ASHIDA devices and interface with the device.

Doc ID

Ref ID Rev No. BCU/IM/01 BCU/IM/SI

Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 101 of 462





#### A.18.9 IEC 61850 Configurator - Main Screen

				GCB2 Corfiguratio				
01.0C CD 01.00.01	Data 1	NWOPGGI010 Ind2 atVal	•	MAC address	01:0C:CD:01:00:01	Data 1	GNTRPTRC1.Str.general +	
0	Data 2	NWOPGGI010.Ind3.atVal	•	VLANIO	0	Data 2	GLEDGGK08.ind2.stVal	
4	Data 3	NWOPGGI0 10 Ind4.stVal	*1	VLAN Priority	4	Dela 3	GLEDGGK08.ind4.atVal	
1	Deta 4	NWOPGGI010.ind5.stVal	-	AppID	2 🔯	Data 4	GLEDGGI08.ind6.stVal +	
1	Data 5	NWOPGGIO10.Ind6.stVal	•	ConfRev	1	Data 5	GLEDGGIO8.ind8.stVal	
G1	Data 6	NWOPGGIO10 Ind7 atVal		GoID	62	Data 6	GLEDGGIO8.ind10.stVal	
Yes 👻	Data 7	NWOPGGI0 10. Ind8.atVal	*	Enabled	No 👻	Data 7	GLEDGGK08 Ind 12 at Val	
	Data 8	NWOPGGIO10.ind9.atVal	•			Data 8	Not asigned *	
	Data 9	NWOPGGI010.Ind10.atVal	-			Data 9	Not asigned	
	Data 10	NWOPGGI010 Ind1 atVal	-			Data 10	Not asigned	
	Data 11	Not asigned				Data 11	Not asigned *	
	Data 12	Not asigned	*1			Data 12	Not asigned	
	Deta 13	Not asigned	-			Data 13	Not asigned *	
	Data 14	Not asigned	-			Data 14	Not asigned	
	Oata 15	Not asigned				Data 15	Not asjuned •	
	Data 15	Not ascored	•			Data 16	Not asigned	
		Transmission of the second	3				Longe of the	
	010CCD010001 0 (* 4 (*) 1 (* 1 (* G1 Yes *	01 DC CD: 01 00 01 0	D1 DC CD 01 00 01 Data 1 NWOPGGID 10 Ind2 at Vial 0 0 6 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	Data 1         NWOPGGIO10 Ind2 at Vid         •           0         (*)         Data 2         NWOPGGIO10 Ind2 at Vid         •           4         (*)         Data 3         NWOPGGIO10 Ind2 at Vid         •           1         (*)         Data 4         NWOPGGIO10 Ind3 at Vid         •           1         (*)         Data 5         NWOPGGIO10 Ind3 at Vid         •           1         (*)         Data 6         NWOPGGIO10 Ind3 at Vid         •           1         (*)         Data 5         NWOPGGIO10 Ind3 at Vid         •           1         (*)         Data 5         NWOPGGIO10 Ind3 at Vid         •           1         (*)         Data 6         NWOPGGIO10 Ind3 at Vid         •           1         (*)         Not asgred         *         •           1         (*)         Not asgred         *         •           1         (*)         Not asgred         *         •           1         Not asgred         *         •         •           1         Not asgred         *         •         •           1         Not asgred         *         •         •           Data 15         Not asgred	01.0C CD 01.00 01         Data 1         NWX0PGGI010.Ind2.ntVial         •           01.0C CD 01.00 01         Data 2         NWX0PGGI010.Ind3.ntVial         •           4         1         0         Data 3         NWX0PGGI010.Ind3.ntVial         •           1         1         0         Data 5         NWX0PGGI010.Ind3.ntVial         •         VLANI           1         0         Data 5         NWX0PGGI010.Ind3.ntVial         •         DataRevi           1         0         Data 5         NWX0PGGI010.Ind3.ntVial         •         DataRevi           1         0         Data 6         NWX0PGGI010.Ind3.ntVial         •         DataRevi           0         Data 7         NWX0PGGI010.Ind3.ntVial         •         DataRevi         DataRevi           0         Data 8         NWX0PGGI010.Ind1.ntVial         •         DataRevi         Enabled           0         Data 11         Not asigned         •         •         Data 11         Not asigned         •           0         Data 11         Not asigned         •         •         •         Data 11         •           0         Data 11         Not asigned         •         •         Data 15         • <tr< td=""><td>010CCCD010001         Data 1         NW0PGG01010.md2.mt/mi         MAC 6ddes         U.02C0010001           0</td><td>010CCCD010001         Data 1         NW0PGG01010.ind2xtVid         -           0         -         Data 2         NW0PGG01010.ind2xtVid         -           4         -         Data 3         NW0PGG01010.ind2xtVid         -           1         -         Data 4         NW0PGG01010.ind2xtVid         -           1         -         Data 5         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -           0ata 5         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -         Data 5         Data 5           0ata 6         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -         Data 5         Data 5           0ata 7         Data 7         Data 7         Data 7         Data 5           0ata 8         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -         Data 7         Data 5           0ata 10         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -         Data 7         Data 7           Data 10         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -         Data 7         Data 7           Data 11         Not segned         -         Data 11         Data 11</td><td>DUCCCUD 010001         Data 1         NW0PGG01010.hd2:nt/wi         MAC addres         D10 CC 0:010001         Dtrs 1         GNTRFTRCLSugeneral            0<!--</td--></td></tr<>	010CCCD010001         Data 1         NW0PGG01010.md2.mt/mi         MAC 6ddes         U.02C0010001           0	010CCCD010001         Data 1         NW0PGG01010.ind2xtVid         -           0         -         Data 2         NW0PGG01010.ind2xtVid         -           4         -         Data 3         NW0PGG01010.ind2xtVid         -           1         -         Data 4         NW0PGG01010.ind2xtVid         -           1         -         Data 5         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -           0ata 5         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -         Data 5         Data 5           0ata 6         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -         Data 5         Data 5           0ata 7         Data 7         Data 7         Data 7         Data 5           0ata 8         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -         Data 7         Data 5           0ata 10         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -         Data 7         Data 7           Data 10         NW0PGG010.ind3xtVid         -         Data 7         Data 7           Data 11         Not segned         -         Data 11         Data 11	DUCCCUD 010001         Data 1         NW0PGG01010.hd2:nt/wi         MAC addres         D10 CC 0:010001         Dtrs 1         GNTRFTRCLSugeneral            0 </td

Figure 62: Main Screen of Goose Configurator

#### A.18.10 Following functions are provided in IEC 61850 Configurator.

- Import Configuration import configuration of GOOSE interfaces (for publisher and subscriber) from previously created file
- Export Configuration export configuration of GOOSE interfaces (for publisher and subscriber) to file
- Export ICD export ICD file with current configuration
- Import SCL import SCL file containing definitions of GOOSE publishers of other devices to subscribe to
- Exit close application
- Read Configuration read current configuration of GOOSE interfaces (for publisher and subscriber) from device
- Write Configuration write configuration of GOOSE interfaces (for publisher and subscriber) to the device (to activate new configuration restart of the device will be required)
- Help index show index of on-line help
- About show dialog box with program version and release date









### A.18.11 Menu commands

File menu is used to group commands operating on files:

<u>F</u> ile	<u>Communication</u> <u>H</u> elp
	Import Configuration
	Export Configuration
	Export ICD
	Import SCL
	<u>E</u> xit

- Import Configuration import configuration of GOOSE interfaces (for publisher and subscriber) from previously created file
- Export Configuration export configuration of GOOSE interfaces (for publisher and subscriber) to file
- Export ICD export ICD file with current configuration
- Import SCL import SCL file containing definitions of GOOSE publishers of other devices to subscribe to
- Exit close application

Communication menu is used to group commands used to communicate with configured device



- Read Configuration read current configuration of GOOSE interfaces (for publisher and subscriber) from device
- Write Configuration write configuration of GOOSE interfaces (for publisher and subscriber) to the device (to activate new configuration restart of the device will be required)

Help menu is grouping function related to on-line help

Help		
	Help Index	
	About	

- Help index show index of on-line help
- About show dialog box with program version and release date









### A.18.12 Standard Toolbar buttons

Following figure shows description of toolbar buttons:



#### A.18.13 Main configuration view

Main Configuration tab shows IEC 61850 parameters read from the device. View consists of:

- IED Name name of the device in IEC 61850 network
- Logical Device name of the logial device
- Name Plate description of the device
- Version of the Device
- IP address of the device
- Mask of the IP network
- Gateway IP address
- SNTP Server address (used for time synchronization)

Those parameters are available only for preview and can be changed form device MMI or by another tool.

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/SI

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 104 of 462





BAAAASSSID		Minimize
RTHMI	1850 Configurator	
	Server	

Figure 63: Main Configuration

### A.18.14 GOOSE publisher view

GOOSE Publisher tab shows contents of currently sent (published) GOOSE messages. BCU can send two independent GOOSE streams controlled by two GCB (GOOSE Control Blocks). Following GOOSE publisher parameters can be configured:

- Ethernet Destination MAC address.
- Application ID.
- Configuration revision.
- Goose ID.
- List of published signals (contents of the published dataset).







### A.18.15 Each GCB can be enabled or disabled.

Vianic         Dian 1         NVXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	12/10 1 Could be watter				GCB2 Conferrent				
VLAND         D <td>MAC address</td> <td>01.0C.CD.01.00.01</td> <td>Data 1</td> <td>NWOPGGIO10 Ind2 atVal</td> <td>MAC address</td> <td>01:00:00:01:00:01</td> <td>Data 1</td> <td>GNTRPTRC1.Str general</td> <td>•1</td>	MAC address	01.0C.CD.01.00.01	Data 1	NWOPGGIO10 Ind2 atVal	MAC address	01:00:00:01:00:01	Data 1	GNTRPTRC1.Str general	•1
VLAN Proop         4         5         Data 3         VVVORGGOID IndextVal ~           AppID         1         6         Data 4         MVXORGGOID IndextVal ~         2         6         Data 4         GLEDGGOID IndextVal ~           Conflice         1         6         Data 4         MVXORGGOID IndextVal ~         2         6         Data 4         GLEDGGOID IndextVal ~           Conflice         61         Data 5         MVXORGGOID IndextVal ~         0 <t< td=""><td>VLANID</td><td>0</td><td>Data 2</td><td>NWOPGGIO10.Ind3.etVal</td><td>VLANIO</td><td>0 10</td><td>Data 2</td><td>GLEDGGIO8.ind2.stVal</td><td>•</td></t<>	VLANID	0	Data 2	NWOPGGIO10.Ind3.etVal	VLANIO	0 10	Data 2	GLEDGGIO8.ind2.stVal	•
ApplD         1         60         Des 4         WWOPGGO10 hubsit/at Val         ApplD         2         60         Det 4         GLEDGGO2 hubsit/at Val         CorrRev         1         00         Des 4         GLEDGGO2 hubsit/at Val         CorrRev         1         00         Des 4         GLEDGGO2 hubsit/at Val         0           GolD         G1         Data 5         WWOPGGO10 hubsit/at Val         0         G2         Det 6         GLEDGGO2 hubsit/at Val         0           Enabled         Yes         Des 7         NWOPGGO10 hubsit/at Val         0         G2         Det 6         GLEDGGO2 hubsit/at Val         0           Des 7         NWOPGGO10 hubsit/at Val         0         Des 7         Not asgred         0         Data 3         Not asgred         0           Des 8         WWOPGGO10 hubsit/at Val         0         Des 9         WORGGO10 hubsit/at Val         0         Data 3         Not asgred         0           Des 10         NWOPGGO10 hubsit/at Val         0         Data 1         Not asgred         0         Data 3         Not asgred         0         Data 3         Not asgred         0         Data 1         Not asgred         0         Data 1         Not asgred         0         Data 1         Not asgred	VLAN Priority	4 🔹	Data 3	NWOPGGi010.ind4.stVal	vi VI AN Priority	4	Data 3	GLEDGGIO8 Ind4 st Val	•
CortRev         1         CortRev         1         CortRev         1         CortRev         1         CortRev         1         CortRev         1         CortRev         CortRev         1         CortRev	AppID	1	Data 4	NWOPGGIO10.IndS.atVal	AppID	2 0	Data 4	GLEDGGI08.ind6.stVal	*
GelD         G1         Date 6         WWDPGGG1010 he/7 att/dit w           Endeled         Men         Date 7         NWDPGGG1010 he/7 att/dit w           Dete 8         NWDPGGG1010 he/7 att/dit w         Date 6         GLEDGG028 he/10 att/dit w           Dete 9         NWDPGG1010 he/7 att/dit w         Date 7         Date 7           Dete 9         NWDPGG1010 he/7 att/dit w         Date 7         Date 7           Dete 9         NWDPGG1010 he/7 att/dit w         Date 7         Date 7           Date 10         NWDPGG1010 he/7 att/dit w         Date 7         Date 7           Date 11         Not asgred         V         Date 7           Date 12         Not asgred         V         Date 17           Date 13         Not asgred         V         Date 17           Date 14         Not asgred         Date 17         Not asgred         Date 17           Date 15         Not asgred         Date 17         Date 17         Not asgred         Date 17	ConfRev	1	Data 5	NWOPGGIO10.Ind6.stVal	ConfRev	1	Data 5	GLEDGGI08.ind8.stVal	•
Enabled     Yess     Data 7     IVVVOPGGO10 MdS atVal v       Des 8     MVOPGGO10 MdS atVal v       Des 9     MVOPGGO10 MdS atVal v       Des 9     MVOPGGO10 MdS atVal v       Des 9     MVOPGGO10 MdS atVal v       Data 10     MVOPGGO10 MdS atVal v       Data 10     MVOPGGO10 MdS atVal v       Data 11     Mot asgred v       Data 12     Mot asgred v       Data 14     Mot asgred v       Data 15     Mot asgred v       Data 15     Mot asgred v       Data 16     Mot asgred v       Data 17     Mot asgred v       Data 18     Mot asgred v       Data 16     Mot asgred v       Data 17     Mot asgred v       Data 18     Mot asgred v       Data 19     Not asgred v	GolD	G1	Data 6	NWOPGGIO10.ind7.stVal	GolD	G2	Data 6	GLEDGGIO8.Ind10.stVal	
Den 8     WWOPGSCH010 Mod stVal     v       Den 9     NWOPGSCH010 Mod stVal     v       Den 9     NWOPGSCH010 Mod stVal     v       Den 9     NWOPGSCH010 Mod stVal     v       Den 10     Next asgreed     v       Den 11     Next asgreed     v       Den 12     Next asgreed     v       Den 13     Next asgreed     v       Den 14     Next asgreed     v       Den 15     Next asgreed     v       Den 15     Next asgreed     v       Den 16     Next asgreed     v	Enabled	Yes 🔹	Data 7	NWOPGGIO 10.ind8.stVal	Enabled	No	Data 7	GLEDGGIO8 Ind12 atVal	
Deta 9     NVXOPGGCI010.hat10.atVal     •       Data 10     NVXOPGGCI010.hat10.tVal     •       Data 10     NVXOPGCI010.hat10.tVal     •       Data 11     Not asigned     •       Data 11     Not asigned     •       Data 11     Not asigned     •       Data 12     Not asigned     •       Data 13     Not asigned     •       Data 14     Not asigned     •       Data 15     Not asigned     •       Data 16     Not asigned     •       Data 17     Not asigned     •       Data 18     Not asigned     •       Data 19     Not asigned     •       Data 15     Not asigned     •       Data 16     Not asigned     •       Data 17     Not asigned     •			Data 8	NWOPGGIO10.ind9.stVal			Data 8	Not asigned	•
Data 10     NMXCPGSIX10 heft at Vial     •       Data 11     Not asgreed     •       Data 11     Not asgreed     •       Data 11     Not asgreed     •       Data 12     Not asgreed     •       Data 13     Not asgreed     •       Data 14     Not asgreed     •       Data 15     Not asgreed     •       Data 15     Not asgreed     •       Data 16     Not asgreed     •       Data 17     Not asgreed     •       Data 18     Not asgreed     •       Data 19     Not asgreed     •       Data 16     Not asgreed     •       Data 17     Not asgreed     •			Data 9	NWOPGGIO10.ind10.stVal			Data 9	Not asigned	-
Data 11     Not asigned     v     Data 14     Not asigned     v       Data 12     Not asigned     v     Data 12     Not asigned     v       Data 13     Not asigned     v     Data 13     Not asigned     v       Data 14     Not asigned     v     Data 13     Not asigned     v       Data 15     Not asigned     v     Data 14     Not asigned     v       Data 15     Not asigned     v     Data 15     Not asigned     v       Data 15     Not asigned     v     Data 16     Not asigned     v			Data 10	NWOPGGiO10 Ind1 atVal	-		Data 10	Not asigned	<b>v</b>
Data 12     Not asigned     w       Data 13     Not asigned     w       Data 14     Not asigned     w       Data 15     Not asigned     w       Data 15     Not asigned     w       Data 15     Not asigned     w       Data 16     Not asigned     w       Data 17     Not asigned     w       Data 18     Not asigned     w       Data 16     Not asigned     w			Data 11	Not assgned	*		Data 11	Not asigned	•
Date 13     Not asigned     w       Date 14     Not asigned     w       Date 15     Not asigned     w       Date 15     Not asigned     w       Date 15     Not asigned     w       Date 16     Not asigned     w       Date 15     Not asigned     w			Data 12	Not asigned	-		Data 12	Not asigned	
Data 14     Not asigned     w       Data 15     Not asigned     w       Data 15     Not asigned     w       Data 15     Not asigned     w       Data 16     Not asigned     w			Data 13	Not asigned			Data 13	Not asigned	*
Data 15         Non asigned         -         Data 15         Not asigned         -           Data 16         Not asigned         -         Data 16         Not asigned         -			Data 14	Not asigned	-		Data 14	Not asigned	-
Data 15 Not asigned -			Data 15	Not asigned			Data 15	Not asigned	
			Data 16	Not asigned			Data 16	Not asigned	-
				- Construction of Construction				(	

Figure 64: Goose Publisher

Note: Network output (NWOPGGI010.Ind1.sTVal) signal is Publisher which can be published to any other make device or to our own make IED's

### A.18.16 GOOSE subscriber view

GOOSE Subscriber tab shows filtering parameters that will be used to receive and accept for processing (subscribe) GOOSE messages published by other devices. Message filter is composed of following parts:

- Ethernet Destination MAC address (common for all subscribed signals).
- For each input signal
- Application ID.
- Data index in GOOSE message (index in published dataset)

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/SI Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 106 of 462





# A.18.17 GOOSE subscriber functionality can be globally enabled or disabled

CD-0130 02 MAC address 0000 00 00 00 00 01 0C CD 01 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 01 0C CD 01 00 01 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00	AppiD 1 3	10 A	GotD	Corfl 1	Rev	Index			
CD 0110002	AppiD 1 3		GolD	Corfl 1	Rev	Index			*****
AAC address     000000000000     0100000000     0100000000	AppID	100 AN	GolD	Corf.	Rev	Index			******
MAC address 00:00:00:00:00:00 01:00:00:00:00 00:00:00:00:00 00:00:00:00:	AppiD 1 3	10 10	Go1D	Cord	Rev	Index			Constant day
00:00:00:00:00:00 01:0C:CD:01:00:01 00:00:00:00:00:00 00:00:00:00:00:00		10 10	G1	1	14				Lorinected to
01.02.02.01.00.01 00.00.00.00.00.00 00.00.00.00.00.00 00.00.	3	4	G1			8	1	Connect	humen TLD_ASHIDA/NWOPGGIO10.hd1.stVal
00.00.00.00.00.00	3			1	4	0	-0-	Connect	Incomer 1 LD_ASHIDA/NWOPGGK016 Ind3 #Vol
02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-02-0	0.	-		1	-	2	12	Connect	Income-1LD_ASHIDA/NW0P050010 Ind4 #VM
00.00.00.00.00.00	3	4		1	· (\$	3		Connect	Not assigned
00.00.00.00.00	3	4		1	4	4	1¢	Connect	Not assigned
00.00.00.00.00.00	3	- 10		1	-12-	5	10-	Connect	Not assigned
00:00:00:00:00:00	3	2		(1	-	6	1	Connect	Not assigned
00.00.00.00.00.00	3	*		T		7	1	Connect	Not assigned
00.00.00.00.00.00	3	4		1	1	8	*	Connect	Not assigned
00.00.00.00.00.00	3	4		1	1	9	1	Connect	Not assigned
00-00-00-00-00-00	3	1		1	+	10	4	Connect	Not assigned
00.00.00.00.00.00	3	1		1	-	11		Connect	Not assigned
00.00.00.00.00	3	4		1	÷	12	-	Connect	Not assigned
00.00.00.00.00.00	3	1		1		13	-	Connect	Not assigned
00 00 00 00 00 00	3	(d)		1	1	14	臣	Connect	Not assigned
00.00.00.00.00.00	3	1	11	1	*	15		Cornect	Not assigned
		00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3           00.000.00.00.00         3	0000000000         3         (2)           00000000000         3         (2)           000000000000         3         (2)           000000000000         3         (2)           000000000000         3         (2)           000000000000         3         (2)           0000000000000         3         (2)           0000000000000         3         (2)           000000000000         3         (2)           000000000000         3         (2)           0000000000000         3         (2)           000000000000000         3         (2)           000000000000000000         3         (2)	00.0000.00000         3            00.0000.000000         3            00.0000.000000         3            00.0000.000000         3            00.0000.000000         3            00.0000.000000         3            00.0000.000000         3            00.0000.000000         3            00.0000.000000         3            00.0000.000000         3            00.0000.000000         3            00.0000.0000000         3	00000000000         3         4         7           000000000000000000000000000000000000	000020000000         3         4         1         1           00002000000         3         4         1         1           00002000000         3         4         1         1           00000000000         3         4         1         1           000000000000         3         4         1         1           000000000000         3         4         1         1           00000000000000000         3         4         1         1           0000000000000000000000         3         4         1         1           000000000000000000000000000000000000	00 00 00 00 00 00         3          7          7          7          8         7          8         7          9         8         00 00 00 00 00 00         3          9         1          9         00 00 00 00 00 00         3          1          1          1          1          1            1	00 05 05 00 00 00         3         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0         7         0	00000000000         3         0         7         0         7         0         Connect.           000000000000000000000000000000000000

Figure 65: Goose Subscriber

Note: Network Input 1(n/w I -1) signal is Subscriber which can be used to receive configured signal from any other IED's

To facilitate configuration parameters of data published by other devices can be imported from SCL files using Import SCL option from File menu. Imported signals can assigned to inputs by clicking Connect button. After that dialog window will popup allowing user to select published signal by reference. After accepting the selection App ID, Index and MAC Address for subscriber will be updated.

Doc ID BCU/IM/01 Ref ID BCU/IM/SI Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 107 of 462





# 3.B. OPENPRO+ CONFIGURATOR

OpenPro+ Configurator is a software tool designed to generate a configuration file in XML format for OpenPro+ devices. The OpenPro+ device will act as a protocol gateway using this configuration file.

This tool provides feature to export configuration in INI format. It also supports importing IED template, to ease configuration. This tool also validates the XML file against a pre-defined schema ensuring its validity.

To start OpenPro+ Configurator:

Click Start-> All Programs -> OpenPro+ Configurator -> OpenPro+ Configurator

# B.1.1 OpenPro+ Configurator - Main Screen



Figure 66: OpenPro+ Configurator Main Screen






## B.1.2 Exiting OpenPro+ Configurator

You can close OpenPro+ Configurator at any point during the running of the application .To exit OpenPro+ Configurator perform the following steps:

 From File Menu, choose Exit .If there is any open configuration, a warning window will appear to confirm whether the user would like to save the configuration before closing OpenPro+ Configurator. Refer Figure 67

OpenPro+	- Configurator	×
Do you want to save "C:\Users\User\Desi	e any changes to ktop∖OpenProPlus	;XML.xml" ?
	Yes	No

Figure 67: Prompting to Save Configuration before exiting OpenPro+ Configurator

• Click yes, to save the configuration at desired location before exiting OpenPro+ Configurator. Click NO, not to save the configuration and to continue with existing OpenPro+ Configurator.

#### B.1.3 Menu commands

File menu consists of menu options performed on files. Refer Figure 68



Figure 68: Main Menu

- New Create a new configuration file.
- Open Open an existing configuration file.
- Save Save current state into configuration file.
- Save As Save current configuration state with different file name.
- Recent Files Shortcuts for recently opened files can be seen under Recent files.







• Exit - To exit application use Exit from menu or use close button.

View menu consists of menu options related to viewing of bars and modules. Refer Figure 69



Figure 69: View Menu

- Toolbar Show /Hide the toolbar
- Status bar Show/Hide the status bar.
- Show Overview Displays the overview module in separate window.
- OpenPro+ UI Open and upload XML .

Help menu consists of product help & info. Refer Figure 70



Figure 70: Help

- Help Show product help.
- Manual Show product manual.
- About Show product info like version, company, copyright, etc.







## B.1.4 Standard Toolbar buttons

Following figure shows description of toolbar buttons: Refer Figure 71



Figure 71: Standard Toolbar

#### B.1.5 Details

Details view is used to configure few top level parameters like XmlVersion, Device Type, Hardware Version, Software Version, Device and Description. Refer Figure 72



Figure 72: Details







# B.2 System Layer Configuration

#### B.2.1 Network Configuration

The tool loads pre-defined network interfaces supported by the OpenPro+ devices.Network Configuration allows user to configure the network parameters like PortName, Connection Type, IP Address, VirtualIP Address, Gateway, etc. Refer Figure 73

Netw	ork Config	uration:							
Port No.	Port Name	Connection Type	Address Type	(P Address	Virtual IP Address	Subnet Mask	Gateway	Primary Device	Enable
	eth0	Wired	STATIC	10.0.2 110	0.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	10.0.0 50	eth0	NO
2 Z	eth1	Wired	STATIC	10.0.2.110	0.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	10.0.0.50	eth0	NO
⊠ 3	bond0	Bond	STATIC	10.0.2.106	0.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	10.0.0.50	eth0	YES
4	brO	Wired	STATIC	10.0.2.106	0.0.0.0	255.0.0.0	10.0.0.50	eth0	NO
			N	stwork Interfa	ice				
			P	ort No.	3				
			P	ort Name	bond0				
			c	onnection Type	Bond	~			
			+	ddress Type	STATIC	~			
				Address	10.0.2.106				
				tal cal ID Address	0.000				
					0.0.00				
			2	ubnet Mask	255 0.0 0				
			C	iateway	10.0.0.50				
			F	rimary Device	eth0	×			
			5	Z Enable	Undate	Cannel			
			C C	CIIdDie	opuere	CONCO			

Figure 73: Network Configuration

#### B.2.2 Serial Configuration

The tools loads pre-defined serial interfaces supported by the OpenPro+ devices. Serial Configuration allows user to configure the serial parameters like PortName, Connection Type, Baud Rate, DataBites, StopBits, IP Address, VirtualIP Address, Gateway, etc. Refer Figure 74

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/SIRev No.: 06Page No.: 112 of 462



•••	BCII ·
•	ADRZ45B
• •	•

🖌 🗄 🛍 🗇 🥵 🗁 📔	0	00										
enProPlus Configuration	Serial	Port Confi	iguration	1:								
Detais	Port No.	Baud Rate	Data Bits	Stop Eits	Row Control	Parity	RTS Pre-time	RTS Post-time	Port Name	TCP Port	Enable	
	1	57600	8	1	NONE	NON	E 50	100	ttyO	2201	NO	
Senai Configuration	2	57600	8	1	NONE	NON	E 50	100	ttyO	2202	NO	
System Configuration	2 3	57600	8	1	NONE	NON	E 50	100	ttyO	2203	NO	
Slave Configuration	4	57600	8	1	NONE	NON	E 50	100	ttyO	2204	NO	
Master Configuration				Se	ial Port Inter	face						
Parameter Load Configuration				Pa	t No.	3						
				D-	d Data	17						
				Be	ud Hate	1	57500	×				
				Da	ta Bits	8	3	~				
				3.	op Bits	1	1	~				
				Row Control	N	NONE	~					
				Pa	dha		NONE					
					ing and	2 12	IONE	*				
				н	S Pre Time (mae	c) b	iU					
				R	S Post Time (ms	ec) 1	00					
				Pa	t Name	tt	ψO					
				т	P Port	2	203					
				-	Feeble	Ē	Ubdata	Canool				
				200	chabic		opuare	Cancer				
				100	Cant d	Drew	Nexts	Loniss				

Figure 74: Serial Configuration

## B.2.3 System Configuration

System Config allows user to configure system level parameters like Redundancy mode, Time Sync Source, Log settings, etc. If Time Sync Source is selected as 'NTP', we can specify the NTP server as well. Refer Figure 75

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator			_	$\times$	_
File View Help					
i 🖪 🏓 🗮 i 🗐 👫 💷 i 🕫 🖆 🖆	🕜 💿 🚺 😫				
	System Config:				
Details Network Configuration Serial Configuration System Configuration Size Configuration Size Configuration Details Size Configuration Details Size Configuration Details Size Configuration	Redundancy Mode         Redundant System IP Address         Time Sync Source         Time Zone         HSRPRP Mode         Maximum Data Points         NTP Settings         NTP Server 1 Address         Interval (minutes)         Use NTP         Log Settings         Log Settings         Log Server IP Address         Log Server Port         Log Protocol	None           0.0.0.0           NTP           Asia/Kolkata           PRP           4000           DB Sync           GUI Supported           SNMP           0.0.0.0           10           VTP Server Ena           Log Remote           0.0.0.0           514           TCP	able		
File Name : C:\Users\namrata\Des	<pre>ktop\OpenProPlus_Config.</pre>	zip			1

Figure 75: System Configuration







# B.3 Slave Configuration

Protocol slaves can be configured for the selected OpenPro+ device (BCU). User can configure multiple slaves. Refer Figure 76

Mathematical Astronomy Ast			_	х
File View Help				
i 🖪 🏓 📕 🗐 👫 🗇 🗇 🖆 🖆		3 🕧 😮		
	Slave	Configuration:		
Details	No.	Description	Total	
	1	IEC104	0	
	2	MODBUS	0	
System Configuration	3	IEC101	0	
System Config	4	IEC61850 Server	0	
Save Configuration	5	SPORT	0	
IEC104 Group	6	GraphicalDisplay	0	
MODBUS Group				
MQTT Group				
DNP3 Group				
Master Configuration				
File Name : C:\Users\namrata\De	sktop\0	penProPlus_Config.	zip	

Figure 76: Slave Configuration

## B.3.1 IEC61850 Server Group

OpenPro+ device (BCU) can be configured as IEC61850 Server. The user can add multiple slaves and configure its various parameters like Edition, Remote IP Address, IEDName, etc. To make IEC61850 Server online mark it as "Run". Refer Figure 77

			2250 1522	5003					
OpenProPlus Configuration	IEC618	50 Serv	ver Config	uration:					
품급 Network Configuration	Slave No.	Edition	TCP Port	Port Num	Remote	IP Address	Local IP Address	Manufacturer	IEDName
Configuration			TUE.	3	152.100		10.0.10.12.5	1100	TOTIL IQUIT
System Config		SI	ave No	rver 5			1		
IEC104 Group		C	D File Name	A,A	1E1Q1A1.icd	ਰ	5		
MODBUS Group		Б	dilion	Ed	1		E .		
IEC61850 Server Group		P	ort Name	bo	ob	~ -	•		
SPORT Group		Pe	ort No	3					
SMS Group		R	emote IP Addr	666 [19]	.168.1.1				
GraphicalDisplay Group		10	or Port	10.	3				
Master Configuration		IE	D Name	AA	EIQIA1		1		
		Lo	gical Device	SE	S_1		1		
		Fi	mware Versior	n 1.0					
		D	ebug Level	3		~			
			Run		Jpdate	Cancel	]		
			< <first< td=""><td><prev< td=""><td>Next&gt;</td><td>Last&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></prev<></td></first<>	<prev< td=""><td>Next&gt;</td><td>Last&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></prev<>	Next>	Last>>			

Figure 77: IEC61850Server Slave Configuration







## B.3.2 Graphical Display Slave Group

BCU can be configured for Graphical Display slave Group. The user can add slave and configure its various parameters like Type, GridRows, GridColumns, FirmwareVersion, etc. To make Graphical Display Server online mark it as "Run". Refer Figure 78

MSHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator						_		×
File View Help								
i 🖪 🏓 📙 👫 💷 👘 🖆 🖆	3 🛛	10						
OpenProPlus Configuration	Graph	ical Dis	play Slav	e Configura	ation:			
Details	Slave No	. Type	Grid Rows	Grid Columns	Event Queue Size	Debug Level	Firmwar	e Versia
Network Configuration	☑ 1	5Inch	10	6	500	3	1.0	
System Configuration								
System Config		àraphica	al Display	Slave				
Slave Configuration		Slave No.		1				
IEC104 Group		Туре		5Inch				
MODBUS Group		Grid Rows	•	10				
		GridColum	ns	6				
		Event Que	eue Size	500				
MQTT Group		Firmware \	Version	1.0				
SMS Group		Debug Le	vel	3	$\sim$			
		- Run		Undate	Cancel			
GDisplaySlave Graphica				opulato	Canoor			
Master Configuration		< <first< td=""><td><pr< td=""><td>ev Nex</td><td>t&gt; Last&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pr<></td></first<>	<pr< td=""><td>ev Nex</td><td>t&gt; Last&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></pr<>	ev Nex	t> Last>>			
000								
	<							>
	Add		Delete					
< >	Add		Delete					

Figure 78: Graphical Display Slave Group

## B.3.2.1 GDisplay Slave Group

BCU can be configured for GDisplay Group. The user can create SLD or import Txt file and then map data points to SLD.

#### B.3.2.1.1 Steps to Import .Txt File:

- 1. Click on "Import SLD" button.
- 2. Browse .Txt File.
- 3. Click on "Update" button.







Eile Ulans blala				
the new nep				
3 📴 🔄 🗐 👬 🗤 🖧 🖓 🙆	<b>0 8</b>			
DeenProPues Configuration     Decails     Series Configuration     General Configuration	Graphical Display Save Stave No. 2 Type Sinch Grid Powe 8 GridColumns 5 Debug Level 3 Firmwate Version 1.0 Film 5 SLD Lint	B→         Widget         A           I→=         Bank         Ime, Double T, H, 2           I→==         Line, Double T, H, 2         Ime, Double T, H, 2           I→==         Line, Double T, H, 2         Ime, Double T, H, 2           I→=         Line, Double T, H, 2         Ime, Double T, H, 2           I→=         Line, SngeL, H, 2, 1         Ime, SngeL, Y, R, 1           I→=         Line, SngeL, V, R, 1         Ime, SngeL, V, 1	ł	
MODBUS Group	Template SLD File		  ↓	
Mester Configuration     ADR Group     EC101 Group     EC101 Group     EC103 Group     MODBUS Group			v=	
The IEC61850 Group The IEC104 Group The IEC104 Group			<b>P</b> =	
월 - 그랬 Vitual Group 	Immed SID Counts SID Series SID		1=	

Figure 79: Import .Txt File

#### B.3.2.1.2 Steps to Create SLD

- 1. Click on "Create SLD" button.
- 2. Drag and Drop widgets from available list of widgets in to the required cell.
- 3. If you want to modify or clear widget then select widget from cell right click on it and select clear image option.
- 4. After complete SLD Click on "Save SLD" button.



Figure 80: Create SLD







#### B.3.2.1.3 Create Widget

User can also create new widget using paint and then newly created widget need to copy into the resources folder of Configurator tool. Refer Figure 81 & Figure 82



Figure 81: Create Widget

* Ferrotites         * Ubraries         * Ubraries         * Music         * Computer         * Computer         * Local Disk (D)         * Local Disk (D)         * Local Disk (D)         * Local Disk (D)         * Local Disk (E)         * Network         Ume_Triple_HD,       Line_Triple_HD,         Line_Triple_HD,       Line_Triple_HD,	Organize - E Preview - Slide st	now Print E	E-mail Burn	New folder							- OL
Warie         Documents         Music         Protures         Waries         Videos         Waries         Waries         Waries         Protures         Waries         W	🕆 Favorites				X P		1		11		
Interview       Documents         Documents         Marke         Politiums         Politiums         Politiums         Politiums         Documents         Jama         Jama         Jama         Politiums         Politiums         Politiums         Politiums         Documents         Documents         Politiums         Inne_Singlet_V.P.         Line_Singlet_V.P.         Line_Singlet_V.P.         Line_Singlet_V.P.         Japog         J				TRANSFER BUS			-				-
Waie       Maie         Maie       Jung       Jung       Line Double H, D       Line Double H, D       Line Double H, D       Line Double H, D       Line Single J, R       Line Sin	Documente										
Pictures.	A Music	Blank.png	Line Double H D	Line Double H D	Line DoubleT_H_	Line_DoubleT_H_	Line Single H.R.	Line Single H.R.	Line Single V D	Line SingleL H D	Line SingleL H L
<ul> <li>Videos</li> <li>Computer</li> <li>Local Disk (C)</li> <li>Local Disk (C)</li> <li>Local Disk (C)</li> <li>Local Disk (E)</li> <li>Network</li> <li>Metwork</li> <li>Metwork<td>Pictures</td><td></td><td>Trbud</td><td>1_Names.prog</td><td>Shud</td><td>o_r.prd</td><td>rduid</td><td>c-find</td><td>Tibud</td><td>Trbud</td><td>Tribud</td></li></ul>	Pictures		Trbud	1_Names.prog	Shud	o_r.prd	rduid	c-find	Tibud	Trbud	Tribud
Computer Line_Singlet_V_R Line_Singlet_H_R Line_Singlet_H_R Line_Singlet_H_R Line_Singlet_V_U Line_Tinple_H_D Line_Tinple_H_D Line_Tinple_H_D Line_Tinple_H_D Line_Tinple_H_D Line_Tinple_H_D Line_Tinple_H_D Line_Tinple_H_D Line_Tinple_H_D SW_H_D_1_OFF p SW_H_D_1_OFF p SW_H_D_1_Under SW_H_R_2_OFF p SW_H_R_	F H Videos								BUS A		
<ul> <li>Compute</li> <li>Compute</li></ul>								_	BUSB		
Ince_SingleL_V.R       Line_SingleL_V.U       Line_SingleL_V.U       Line_SingleL_V.L       Line_SingleL_V.L       Line_SingleL_V.L       Line_SingleL_V.U       Line_SingleL_V.U <td< td=""><td>🖳 Computer</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	🖳 Computer										
Local Dirk (D) Case Local Dirk (D) Case Local Dirk (E) Case Local Dir	🛚 🏭 Local Disk (C:)	Line_SingleL_V_R	Line_SingleL_V_U	Line_SingleT_H_L	Line_SingleT_H_R	Line_SingleT_H_R	Line_SingleT_V_D	Line_SingleT_V_U	Line_Tople_H_D_	Line_Triple_H_D_	Line_Triple_H_D_
Ine_Triple_HD_       Ine_Triple_HD_       Ine_Triple_HD_       Ine_Triple_HD_       Ine_Triple_HD_       SW_HD_J_OFF,       SW_HD_J_OFF,       SW_HD_J_Unded       SW_HB_2OFF,       SW_HB_2OFF, <t< td=""><td>En Local Disk (D:)</td><td></td><td>Carbid</td><td>CARPING .</td><td></td><td></td><td>24.9119</td><td>a grig</td><td>a bud</td><td>signing</td><td>saying</td></t<>	En Local Disk (D:)		Carbid	CARPING .			24.9119	a grig	a bud	signing	saying
Wetwork Line_Triple_H.D. Line_Triple_H.D. Line_Triple_H.D. SW_H.D.1_OFF.P. SW_H.D.1_OFF.P. SW_H.D.1_Under SW_H.R.2_OFF.P. SW_H	Cas Local Disk (E)							1		1.	TABLE MARKET
Wetwork Line_Triple_H_D_ 4png Line_Triple_H_D_ SW_LR_DORE SW_LROFF.png SW_LR_COFF.png SW_LR_COFF.png SW_LR_LOFF.png SW_LRLOFF.png SW_LRLOF		-									CAP LOWER
Line_Triple_H_D. Line_Triple_H_D. Line_Triple_H_D. SW_H_D_1_OFF.p. SW_H_D_1_OFF.p. SW_H_D_2_OFF.p. SW_H_R_2_OFF.p. SW_H_R_2_OF	Network				10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-10-1						
TAP LOWER         BAY OB LOCAL         BAY OB SW_IR_OFF.png         DAY OB SW_IR_OFF.png <thday ob<br="">SW_IR_OFF.png         <thday ob<br="">SW_IR_OFF.png</thday></thday>		Line_Triple_H_D_ 4.ong	Line_Triple_H_D_ PLANE.png	Line_TripleT_H_D	SW_H_D_L_OFF.p	SW_H_D_1_ON.p	SW_H_D_1_Undef	SW_H_R_2_OFF.p	SW_H_R_2_ON.p	SW_H_R_2_Undef	SW_Lower_OFF.p
TRAFLOWER DAY OR LOCAL SW_LROMPTON SW_LR_OFF.png SW_LR_OFF.png SW_LR_OFF.png SW_LR_OFF.pn SW_Raise_OFF.pn SW_R			2.02030 dau <del>d</del>	T	200	1007		ಿನ		100000000000000000000000000000000000000	10.15
BAY on LOCAL         BAY on KEMOTE         L         R         TAPEANSE											
LOCAL KEXMOTE L IV. SW.Lower,ON.p. SW.LR_OFF.png SW.LR_OFF.png SW.LRL_OFF.png SW.Raise_OFF.pn SW.Raise_OFF.pn SW.V.D.L_OFF.p S		TAPLOWER	BAY on	BAY on		D	TAP BAISE	TAP BASS			
SW_Lower_ONp SW_LR_OFF.png SW_LR_ON.png SW_LRI_OFF.png SW_LRI_ON.png SW_Raise_OFF.pn SW_Raise_ON.pn SW_V_D_I_OFF.p SW_V_D_I_ON.pn SW_V_D_I_ g g ng g ng g ned.pn			LOCAL	REMOTE		1.0	10000000000	AND STREET		-	L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L L
		SW Lower ON n	SW LR OFF non	SWIE ON PRO	SW LRL OFF and	SW LEL ON page	SW Paice OFF no.	SW Raise ON no.	SW/ V D 1 OFF 0	SW V D 1 ON no	SW V D 1 Undef
		ng					9	9	ng	9	ned.png
i Item type: PNS image		Item type	PNG image	1 1	1 P			1	1		
Size 76 bytes 📩 📥 📥 🖤 🦣 🛶 🛓		Size 763	bytes	<u>,</u>	-	->	•			Ť	8
				1	2.53	5	12			50)	Y
SW V U1 OFF p SW V U1 ON an SW V U1 Undefi Symbol Arrow H Symbol Arrow H Symbol Arrow V Symbol GND H Symbol G		SW V U 1 OFF.p	SW V U 1 ON ph	SW V U 1 Undefi	Symbol Arrow H	Symbol Arrow H	Symbol Arrow V	Symbol GND H	Symbol GND H	Symbol GND V	Symbol Tx V D J
ng a pedang Lipps Blang Diang Lipps Blang Blang Blang ang				and non	Linna	R Long	D 1.pog	Liong	R 1 ong	R 1 ppg	000

Figure 82: Save Widget







# B.4 Master Configuration

The tool supports various masters like ADR, IEC101, IEC103, MODBUS, IEC61850 Client and Virtual.You can add multiple masters and set their respective parameters. You can add multiple masters and set their respective parameters. Refer Figure 83

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator			-	×
File View Help				
🖪 🖻 🕌   🗐 👫 💷   🗇 🖆 🛛 🥝 🗟	1 🕧 🛛 🕄			
OpenProPlus Configuration	Master	Configuration:		
Details	Ne	Deservation	Tatal	
·····- 몸금 Network Configuration	INO.	Description	Iotal	
Serial Configuration	1	ADR	0	
System Configuration	2	IEC101	0	_
	3	IEC103	0	
Slave Conliguration	4	MODBUS	0	_
Master Configuration	5	IEC61850	0	
	6	IEC104	0	
	7	SPORT	0	
EC103 Group	8	Virtual	1	
	9	LoadProfile	0	
IEC61850 Group				
🗄 📲 Virtual Group				
່⊞…ຕື່∯ຕື້ Parameter Load Configuration				
	<			>
File Name : C:\Users\namrata\Desktop\Op	enProPlu	s_Config.zip		

Figure 83: Master Configuration

#### B.4.1 ADR Group

ADR Group is divided using ADR Master Configuration, ADR\_IED, ADR\_IED Details, ADR\_AI, ADR\_AO, ADR\_DI, ADR\_DO, ADR\_EN.

## B.4.1.1 ADR Master Configuration

The user can add an ADR master and set its various parameters like Polling Interval, Polling Time Sync, Refresh Interval, Debug Level, etc .To make ADR Master online mark it as Run. Refer Figure 84

Doc ID BCU/IM/01 Ref ID BCU/IM/SI Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 118 of 462



• [=		
	BCU	
		1111
·L	ADR245B	
•		

Detaile		ADR Ma	aster Configuration	:					
금 Declaris	Configuration figuration	Master No.	Clock Sync Interval (sec) 60	Poling Interval (msec) 120 ADR: Massion	Port Time Sync (sec) 120	Refresh Interval (sec) 120	Firmware Version 1.0	Debug Level 3	Description ADR_1
Break System Co Break Stave Co Break Stave Co Break Stave Co Break Stave Co	nfiguration onfiguration		19	Master No. Clock Sync Interval (see	1 ) 60				
	ADR ADR_1 01 Group			Poling Interval (msec) Poling Time Sync (sec)	120				
	03 Group )BUS Group			Refresh Interval (sec) Firmware Version	120				
	04 Group RT Group	۲.		Debug Level Description	3 ADR_1	×			>
	VEUS Group 1850 Group 04 Group RT Group al Group	< Add	Delete	Rimware Version Debug Level Description Run	1.0 3 ADR_1 Update	Cancel			

Figure 84: ADR Master Configuration

#### B.4.1.2 ADR IED

The user can add IED for ADR Master and set its parameters like UnitID, Device, Retries, Timeout, Description, etc. ADR IED allows user to Export IED and Import IED. Refer Figure 85 ADR IED details displays data points count for ADR\_AI, ADR\_AO, ADR\_DI,ADR\_DO, ADR\_EN Configuration and mapping side . Refer Figure 86

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator							-		×
File View Help									
i 🖪 🏓 📙 🖡 💷 📫 🖆 🚺	2 🗖 🚺	8							
OpenProPlus Configuration	ADR Ma	aster IED							
Details									 
The Network Configuration	Master No	•	1			Clock	Sync Interval (sec)	60	
Serial Configuration	Polling Inte	erval (ms)	5			Port T	îme Sync (sec)	300	
System Configuration	Refresh In	terval (sec)	120			Firmw	are Ver.	1.0	
Slave Configuration	Debug Lev	vel	3			B	in		
Master Configuration	00000 000								
	IED List (	Master No	): 1)						
	Unit ID	Device	F	letires	Timeout (m	isec)	Description		
	✓ 1	ADR_1	3		100		ADR_IED_1		
				IE	D				
					-a. ID	4			
(Ó) EN				Or					
IEC101 Group				De	evice	ADR_1			
IEC103 Group				Re	etries	3			
MODBUS Group				Tir	meout (msec)	) 100			
IEC61850 Group				De	escription	ADR I	ED 1		
IEC104 Group				-					
						Upd	ate Cano	el	
💼 📲 Virtual Group									
	Add	Dele	1-						
File Name : C:\Users\namrata\Deskto	p\OpenPr	oPlus_Co	nfig.zi	Р					

Figure 85: ADR IED





•

E---

ompany							•		AD	R245
							•	0	/	-
ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator										×
e View Help										
产 🗄 📄 👫 🍘 👘 🖆 😭	00	0								
DpenProPlus Configuration	^ IED	Paramete	rs							
Details     Details     Details     Details	Unit 1	D	1			Device	ADR_1			Ĩ
Serial Configuration	ASD	J Address				Remote IP				
E System Configuration	Link	Addrage Siza				TCP Port				
Slave Configuration	LINK 7	ndaless pize					100			
Master Configuration	Hethe	s	3			time out (ms)	100			
ADR Group	Desc	ription	ADR_IED	_1		DR				
B										
ED ADR_IED_1	IED D	Details (Un	it: 1)							
AO AO	No.	Туре	Count	Мар	MapCount					
01 DI	1	AI	0	Al Map	0					
DO.	2	AO	0	AO Map	0					
@ EN	3	DI	0	DI Map	0					
	4	DO	0	DO Map	0					
	5	EN	0	EN Map	0					

BCU

Figure 86: ADR IED Details

#### B.4.1.2.1 ADR AI & AI\_Map

File

The user can add various datapoints like AI (Analog Input's) for ADR Master and set its parameters like ResponseType, Index, SubIndex, DataType, Multiplier, Constant, Description, etc. Refer Figure 87

The OpenPro+ Configurator tool also allows user to map AI data points to protocol slaves and sets mapping parameters like Reporting Index, DataType, Multiplier, Constant, Description, etc. depending on the slave type this object belongs to.

AI data can be mapped to IEC104 slave AI as follows.Click on IEC104 1. Refer Figure 88

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator						E	X C
File View Help							
🖪 🖻 😸 🔲 📫 🖾 🖆 🚺	) 🗊 🕜 🔕						
Open ProPlus Configuration  Details  Natural Configuration	Al List: Total Records: 2 Delete All Records	Add	)elete				
Serial Configuration	Al No. Response Type Inde	K Sub Index	Data Type	Multiplier	Constant	Event Enable	Description
System Configuration	I ADR_AI 1	1	Float_LSB_MSB	1	0	NC	ADR_AI
E Slave Configuration	2 ADR_AI 2	1	Float_LSB_MSB	1	0	NO	ADR_AI
		Al					
ADR Group		ALNo	1				
ADR ADR_1		A 110	100 41				
E- E IED ADR_IED_1		Response Type	ADR_AI		~		
	<	Index	1				>
AO AO	Al Maps: Total Records: 0	Sub Index	1				
<b>0</b> 11 DI	Delete All Records	Data Type	Float_LSB_MSB		~		
DO	Al No Benoting Index	Multiplier	1			ant Eve	nt
🔁 🛄 🔛	The Proposition of the Propositi	Conduct	0			un 110	in.
IEC101 Group		Constant					
IEC103 Group		Description	ADR_AI				
MODBUS Group			Event Enable				
TECH 1850 Group			Lindata	Cancel			
	person.		opusie	Carico			
		< <first< td=""><td><prev ne<="" td=""><td>xt&gt; La</td><td>st&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></prev></td></first<>	<prev ne<="" td=""><td>xt&gt; La</td><td>st&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></prev>	xt> La	st>>		
	v (						>
File Name : C:\Users\namrata\Deskto	p\OpenProPlus_Config.zip						

Figure 87: ADR AI





10	FF.
· · · [	BCII
•	ADR245B
• • •	

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator								22		Х
File View Help	00	0 10								
Open ProPlus Configuration  Details  Units	Al Li Delete	st: Total Records: All Records	2 Ad	d	Delete					
	Al No.	Response Type	Index	Sub Index	Data Type	Multiplier	Constant	Event Enable	Description	
E		ADR_AI	1	1	Float_LSB_MS	SB 1	0	NO	ADR_AI	
Slave Configuration		ADR_AI	2	8			U	NU	ADR_AI	
😑 🔟 Master Configuration					-	Al Map Al No	1			
ADR ADR_1						Reporting Index	1			
	<				1	Data Type	ShortEna	tinaPoint		~
AO AO		ans: Total Records	. 2	Deleta	SMS 1	Dead Band	1	ang sea		
<b>0</b> 1 DI	Delete	All Records			Click to Map	Multiplier	1			=
DO DO	Al No.	Reporting Index	Data Typ	e	Deadband	Constant	0			=
IFC101 Gmup		1	Short Roa	tingPoint	1	Description	ADE AL			=
- EC 103 Group	2	2	ShortFloa	tingPoint	1		[			3
						L Event	Updat	e Cano	el	
SPORT Group										

Figure 88: ADR AIMap

#### B.4.1.2.2 ADR AO & AO\_Map

The user can add various datapoints like AO (Analog Output's) for ADR Master and set its parameters like ResponseType, Index, SubIndex, DataType, Multiplier, Constant, Description, etc. Refer Figure 89

The OpenPro+ Configurator tool also allows user to map AO data points to protocol slaves and sets mapping parameters like Reporting Index, DataType, Multiplier, Constant, Description, etc. depending on the slave type this object belongs to AO data can be mapped to IEC104 slave AO as follows. Refer Figure 90

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/SI Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 121 of 462



BCU

ADR245B

Figure 89: ADR AO

MSHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator			_		$\times$
File View Help					
i 🖪 🆻 🗮   🗐 🦊 🛍   🏚 🖆 🏠 🖉 🗟 🕖 😒					
OpenProPlus Configuration     AO List: Total Records: 2     Add Delete     Details     Delete All Records					
AO No. Response Type Index Sub Index Data Type	e Multiplier	Constant [	Description		
System Configuration     ADR_AO     1     1     Roat_LSI	B_MSB 1	0 /	ADR_AO		
Bave Configuration	B_MSB 1	0 /	ADR_AO		
🗎 🔟 Master Configuration					
⊡					
	AO Map				
	40 N-	4			
AO Maps: Total Records: 1 Delete IEC 104 3	AU NO.			- 1	
Delete All Records Click to Map	Reporting Index	1			
EN AO No. Reporting Index Deadband Multiplier Cons	t Data Type	ShortFloatingPoi	int	~	
	Dead Band	1			
IEC103 Group	Multiplier	1			
	Constant	0			
	Description	ADR AO		=	
	Description				
🕀		Update	Cancel		
File Name : C:\lleare\namrata\Deskton\OpenProPlue, Config zin					

Figure 90: ADR AO Map







#### B.4.1.2.3 ADR DI & DI\_Map

The user can add various datapoints like DI (Digital Input's) for ADR Master and set its parameters like ResponseType, Index, SubIndex,Event\_True, Event\_False, Description, etc. Refer Figure 91

The OpenPro+ Configurator tool also allows user to map DI data points to protocol slaves and sets mapping parameters like Reporting Index, DataType, Bit Position, Description, etc. depending on the slave type this object belongs to. DI data can be mapped to IEC104 slave DI as follows. Refer Figure 92

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator							- 0	×
File View Help	0 0 0	0						
Open ProPlus Configuration     Details	DI List	: Total Records: 3 All Records	Add		Delete			
Sortal Configuration	DI No.	Response Type	Index	Sub	Index Event_1	Event_F	Description	
Deter Conference		ADR DI	5	1	257	258	ADR DI	
Here System Corriguision	8	ADR_DI	6	1	257	258	ADR_DI	
Save Configuration	9	ADR_DI	7	1	257	258	ADR_DI	
ADR Group ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR_1	< Di Mar	DS: Total Records: 0	Delete	•	DI No. Response Type Index	7 ADR_Di 5	~	3
🛛 🖬 🗾	Delete A	I Records	-	_	Sub Index	1. (		
<b>P</b> D0	DINo	Reporting Index		c	Event_True	257		
	Di No	(report & maex			Event_False	258		
					Description	ADR_DI		
					c <first< td=""><td>Update CPrev Next&gt;</td><td>Cancel Last&gt;&gt;</td><td></td></first<>	Update CPrev Next>	Cancel Last>>	
🗊 🚛 Virtual Group	<							1.14

Figure 91: ADR DI

10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1								
ile View Help								
b 🏓 📑 🗐 👫 🗊 👘 🗂 🖞	5 🔞 🗖 🚺	0						
OpenProPlus Configuration     Details	DI List:     Delete	: Total Records: 3 [ All Records	Add	Delate				
Serial Configuration	DI No.	Response Type	Index	Sub Index	Event_T	Event_	F Des	cription
Sutter Configuration		ADR DI	5	1	257	258	ADE	DI
G Stars Configuration	8	ADR_DI	6	1	257	258	ADF	R_DI
a slave conliguiation	9	ADR_DI	7	1	257	258	ADF	LDI
È	<							
È≪ ADR ADR_1 È€ IED ADR_IED_1 	C DI Map Delete A	15: Total Records: 1	Deleta	DI Map DI No.	5. -	7		
	C DI Map Delete A	<b>15:</b> Tatel Records: 1 <b>11 Records</b> Reporting Index Da	Delete ta Type	DI Map DI No.	g Index	7		
	C DI Mar Delete A DI No. F	DS: Total Records: 1 Il Records Reporting Index Da I Da	Delete ta Type ublePoint	DI Map DI No. Reportin Data Tw	g Index	7 1 DoubleBate		
	C DI Map Doloto A DI No. F V 7	IS: Total Records: 1 Il Records Reporting Index Da I Dd	Delete ta Type tublePoint	DI Map DI No. Fepotin Data Ty	g Index pe	7 1 DoubleFoint		
	C DI Mag Doicto A Di No. F	IS: Total Records: 1 Il Records Reporting Index Da I Do	Deiete ta Type iubiePoint	DI Map DI No. Heportin Data Ty Bit Poeti	g Index pe on	7 1 DoublePoint 0		×
	C Di Map Delete A Di No. f	15: Total Records: 1 11 Records Reporting Index Da 1 Do	Delete ta Type ublePoint	DI Map DI No. I Reportin Data Ty Bit Poeti Descript	g Index pe on	7 1 DoublePoint 0 ADR_DI		×
ADR ADR_1     ADR ADR_1     ADR ADR_1ED_1     ADR ADR_1     ADR ADR ADR_1     ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR	C DI Map Deicto A Di No. f	15: Total Records: 1 Il Records Reporting Index Da I Do	Delete ta Type ublePont	DI Map DI No. I Reportin Data Ty Bit Posti Descript Com	g Index ce on clement	7 1 DoublePoint 0 ADR_D1	Const	×
ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR_IED_1 ADR ADR_IED_1 ADR ADR_IED_1 ADR ADR_IED_1 ADR ADR_IED_1 ADR ADR_IED_1 ADR ADR_IED_1 ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR ADR ADR_1 ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR ADR	C DI Map Deleto A Di No. I 7	IS: Total Records: 1 a Records Reporting Index Da Da	Delete ta Type ubiePort	DI Map DI No. I Reportin Data Ty Bit Positi Descript	g Index ce on cion clement	7 1 DoublePoint 0 ADR_D1 Update	Canosl	×

Figure 92: ADR DI Map







#### B.4.1.2.4 ADR DO & DO\_Map

The user can add various datapoints like DO (Digital Output's) for ADR Master and set its parameters like ResponseType, Index,SubIndex, Control Type, Pulse Duration, Description, Enable DI, etc. Refer Figure 93

The OpenPro+ Configurator tool also allows user to map DO data points to protocol slaves and sets mapping parameters like Reporting Index, DataType, Bit Position, Description, etc. depending on the slave type this object belongs to. DI data can be mapped to IEC104 slave DO as follows. Refer Figure 94

	OpenPro	+ Configurator		- 🗆 🗙
File View Help				
: 🖪 🖻 🕌 🗐 👫 🗊 🕜 🗊	8			
OpenProPlus Configuration	DO List: Total Records: 5	Add Delete		
Details	Delete All Records			
	DO No. Response Type Inde	Sub Index Control Type	Pulse Duration(ms)	Enable DI Description
	1 ADR_DO_AI 1	0 Pulse	100 (	D ADR_DO
System Configuration	2 ADR_DO_AI 2	0 Pulse	100 (	D ADR_DO
System Config	4 ADR_DO_AI 4	0 Pulse	100 (	D ADR_DO
	5 ADR_DO_AI 5	0 Pulse	100 (	D ADR_DO
	6 ADR_DO_AI 6	U Pulse	100 (	D ADR_DO
MODBOS Group			DO Map	
	<		DO No.	5
Master Configuration	DO Maps: Total Records: 3	Delete IEC1041	Reporting Index	1
	Delete All Records	Click to Map		,
			Data Type	DoubleCommand 🗸
	DO No. Reporting Index	Data Type	Command Type	~ ·
		DoubleCommand (	Bit Position	0
		DoubleCommand (		
		Bodbicconinana	Description	ADR_DO
			Auto Map	1
			Select Required	
				Update Cancel
	·			
File Name : C:\Users\User\Desktop\Open	ProPlusXML.xml			.::

Figure 93: ADR DO





The second
BCII ·
, DEU
ADR245B

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator							1000		×
File View Help									
ث ٹ 🗘 🕫 🔩 📃 او 🔄 🐔 🔕	00	8							
CpenProPlus Configuration  Detais  Notwork Configuration	DO List: <u>Delete A</u>	Total Records: 2 I Records	Add	Dele	ste				
Serial Configuration	DO No.	Response Type	Index	Sub Index	Control Ty	rpe Pulse	Duration(ms)	Enable DI	Descr
System Configuration		ADR_DO_AI	1	0	Latch	100		0	ADR
Slave Configuration	2	ADR_DO_AI	2	0	Latch	100		0	ADR_
Master Configuration									
ADR Group									
ED ADR_IED_1									>
ien Abr_ieb_1	<		-	DO M	ap				>
IED ADR_IED_1	< DO Maps	: Total Records: 1	Delete		ap	1	_		
	< DO Maps Delete A	: Total Records: 1	Delete	DO M	ap 0.	1			
→ ₩ 1 AAA_1 → ← ∰ 1 ED ADR_IED_1 → ○ AI → AO AO → O DI DI → ₩ DO	K DO Maps Delete Al DO No.	: Total Records: 1 I Records Reporting Index D	Delete lata Type	DO M DO N Repo	ap o. ting Index	1			
→ → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → → →	< DO Maps Delete Al DO No. 1	: Total Records: 1 I Records Reporting Index D I D	Delete lata Type	DO M DO N Repo Data	ap o. ting Index Type	1 1 DoubleComman	d		``
ADI ADAIED_1	< DO Maps Delete Al DO No. ☑ 1	: Total Records: 1 LRecords Reporting Index D 1 D	Delete lata Type loubleComman	DO M DO N Repo Data Bit Po	ар o. ting Index Type sition	1 1 DoubleComman	d		
ADI ADAIED_1	< DO Maps Delete Al DO No. ☑ 1	: Total Records: 1 I Records Reporting Index D 1 D	Delete lata Type	DO M DO N Repo Data Bit Po Desc	ap o. tring Index Type sition	1 DoubleComman 0 ADB_DO	d		
ADIT ADIT_IED_1	< DO Maps Delete Al DO No. ☑ 1	: Total Records: 1 I Records Reporting Index D 1 D	Delete lata Type loubieComman	DO M DO N Repoi Data Bit Po Descr	ар o. ting Index Type sition iption	1 DoubleComman 0 ADR_D0	d		
ADI ADAT_IED_1	< DO Maps Delete Al DO No. ☑	: Total Records: 1 I Records Reporting Index D 1 D	Delete Iata Type IcubieComman	d Do M Do N Repoi Data Bit Po Descr	ap o. ting Index Type sition iption	1 DoubleComman 0 ADR_D0 Select Requi	d		
ADI ADI LED ADR_IED_1	< DO Maps Delete Al DO No. ☑	: Total Records: 1 I Records Reporting Index D 1 D	Delete ata Type cubieComman	d DO M Repoi Data Bit Po Descr	ap o. ting Index Type sition iption	1 DoubleComman 0 ADR_D0 Select Requi Update	d ired Cancel		
ADIT ACIT_IED_1	< DO Maps Delete Al DO No. ☑	: Total Records: 1 I Records Reporting Index D 1 D	Delete ata Type cubieComman	DO M DO N Repoi Data Bit Po Descr	ар o. ting Index Type sition iption	1 DoubleComman 0 ADR_DO Select Requi Update	d ired Cancel		

Figure 94: ADR DO Map

#### B.4.1.2.5 ADR EN & EN\_Map

The user can add various datapoints like EN (Energy) for ADR Master and set its parameters like ResponseType, Index, SubIndex,Control Type, Multiplier,Constant, Description, Enable DI, etc. Refer Figure 95

The OpenPro+ Configurator tool also allows user to map EN data points to protocol slaves and sets mapping parameters like Reporting Index, DataType, Bit Position, Multiplier, Constant, Description, etc. depending on the slave type this object belongs to. EN data can be mapped to IEC104 slave EN as follows. Refer Figure 96

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/SI Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 125 of 462





File View Help 🌛 📂 💾 🗎 💺 🕼 👘 🖆 🖆 (	0 0 0	0						
OpenProPlus Configuration     Details	EN List: Delete A	Total Records: I <mark>l Records</mark>	3 Add	Delete				
Satel Carlinguration	EN No.	Response Type	Index Sub Inde	ax Data Type	Multiplier	Constant	EventEnable	Description
Sellar Conliguation		ADR EN	1 1	Float LSB MSB	1	0	NO	ADR EN
	1 2	ADR_EN	3 1	Float_LSB_MSB	1	0	NO	ADR_EN
System Lontig	23	ADR_EN	5 1	Float_LSB_MSB	- 1	0	NO	ADR EN
E Slave Configuration			EN					
B- Master Configuration			The second	2	1			
B-TA ADR Group			EN NO.	2				
🖾 👟 ADR ADR_1			Response Type	ADR_EN	*			
E IED ADR_IED_1			Index	5				
🚫 AI			C.L. Labor	+				
OA OA			Sub index	A.				
<b>0</b> 1 Di	٤.		Data Type	Float_LSB_MSB	~	8		1.3
🚩 DO	EN Maps	c Total Flecords:	0 Multiplier	1				
	Delete A	Bacarda	Contract	0	1			
	Delete A	I Necoros	Constant	•		-		
Ta IEC 103 Group	EN No	Reporting Index	Description	ADR_EN		Constant	Event	Description
MODBUS Group			Event Enabl	-				
T IECE1850 Group								
				Jpdate Can	bel			
				200	200000			
SPORT Group			< <first <<="" td=""><td>Prev Next&gt;</td><td>Last&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></first>	Prev Next>	Last>>			
la sta Virtual Group								
Ann - Load Profile Group								
⊞								

Figure 95: ADR EN

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator									
File View Help									
3 🏓 💾 🗏 👫 🕼 👘 🖆 🖆	0 0	0							
Cpen ProPlus Configuration	EN List: Delete A	Total Records:	3	Add	Delete				
··· 금급 Network Configuration ··· 야슈 Senal Configuration	EN No.	Response Type	Index	Sub Index	Data Type	Multiplier	Constant	EventEnable	Description
🗇 💑 System Configuration		ADR_EN	1	1	Float_LSB_MSB		0	NO	ADFLEN
tot System Config	2	ADR_EN	3	1	Float_LSB_MSB	1	0	NO	ADR_EN
E-Slave Configuration		ADR_EN	5	1	Float_LSB_MSB	1	0	NO	ADH_EN
Master Configuration									
	<								
	EN Mapr	: Total Records:	3 0	alata	IEC104 1				
	Dulue A	II Dummele		01000	Click to Man				
	Datas	II I VELANDA			[				
- O AI	EN No.	Reporting Index	Data Ty	oc.	Deadband Multiplie	r Constar	nt Event	Description	
AD AO		1	Integrate	dTotals	1 1	0		ADR_EN	
OI D	2	2	Integrate	dTotala	EN Map			EN	
DO DO	3	3	Integrate	dTotala	EN No	1		EN	
					Lin No.	1			
EC101 Group					Reporting Index	1			
					Data Type	IntegratedTo	tals	~	
					Command Turne				
					containe type				
					Dead Band	1			
SPORT Group					Mutipliar	1			
🗩 📇 Vitual Group									
					Constant	0			
Load Profile Group					Description	ADR_EN			
E						Test.			
a Load Profile Group 문 () 우리 Parameter Load Configuration							1. Passes		

Figure 96: ADR EN Map







## B.4.2 IEC103 Group

IEC103 Group is divided using IEC103 Master Configuration, IEC103\_IED, IEC103\_IED Details, IEC103\_AI, IEC103\_AO, IEC103\_DI, IEC103\_DO, IEC103\_EN.

## B.4.2.1 IEC103 Master Configuration

The user can add an IEC103 master and set its various parameters like Port No., GI Time, Clock Sync Interval, Refresh Interval, ,Description, Debug Level, Run, etc .To make IEC103 Master online mark it as Run.Click on IEC103 Group . Refer Figure 97

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator								() <u>2-1</u>		×
File View Help	0 0	0								
Open Pro Flus Configuration	IEC103	Master	Configurati	ion:						
	Master No.	Pot No.	GI Time (sec) 43200 IEC103 Master Master No Port No. Gi Time (sec) Clock Sync inte Refresh interva Firmware Versio Debug Level Description Run < <first< th=""><th>Clock Syr 300 er er erval (sec) I (sec) n SPrev</th><th>3 1 43200 300 120 1.0 3 IEC103_3 Update Next&gt;</th><th>Refresh Interval (sec) 120</th><th>Finwere Version 10</th><th>Debug Level 3</th><th>Descrip</th><th>tion _3</th></first<>	Clock Syr 300 er er erval (sec) I (sec) n SPrev	3 1 43200 300 120 1.0 3 IEC103_3 Update Next>	Refresh Interval (sec) 120	Finwere Version 10	Debug Level 3	Descrip	tion _3

Figure 97: IEC103 Master Configuration







#### B.4.2.2 IEC103 IED

The user can add IED for IEC103 Master and set its parameters like UnitID, ASDU Size, Device, Retries, TimeOut, DR Applicable, Description, etc. IEC103 IED allows user to Export IED and Import IED. Click on IEC103 Refer Figure 98

	IEC103	Master IED						
E Details 금 Network Configuration 수 Serial Configuration	Master N	p. 3		R	efresh Interval (sec)	120		
Serial Configuration	Port No.	Port No. 1			mware Ver.	1.0		
System Configuration	Debug	3		D	escription	IEC103_3		
SI Slave Configuration	Gi Time	43200			Run			
	IED List	(Master No: 3)	C.					-
EC103 Group	Unit ID	ASDU Address	Device	Retires	Timeout(msec)	Description	DR Applicable	_
由-≪ IEC103 IEC103_3		1	IEC 103_1	3	100	IEC103_IED_1	DISABLE	
ED IEC 103_IED_1					IED			
					Unit ID	1	1	
01 DI					ASDU A	ddress 1		
🚩 DO					Device	IEC103_	1	
MODBUS C					Retries	3		
EC61850 Group					Timeout	insec) 100	1	
					Descripti	on IEC103	IED 1	

Figure 98: IEC103 Master IED

IEC103 IED details displays data points count for IEC103\_AI, IEC103\_DI, IEC103\_DO, IEC103\_EN Configuration and Mapping side. Click on IED IEC103\_IED\_. Refer Figure 99.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/SI Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 128 of 462





ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator								7 <b>-</b>		×	
File View Help											
) 🔿 🔄 🗏 👫 🖾 🕂 🖆 🚺	0 0	8									
OpenProPlue Configuration	A IED	ED Parameters									
- 문 Network Configuration	Unit I	D	Î.		1	Device	IEC103_1				
- Serial Configuration	ASDI	Address	1			Remote IP					
System Configuration	Serial Configuration Solution Solution Solution Solution ASDU Addres Solution Unik Addres Master Configuration Master Configuration Retries ADR Group Description To FLIG 10 Group	Address Size				TCP Port					
Slave Configuration	System Configuration     Link Address       Slave Configuration     Hink Address       Master Configuration     Retriess       Image: ADR Group     Description       Image: LEC 101 Group     Lector Lect						100				
Master Configuration	Master Configuration         Retries           Master Configuration         Description	5	3			time out (ms)	100				
E ADR Group	ADR Group Description	iption	IEC103_I	ED_1		DR					
E-The IEC 101 Group	Errata ADR Group Description Errata IEC101 Group Errata IEC103 Group										
EC103 Group		etails (Un	it: 1)								
	No	Type	Count	Map	MapCount						
AI	1	AL	0	Al Map	0						
AO AO	2	AD	0	AO Map	0						
<b>0</b> 11 Di	3	DI	0	DI Map	0						
<b>b</b> o	4	DO	0	DO Map	0						
Ó EN	0	EN	U	EN Map	U						
- EC104 Group											
🗈 🚠, Virtual Group											
Load Profile Group											
B Rameter Load Configuration	<u> </u>										

Figure 99: IEC103 IED Details

#### B.4.2.2.1 IEC103AI & SLD AI\_Map

The user can add various datapoints like AI (Analog Input's) for IEC103 Master and set its parameters like ResponseType, Index, SubIndex, DataType,Multiplier, Constant, Description, etc. Click on IEC103\_AI.

The OpenPro+ Configurator tool also allows user to map AI data points to protocol slaves and sets mapping parameters like CellNo, Widgets, Unit, Description, etc. depending on the slave type this object belongs to. AI data can be mapped to SLD slave AI as follows. Click on SLD 1.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/SI Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 129 of 462



100	· FE.
	PCII
	, DLU .
•	ADR245B
•	

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator					3 <u>843</u>	
File View Help 😘 🖻 🔚 🗎 🎼 🕼 👘 🖆 🖆 🥝	) 🗊 🚯 🙆					
OpenProPlus Configuration     Detais	Al List: Total Records: 2	Add	Delete			
	Al No. Response Type	ndex Sub Inde	x Data Type	Multiplier	Constant	Event Enable
H System Configuration	✓ 5 Measurand_II 1		Unsigned Int 32_LSB_MSB	1	0	NO
Slave Configuration	6 Measurand_II 2	2 1	Unsigned Int 32_LSB_MSB	1	0	NO
Haster Configuration		AI				
ADR Group		Al No.	5			
🗉 🚛 IEC101 Group		Deserve Tree	Masa mod II			
EC 103 Group		Nesponse Type				
		Index	1			
ED IEC 103_IED_1	<	Sub Index	1		_	
🛇 📶	Al Maps: Total Records: 0	Data Type	UnsignedInt32_LSB_MS8	~		
OA DA	Delete All Records	Multipler	1			
<b>0</b> 1 DI	Al No. Reporting Index	Constant	0		Event	Class Ve
P DO		Description	JEC103 AL			
		Description				
TECS1850 Group			Event Enable			
			Update Cance	4		
SPORT Group						
E Vitual Group		< <hirat< td=""><td><prev next=""> L</prev></td><td>ast&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></hirat<>	<prev next=""> L</prev>	ast>>		
Load Profile Group						
- AA Parameter Load Configuration						

Figure 100: IEC103 AI



Figure 101: SLD AIMap

-



.

0





#### B.4.2.2.2 IEC103DI & SLD DI\_Map

The user can add various datapoints like DI (Digital Input's) for IEC103 Master and set its parameters like ResponseType, Index, SubIndex, DataType, Multiplier, Constant, Description, etc. Click on IEC103\_DI.

The OpenPro+ Configurator tool also allows user to map DI data points to Graphical Display slave and sets mapping parameters like CellNo, Widgets, Description, etc. depending on the slave type this object belongs to. DI data can be mapped to SLD slave DI as follows.

Select DI which we want to map to Graphical Display then select Slave under which you want to map DI. DI Map window will appear in that you have to select cell number in which you want to map selected DI then assign description if you want and Update.



Figure 102: IEC103DI









Figure 103: SLD DIMap

## B.4.2.2.3 IEC103DO& SLD DO\_Map

The user can add various datapoints like DO (Digital Output) for IEC103 Master and set its parameters like ResponseType, Index, SubIndex, DataType, Multiplier, Constant, Description, etc. Click on IEC103\_DO.

The OpenPro+ Configurator tool also allows user to map DO data points to protocol slaves and sets mapping parameters like CellNo, Widgets, Unit, Description, etc. depending on the slave type this object belongs to. DO data can be mapped to SLD slave DO as follows.

Select DO which we want to map to Graphical Display then select Slave under which you want to map DO. DO Map window will appear in that you have to select cell number in which you want to map selected DO then assign description if you want and Update.

**Note**: If you want to map DCO hat is single Index for both Close and open operation then we have to map same index twice into the same cell as shown in Figure 104

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/SI Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 132 of 462



100	· Fer
•••	· BCU ·
·	AURZ45D
• .	•

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator										X
ile View Help										
de 🖻 🗒 🗐 🦊 💷 🕂 🔂 🖉	0 0 0									
Doon ProPlue Configuration	DO List:	Total Records: 1 Records	Add	Delete						
Serial Configuration	DO No.	Response Type	Index	Sub Index	Control Type	1	Pulse Duration(r	ns) Enable D	Descrip	ption
⊕		GeneralCommand	1	0	Latch		100	0	IEC103	3_D
Slave Configuration				DO						
🖹 📶 Master Configuration						5				
H					-	C	C4			
Himatha IEC101 Group				hespons	e Npe	Genera	Command	~		
EC103 IEC103_3				Index		1		_		
🗄 🔳 IED IEC103_IED_1		7.4.10	r	Sub Inde	EX.	U				-
🚫 AI	DU Maps:	Iotal Records: U	Delete	Control 1	ype -	Latch		4		
<b>AO</b> AO	Derete All H	records	-	Pulse Du	uration (me)	100			100	
	DO No.	Reporting Inc	lex	Descripti	na	IEC103	_D0		lect	
				Enable [	01	0				
					Update		Cancel			
				<< First	<pres< td=""><td></td><td>Next&gt;</td><td>Last&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td></pres<>		Next>	Last>>		
🖃 📆 Virtual Group										
Load Profile Group										
⊟ - ₩ Parameter Load Configuration										

Figure 104: SLD DO

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator						- 🗆 X
File View Help						
🕼 📂 🛗 📗 👫 💷 🗇 🖆 🕻	5 🙆 🖥 🚯 🔕					
는 가슴 Network Configuration 수 다양 Serial Configuration 문 🍓 System Configuration 다양 System Config	DO List: Total Records 3 Delete All Records DO No. Response Type	Add Dele	se Control Type			BUS A *
E Save Configuration LEC104 Group The MODBUS Group The IEC101 Group	CeneralCommand     SeneralCommand     GeneralCommand	2 0 3 0	Latch Latch			· • •
🚠 IEC61850 Server Girc 🟯 SPORT Group 🚉 MOTT Group	C DO Maps: Total Records 1 Delete All Records	Delete	APHICAL DISPLA Click to Hap		ĪĪ	· · ·
GraphicalDisplay Gro     GraphicalDisplay Gro     GDisplaySlave C     GDIsplaySlave C     GDIsplaySlave C	DO No CeliNo Widg	et Description IEC103_DO		I =		
8 - 🔟 Mester Configuration	DO Map			T		
🕮 🚓 ADR Group	DO No.	1	~~	1-		
IEC101 Group	Cell No	7	~			
EC103 Group	Widget	Blank	10		<u> </u>	
	Description	IEC103_DO				
	_	Update Ca	incel		<b>1</b>	
EC104 Group     SPORT Group     E - Moual Group					ł	

Figure 105: SLD DOMap









Figure 106: SLD DOMap

## B.4.3 Virtual Group

Virtual Group is divided using Virtual Master Configuration, Virtual\_IED, Virtual\_IED Details, Virtual\_AI, Virtual\_DI.

## B.4.3.1 Virtual Master Configuration

To view Virtual Master click on Virtual Group . Refer Figure 107









Figure 107: Virtual Master Configuration







#### B.4.3.1.1 Virtual IED

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator × File View Help 🕞 🥐 🔚 🗏 🛍 📫 ሱ 🖆 🖆 🕜 🗿 🔇 OpenProPlus Configuration Virtual Master 2 Details
 Details
 Details
 Serial Configuration
 Generation Master No. 1 Debug 3 IED List Slave Configuration No. Device Description Master Configuration ADR Group 0 Virtual\_IED 🗄 👫 MODBUS Group EC61850 Group Virtual Group Virtual IA 🕑 AO AO OI DI DO EN 818 p File Name : C:\Users\n top\OpenProPlus\_Config.zip

Figure 108: Virtual IED

le View Help									
🖌 🖻 🗎 🖶 🕸 🕫 🖆 🖆 🔞 🗐	0								
OpenProFlus Configuration · · E Detais 금 Network Configuration 나는 Senal Configuration	IED F	Paramete	rs						
Evens     E	Unit II ASDU Link A Retrie Descri	) Addrees ddrees Size s ption	0			Device Remote IP TCP Port Time out (me) DR	Virtual_IED		
B	IED D	etails (Uni	it: 0)						
	No.	Туре	Count	Мар	MapCount	1			
	1	AI	0	Al Map	0				
	2	AO	0	AD Map	0				
El	3	DI	9	Di Map	0				
- C Virtual	4	DO	0	DO Map	0				
AI AO AO AO AO AO AO AO AO AO AO	5	EN	U	EN Map	U				
810 5 1 1 1 5 5									

Figure 109: Virtual IED Details



To view Virtual IED details click on IED . Refer Figure 108





#### B.4.3.1.1.1 Virtual DI & DI\_Map

OpenPro+ Configurator will automatically create default entries for data points in Virtual Master e.g.LAN ports, Serial ports. Only map entries can be manually created by user.Click on Virtual\_DI. Refer Figure 109

The OpenPro+ Configurator tool also allows user to map DI data points to protocol slaves and sets mapping parameters like Reporting Index, DataType, Bit Position, Description, etc. depending on the slave type this object belongs to.

MSHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator							12 1		×
File View Help									
🕞 🖻 😸 📄 👫 🕮 👘 🔂 🖆	000	0							
OpenProPlue Configuration	DI List: Delete /	Total Records: 9	Add	Delete					
Serial Configuration	DI No.	Response Type		Index	Sub Index	Description			
Busice System Configuration		DeviceMode		0	0	Hot/Standby			
Share Configuration	2 I	LANHealth		1	0	LANHealth_1			
	3	LANHealth		Z	0	LANHealth_Z			
Master Configuration	4	LANHealth		3	0	LANHealth_3		_	
E-T ADR Group	5	UARTHealth		1	0	UARTHealth_1			
EC101 Group	6	IEDHeathADR		1	1	ADR_1_1		-	
🛱 - 👬 IEC 103 Group		IEDHeathIEC101		2	1	IEC101_1_1		-	
🖻 📲 MODBUS Group		IEDHeathIEC 103		3	1	IEC IU3_1_1			
	13	IED REALINOUDUS		4		MODBOS_1_1		-	
IEC104 Group	DI Map	s: Total Records: 0	Delete	IEC104 3	SMS 1	DNP3Slave 2			
SPORT Group	Delete A	Records		Click to Map	Click to Map	Click to Map			
Minual Group	DI No.	Reporting Index	Data Type	Bt Pos.	Complement	Description			

Figure 110: Virtual DI







# B.5 Parameter Load Configuration

Parameter Load Configuration contains various virtual parameters generated from existing data points. This page shows count of different types of virtual parameters.Click on Parameter Load Configuration . Refer Figure 111

MSHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator			- 🗆	×							
File View Help											
🗄 🕞 📂 🕌   🗐 🦊 💷   🗇 🖆 🖆	? 🔊	1 8									
	Parameter Load Configuration										
Details	No.	Description	Total								
	1	Closed Loop Action	0								
	2	Profile Record	0								
System Configuration	3	MD Calculation	0								
System Config	4	Derived Parameters	0								
🗄 🗝 🚺 Slave Configuration	5	Derived DI	0								
🗄 🚥 Master Configuration											
Parameter Load Configuration											
& Closed Loop Action											
Profile Record											
MD Calculation											
Derived Parameter											
Derived DI											
Ŭ Š											

Figure 111: Parameter Load Configuration

#### B.5.1 Closed Loop Action

OpenPro+ Configurator tool allows user to add closed loop action entries. Click on Closed Loop Action . Refer Figure 112



Figure 112: Closed Loop Action







## B.5.2 Profile Record

OpenPro+ Configurator tool allows user to add Profile Record entries.Click on Profile Record.

## Refer Figure 113

ASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator						=		~				
File View Help		_	-									
🕒 🖻 🗏 🗏 🛍 🗇 👘 🖸	1	0	0									
□         OpenProPlus Configuration           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □           □         □	Profi	Profile Record										
	Profi	Profile Interval (sec) 10										
System Configuration	Profi	Profile List										
System Config	No.	Al No.	High	Low	Delay(sec)							
Slave Configuration	☑ 1	12	12	12	5							
Master Configuration     Martin Parameter Load Configuration	n	Pro	file									
Closed Loop Action	2.00	Pr	ofile Index	1								
		AI	No.	12								
MD Calculation		н	gh	12								
Derived DI		Lic	w	12								
		De	elay (in sec)	5								
				Update	Cancel							
			< <first< td=""><td><prev ne<="" td=""><td>axt&gt; Last&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></prev></td></first<>	<prev ne<="" td=""><td>axt&gt; Last&gt;&gt;</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></prev>	axt> Last>>							
	0.2510											

Figure 113: Profile Record

#### B.5.3 Derived Parameter

OpenPro+ Configurator tool allows user to add Derived Parameters entries. Click on Derived Parameters. Refer Figure 114

Mathematical Astronomy Ast							1223		×
File View Help									
	0	0	8					_	_
OpenProPlus Configuration	Deri	ved Par	ameters			Graphical Representation			
··· 귬 Network Configuration	No.	Al No.1	Al No. 2	Operation	Delay fr	DPIndex 1			
+- Serial Configuration		0	0	ADD	10				
System Configuration									
E- Slave Configuration									
Master Configuration     Although the second s									
Closed Loop Action									
Profile Record									
2 MD Calculation									
Derived DI						Alko,1 0 v			
							elay(ms) 10		
						Alfvo2 0 v D			
		_							
	<			-	2				
	Ad	bt	Update	Delete					

Figure 114: Derived Parameters







## B.5.4 Derived DI

OpenPro+ Configurator tool allows user to add Derived DI entries. Click on Derived DI. Refer

Figure 115

MASHIDA OpenPro+ Configurator										- 🗆 X
File View Help										
Intervention     Section Comparison       File     View     Help       Image: Section Configuration     Image: Section Configuration       Image:	Der No.	0 0 ived DI DI No. 1 0	DI No. 2 0	Di No. 3 D	DI No. 4 0	D! No . 5 0	DI No. 6 0	0 No. 7	DI No. 8 O	Graphical Representation           DD index           DINo 1           DINo 2           O           DINo 3           O           DINo 4           O           DINo 5           O           DINo 6
	c A	dd	Update	Delete						DINo7. 0 ~ DINo7. 0 ~ DINo8 0 ~ DINo9 0 ~ DINo9 0 ~ DINo 10 0 ~

Figure 115: Derived DI

## B.6 OpenPro+ Configurator UI

To View OpenPro+ Configurator UI click on View --> OpenPro+ UI. The following window will appear. Refer Figure 116



Figure 116: OpenPro+ Configurator UI







Enter IP And Click on "Open" Button. It will open "OpenPro+ UI" in web browser. Refer Figure 117



Figure 117: OpenPro+ UI Login

[A] Login	×	+ 3	8										1	- 0	and it
E → C △ ▲ Not Apps T Torrent Search to	rsecure	192.168.1.121/lo Candidate Registrat	gin.php 📀 Authent	ication reg	🔕 Ashida ERP	Omp me in Bookm	O Yo-Movies	🚻 अञ्च व नामरी पुरवकः	Ø 9Anime -	ta Watch i	<b>a</b>	00	•	* 6	•
05:24 PM IST Saturday, 12 September, 2020															
ASHIDA															
						Lo	gin								
				U	sername										
				P	assword				( - 24) ( - 24)						
					Login										

Then click to Login option, the following window will appear.

After successful Login, by entering the valid credentials I.e. Username=Admin & Password=Admin@123, the following web page will appear.







Settings	× 🕂 🔄			4							×
← → C O ▲ Not sect	Candidate Registrat.	Authentication req	p 🚱 Ashida ERP	Ø Drop me in Bookm	O Yo-Movies	🚺 जन्म व मागरी पुरवठा	92 9Anime - Watch A	<b>G</b> 00	• 7		1 10 10
05:44 PM IST Saturday, 12 September, 2020 ASHIDA	Upload Conf	iguration/Firmware		)evice Configu	ration Set	tings					
Home	Choose File	No file chosen	•								
<ul> <li>Dashboard</li> <li>Settings</li> </ul>	Click To	Download									
0 Logout											
Copyright © 2019- 2020 All rights reserved											
2 0 0 0 0	i.		20.0		100	1000	e e	- W	ad 1	1214	

Figure 118: OpenPro+ Upload & Download XML

## B.7 Troubleshooting

This section provides assistance diagnosing and correcting installation and common problems while running the OpenPro+ Configurator.

#### Schema File Missing Error



Figure 119: Schema File (openproplus.config) Missing Error



Figure 120: Schema File (common.config) Missing Error







Error	Troubleshoot
Schema file is missing	Check that common_config.xsd & openproplus_config.xsd exists in [Install Folder/resources/]

#### Not A Valid XML File



Figure 121: Not A Valid XML

Error	Troubleshoot
File is not a well-formed XML.	The file is not an XML file or is not well-formed (contains errors).

#### Config File Does Not Match Schema Definition



#### Figure 122: Config File Does Not match Schema Definition

Error	Troubleshoot
File is not a valid XML, as per the schema.	Check that the file you load is a valid OpenPro+ config file & satisfy schema definition. The 'Validation Messages' window describes the error along with Line No. wherever there is a conflict.



Page Intentionally Left Blank




## Section 4

# **Protection Logic**







## Contents

4	PROTECTION FUNCTION & LOGIC FUNCTIONS	147
4.1	Overview	147
4.2	Application Data	148
4.3	GLOBAL Settings	148
4.3.1	General Settings	148
4.3.2	Settings Group	148
4.3.3	Port F Communication setting	149
4.3.4	Port 1 Communication setting	150
4.3.5	Port R Communication setting	150
4.3.6	IRIGB Port (Optional)	150
4.3.7	Disturbance Record Setting	151
4.4	CB CONTROL	151
4.4.1	CB Supervision Function:	151
4.4.2	Trip Circuit Supervision Alarm	151
4.4.3	CB Open Supervision and CB Open Operation Alarm	152
4.4.4	CB CONTROL Operation:	155
4.5	SYSTEM CONFIG Settings	156
4.6	Reclosing	156
4.6.1	Internal AR Operating Logic	157
4.6.2	External AR Operating Logic	158
4.6.3	ARR Blocking Logic	159
4.6.4	Gang Operated Scheme	159
4.6.5	Pole Operated Scheme	159
4.7	Circuit Breaker Failure Detection Function (Breaker Failure)	161
4.8	CB Open Pole (Applicable for Pole Operated Scheme)	164
4.8.1	CB Open Pole Logic using V&I	164
4.8.2	CB Open Pole Logic using I&52A mode	165
4.8.3	CB Open Pole Logic using V&52A mode	166
4.9	SOTF	166
4.9.1	SOTF Logic using CB close function	167
4.9.2	SOTF Logic using Deadline Detection (Applicable for Pole Operated Scheme).	168
4.10	Synchronization check (Sync Check)	169
4.11	Analogue Input (Optional)	173
4.12	Programmable Logic control	173
4.12.1	Output Control Operation	174
4.12.2	Double Point Indications (DPI) and Double Command Operation (DCO)	174

.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/PS Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 146 of 462

ē





## 4 PROTECTION FUNCTION & LOGIC FUNCTIONS

## 4.1 Overview

This section describes the BCU-ADR245B IED settings, including the protection elements and basic functions, control Input/output logic, as well as the settings associated with the protection function.

## Application data.

Application Data describes the list of information that you will need to know about the protected equipment before calculating the BCU settings.

## **Global Settings.**

List of general setting and communication port setting.

## Reclosing.

Describes all the Auto reclosing IED settings and logic needed for automatic reclosing for the temporary fault.

## Breaker Failure Setting.

Describes all the Breaker Failure settings and logic needed for Breaker failure on internal protection trip or external BF initiation.

## SOTF.

Describes all the switch on to fault settings and logic needed for trip breaker under the fault condition.

## CB Open Pole.

Describes all the CB Open Pole settings and logic needed CB Open Pole condition.

## Sync Check

Describes all the Sync Check settings and logic needed Sync Check condition

## Analogue Input

Describes all the Sync Check settings.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/PS Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 147 of 462





BCU/IM/01

: BCU/IM/PS

: 148 of 462

:06

Doc ID Ref ID

Rev No.

Page No.

## Programmable Logic control.

Describes programmable and logic equation that the user can build their own logic for various application.

## 4.2 Application Data

It is required to have the field data which is used to calculate the parameter settings which has to be set in the IED. Hence the following inputs are required to calculate the parameter settings in the BCU.

- Highest expected load current.
- Current transformer primary and secondary ratings and Connections
- Voltage transformer ratios and connections
- System nominal frequency
- Expected fault current magnitudes for ground and three-phase Faults

## 4.3 GLOBAL Settings

## 4.3.1 General Settings

## **Frequency Settings**

System nominal frequency can be set under general setting as given in below table.

SL.NO	Setting Parameters	Setting ranges
1.	System Frequency	50Hz/60Hz

The above setting has to be set based on the Electrical power system parameters.

## 4.3.2 Settings Group

The following settings are used to select the specific Group setting based on the application.

SL.NO	Setting Parameters	Setting ranges
1.	Active Group	G1/G2/G3/G4
2.	Copy From	G1/G2/G3/G4
3.	Сору То	No Operation/G1/G2/G3/G4
4.	G1	Disabled/Enabled/Time Enable
5.	GroupChange Delay	0 to 400s in step of 0.1s
6.	G2	Disabled/Enabled/Time Enable
7.	GroupChange Delay	0 to 400s in step of 0.1s
8.	G3	Disabled/Enabled/Time Enable
9.	GroupChange Delay	0 to 400s in step of 0.1s
10.	G4	Disabled/Enabled/Time Enable
11.	GroupChange Delay	0 to 400s in step of 0.1s





BCU/IM/01

: BCU/IM/PS

: 149 of 462

: 06

Doc ID

Ref ID Rev No.

Page No.

The four groups are available for specific application based on the customer requirement. Especially it is applicable for group change over logic as follows.

## Group 1 to Group 2 Changeover when G2 is set as Enabled condition

- Step 1: Assign the In1 input to Active G2 setting under AProLogic configuration.
- Step 2: G2 setting must be set as Enabled under setting group parameter in Global Menu.
- Step 3: Energise the binary input IN1 using the DC supply 24 -230V dc
- Output 1: Group1 is changed to Group 2 setting.
- Step 4: Disconnect the dc supply to the binary input In1.
- Step 5: The Group2 setting will be changed to Group1 setting.

## Group 1 to Group 2 Changeover when Group 2 is set as <u>TimeEnabled</u> condition

Step 1: Assign the any binary input (IN1) to Active G2 setting under AProLogic configuration.

Step 2: G2 setting must be set as "TimeEnabled" under "Setting Group" parameter in Global Menu.

Step 3: Energise any binary input (IN1) through the DC supply 24 – 230V dc

Output 1: Group1 is changed to Group 2 setting.

Step 4: After disconnect the dc supply to the binary input In1.

Step 5: The Group2 setting will be changed to group1 setting after the GroupChange delay under setting group parameter.

Note: The same procedure can be repeated for remaining three groups

#### 4.3.3 Port F Communication setting

The Communication settings of BCU-ADR245B IED are listed in below table which is necessary for the communication between the IED and Personal computer.

SL.NO	Setting Parameters	Setting ranges
1	Unit ID	1
2	Baud Rate	57600
3	Set Parity	None

The above settings are used to establish the proper communication between the IED and Relay Talk V2 software from the Computer. The above settings should be set same in configuration for the successful communication.





## 4.3.4 Port 1 Communication setting

SL.NO	Setting Parameters	Setting ranges
1.	Unit ID	1 to 250
2.	IP Address	192.168.001.121
3.	Subnet Mask	255.255.255.000
4.	Default gateway	192.168.001.001
5.	Prim. SNTP	000.000.000.000
6.	Sec. SNTP	000.000.000.000
7.	Protocol	Disabled/Enabled
8.	Ethernet Mode	Fixed /Dual
9.	Operating Mode	Failover/Switchover
10.	Primary	LAN1 / LAN2
11	Ethernet Mode*	Dual
12	Operating Mode*	PRP / HSR
13	Primary*	LAN1

NOTE: \*marked settings are available in PRP model only

The above settings must be configured in the BCU for the successful IEC61850 communication.

## 4.3.5 Port R Communication setting

The port R Communication settings of BCU-ADR245B IED are listed in below table which is necessary for the communication between the IED and Local / SCADA Personal computer.

SL.NO	Setting Parameters	Setting ranges
1.	Unit ID	1
2.	Baud Rate	57600
3.	Set Parity	None

The above settings are used to establish the proper communication between the IED and Relay Talk V2 software from the Computer. The above settings should be set same in configuration for the successful communication.

## 4.3.6 IRIGB Port (Optional)

This port is used to enable or disable the option for the time synchronisation purpose. Once this port is enabled then SNTP time synchronisation will be disabled automatically.







## 4.3.7 Disturbance Record Setting

A "**Pre-Trigger**" setting is provided with setting range of 5% to 95% in step of 1%. This is used to set the post fault delay in the Disturbance Recorder. The BCU provide 10 nos. of Disturbance Records of 1.5 second duration (each).

## 4.4 CB CONTROL

#### 4.4.1 CB Supervision Function:

An operator at a remote location requires a reliable indication of the state of the switchgear. Without an indication that each circuit breaker is either open or closed, the operator has insufficient information to decide on switching operations. The BCU-ADR245B incorporates a circuit breaker and trip circuit monitoring function, giving an indication of the position of the circuit breaker contacts and trip circuit healthiness. This indication is available either on the BCU front panel or via the communications network.

The circuit breaker state monitoring function is available in CB CONTROL menu.

#### 4.4.2 Trip Circuit Supervision Alarm

The Trip Circuit Supervision is used to monitor healthiness of circuit breaker. The trip circuit extends beyond the enclosure and passes through more components, such as fuse, wires, contacts, auxiliary switch contact and so on. The failure of any components results bypassing the protection.

The BCU is provide seperate TCS for Gang operated /Pole operated CB, for Pole operated scheam pole wise trip circuit supervision function is available which continuously monitor continuity of trip circuit of each pole and generate ALARM to take appropriate action.



Figure 1: Principle Diagram for Gang/ Pole Operated Trip Circuit Supervision









The figure 1 represents the principle logic for Gang operated / Pole operated Trip Circuit Supervision

Figure 2: Logic Diagram for Pole Operated Trip Circuit Supervision

The figure 2 represents the logic for Gang operated & Pole operated Trip Circuit Supervision using CBNO & CBNC both status, It monitor continuity of trip circuit through either normally open (NO) or normally close (NC) contact of CB connected to digital input assigned to TCS Trigger. If any discontinuity is observed, then the BCU generates TCS Alarm after a set time delay an Alarm message is displayed on LCD display and Event is stored in the Event Record.

## 4.4.3 CB Open Supervision and CB Open Operation Alarm

Periodic maintenance of circuit breakers is necessary to ensure that the trip circuit and mechanism operates correctly and also that the breaking capability has not been compromised due to previous fault interruptions. Generally, such maintenance is based on a fixed time interval. These methods of monitoring circuit breaker condition give a rough guide only and can lead to excessive maintenance.

The BCU record various statistics related to each circuit breaker trip operation, allowing a more accurate assessment of the circuit breaker condition to be determined. For each circuit breaker trip operation the BCU records statistics as shown in the following

Record in Measurement	Description
ТС	"Trip Counter" This counter indicate numbers of protection trip.
3PBOT	"Breaker Opening Time" This is a circuit breaker opening time in ms for gang operated CB scheme selection.
3PBOC	"Breaker Opening Counter" This is counter indicate numbers of CB operation for gang operated CB scheme selection.
P1BOT	"Breaker Opening Time" This is a Pole-1 circuit breaker opening time in ms for pole operated CB scheme selection.

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/PSRev No.: 06Page No.: 152 of 462





P1BOC	"Breaker Opening Counter" This is counter indicate numbers of CB operation for pole-1 for pole operated CB scheme selection
P2BOT	"Breaker Opening Time" This is a Pole-2 circuit breaker opening time in ms for pole operated CB scheme selection.
P2BOC	"Breaker Opening Counter" This is counter indicate numbers of CB operation for pole-2 for pole operated CB scheme selection
РЗВОТ	"Breaker Opening Time" This is a Pole-3 circuit breaker opening time in ms for pole operated CB scheme selection.
P3BOC	"Breaker Opening Counter" This is counter indicate numbers of CB operation for pole-3 for pole operated CB scheme selection

The above counters in the CB condition monitoring function may be reset to zero, after maintenance inspection and overhaul.

## 4.4.3.1 CB Open Supervision

Slow CB operation is also indicative of the need for mechanism maintenance. Therefore, an alarm is provided and is settable in the range of 50ms to 1s. This time is set in relation to the specified breaking time of the circuit breaker.

The BCU provides seperte CB Supervision for Gang operated / Pole operated scheme (polewise detection). The diagram indicate operation CB open supervision logic.

The BCU starts internal timer as soon as any protection function is operated, and monitor CB operation through CB52B contact assign to any of binary input through AProLogic.

If breaker opening time is more than set "CB Open Time" then BCU generates CB Open Supervision ALARM. An Alarm message is displayed on LCD display and the start LED is start blinking & event is stored in Event Record. (Note that this time also include contact operating time of BCU and time between CB main contact and auxiliary contact if any).

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/PS

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 153 of 462







Figure 3: Logic Diagram for Gang / Pole operated CB Open Supervision Alarm

## 4.4.3.2 CB Open Operation Alarm

*For* each circuit breaker trip operation, the BCU records statistics. CB Operations Displays the number of opening commands executed by the CB. Every operation of a circuit breaker results in some degree of wear for its components. Thus, routine maintenance, such as oiling of mechanisms, may based upon the number of CB operations. The BCU-ADR245B monitor the circuit breaker operation maintain by two type of counters, one is TC "Breaker Trip Counter" which will increment when BCU provide trip command based on operation of protection function and second one is BOC "Breaker Opening Counter" will increment when the state CB 52B Opto I/P change low to high (which is connected to CB NC Contact). The BCU compares "Breaker Opening Counter" with "CB Open Operations" setting when counter cross the set value BCU generate CB Open Operation ALARM, indicating when preventative maintenance is due. An Alarm message is displayed on LCD display and the start LED starts blinking & event is stored in Event Record.

## 4.4.3.3 L/R Switch

Local and Remote push buttons are provide on front panel for CB Operation, by using L/R push buttons the type of CB Operation can be selected. Local and Remote push buttons are provided in RTV2 configuration for configuration any output and LEDs.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/PS Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 154 of 462





## 4.4.4 CB CONTROL Operation:

The Circuit Breaker (CB) can be control either locally through BCU HMI or remotely through SCADA system Type of Control operation can be set from "CB Control " menu (i.e. Disable, Local, Remote or Local + Remote) in the "CB CONTROL menu".

## 4.4.4.1 For CB OPEN command

Once CB Open command is received from locally or remotely, the assigned output contact to the CB (52B) will operate, simultaneously the BCU starts monitoring Status of opto input CB TRIP, if the status of CB (52B) is not active with in "CB open pulse time" (settable in the range of 0.1 to 50 sec), then BCU generate "CB Open Fail Alarm" on LCD display and event will be stored in Event Record. The ALARM can be assign to any LED or output contact. The operation of Open Fail is explained in following diagram:



Figure 4: CB Open Fail Alarm for Gang operated & Polse operated scheme

## 4.4.4.2 For CB CLOSE command

Once CB Close command is received from locally or remotely, the assigned output contact to the CB close will operate, simultaneously the BCU starts monitoring Status of opto input CB (52A), if the status of CB (52A) is not active with in "CB close pulse time" (settable in the range of 0.1 to 50 sec), then BCU generate "CB Close Fail Alarm" on LCD display and event will be stored in Event Record. The ALARM can be assign to any LED or output contact. The operation of Close Fail is explained in following diagram:









Figure 5: CB Close Fail Alarm for Gang operated & Polse operated scheme

## 4.5 SYSTEM CONFIG Settings

## **CT/VT Ratio Setting**

SL.NO	Setting Parameters	Setting ranges
1.	Ph CT Secondary	1A/5A
2.	Ph CT Primary	10 to 30000A
3.	EF CT Secondary	1A/5A
4.	EF CT Primary	10 to 30000A
5.	PH VT Primary	0.1 to 800 KV in step of 0.1kV (L-N)
6.	PH VT Selection	Line to Ground
7.	PH VT Secondary	50 to 150 in step of 0.1V (L-N)
8.	Sync VT Primary	0.1 to 800 KV in step of 0.1kV (L-L)
9.	Sync VT Primary	Line to Line
10.	Sync VT Secondary	50.0 to 150.0V in step of 0.1V (L-L)

The above settings are used to set the Current transformer and potential transformer settings to establish proper measurements of Power system parameters based on power system condition.

## 4.6 Reclosing

The BCU-ADR245B provides Auto Recloser feature that reclose the circuit breaker under temporary fault condition.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/PS Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 156 of 462



As per CB selection scheme (Gang Operate/ Pole Operate) based on single phase or three phase protection trip, this feature allows systems to continue with power supply under temporary fault condition.

Reclosing Enable	Disable / Enable	
Number of Shots	1 – 4	
DT1	0.1 – 180.0 s in step of 0.1 s	
DT2	0.1 – 180.0 s in step of 0.1 s	
DT3	0.1 – 180.0 s in step of 0.1 s	
DT4	0.1 – 180.0 s in step of 0.1 s	
Reclaim Timer	10 – 300 s in step of 0.1 s	
AR CB monitor	52A / 52B	
AR Mode (applicable only for pole operated scheme)	1P / '1P/3P' / 3P	

Note: \*AR Mode setting is visible only for pole operated scheme is selected

## 4.6.1 Internal AR Operating Logic

The BCU-ADR245B is provided with 4 shot Auto Recloser function. There are 4 timer for auto Recloser 1) Dead Time for shot 1 (DT1) 2) Dead Time for shot 2 (DT2) 3) Dead Time for shot 3 (DT3) 4) Dead Time for shot 4 (DT4) and 5) Reclaim Time (RT).

BCU-ADR245B start AR sequence (trigger dead Time 1 i.e. DT1) after clearing of fault and CB monitoring status is high (i.e. 52A status must be ON to OFF or 52B status must be OFF to ON set in AR CB monitor). After Dead Time1 i.e. DT1 is over BCU provides reclose command and start reclaim timer RT. If second fault occur during RT BCU trigger Dead Time 2 i.e DT2. If third fault occur during RT BCU trigger Dead Time 3 i.e DT3, If Fourth fault occur during RT BCU trigger Dead Time 4 i.e DT4 and after time delay it again provide reclose command and retrigger RT. If fifth fault occur during RT BCU generate Lock-Out alarm and block further reclose. The Lock-Out condition can be reset locally as well remotely by SCADA through communication digital status input.

The below logic diagram explains the logic for AR function

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/PS Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 157 of 462

BCU

**ADR245B** 





Figure 6: Logic Diagram for reclosing logic

NOTE:

- For every shot, Dead time will start after clearing fault and monitoring CB status (52A or 52B)
- For AR CB monitor selection 52A, BCU check changeover of CB52A status must be ON to OFF. (for pole operated scheme separate status of P1CB 52A, P2CB 52A, P3CB 52A is check)
- For AR CB monitor selection 52B, BCU check changeover of CB52B status must be OFF to ON. (for pole operated scheme separate status of P1CB 52B, P2CB 52B, P3CB 52B is check)

## 4.6.2 External AR Operating Logic

After external AR trigger status is ON, relay start dead Time 1 i.e. DT1, during DT relay check history of CB (i.e. CB should be in close condition before 200ms of AR Trigger) and CB monitoring status is high (i.e. 52A status must be ON to OFF or 52B status must be OFF to ON set in AR CB monitor) After DT time delay relay provides reclose command and start reclaim timer RT. If second fault occurs during RT, relay triggers DT2. If third fault occurs during RT, relay triggers DT3. If Fourth fault occurs during RT, relay triggers DT4 and after time delay, it again provides reclose command and retrigger RT. If fifth fault occur during RT Relay generate Lock-Out alarm and block further reclose. The Lock-Out condition can be reset locally as well remotely by SCADA through communication digital status input.

If history of CB status before 200ms of AR Trigger is open then relay should block/bypass AR.



BCU

ADR245B







Figure 7: Logic Diagram for reclosing logic

## 4.6.3 ARR Blocking Logic

If flags assigned to ARR Bypass function are high, BCU blocks the auto reclosing of CB for respective phase for pole opearted scheme or gang operated scheme.

## 4.6.4 Gang Operated Scheme



Figure 8: Gang Operated scheme for reclosing logic

- In case of Single phase / two phase / three phase fault, BCU generate Trip command to CB and follows the Auto Recloser sequence.
- If assign flags for ARR Bypass function is high, BCU blocks the auto reclosing of CB for Gang Operated Scheme.

## 4.6.5 Pole Operated Scheme

Three types of mode can be set ( select mode) for Pole Operated auto reclose scheme. Single Pole Operation (1P).







Single Pole or Three Pole Operation (1P / 3P).

Three Pole Operation (3P).

1. Condition for Select mode selection as single pole operation (1P):



Figure 9: Logic Diagram of Auto Reclose selection as 1P

- After single phase fault, ARR sequence is start, BCU follows single pole auto reclose sequence.
- In Two or Three phase fault, BCU should generate trip in three pole and goes in Lock out.
- In case of single phase fault, after ARR sequence is started and fault is occurs in other phase during DT timer is in process, BCU generate three pole trip and goes in Lockout.
- If one pole is goes in lockout and then fault is occur in rest of the phases, BCU issues three pole tripping & further ARR sequence is block/ bypass.
- 2. Condition for select mode selection as single pole or three pole (1P or 3P)



Figure 10: Logic Diagram of Auto Reclose selection as 1P or 3P

- After single phase fault, ARR sequence is start, relay follow single pole Auto reclose sequence
- In Two phase or three phase fault, relay should generate trip in three pole and follow Three pole Auto reclose sequence.





- In case of single phase fault, after ARR sequence is started and fault occurs in other phases during DT timer is in progress, relay should generate three pole tripping and follow three pole Auto reclose sequence.
- If one pole is goes into lockout and then fault is occur in rest of the phases, relay should issue three pole tripping & further sequence of ARR should bypass / block.
- 3. Condition for Select mode selection as three pole operation (3P):



Figure 11: Logic Diagram of Auto Reclose selection as 3P

- In case of Single phase / two phase / three phase fault, relay should generate three pole trips and follow three pole Auto reclose sequence.
- In case of single-phase fault, after ARR sequence is started and fault occur in other phase, relay should generate three pole tripping and follow Three pole Auto reclose sequence.

## 4.7 Circuit Breaker Failure Detection Function (Breaker Failure)

The single pole / three pole Circuit Breaker Failure detection is provided in "Breaker Failure" menu. If the Circuit Breaker fails to operate within the settable time following the protection trip then BCU generates a circuit breaker failure trip signal.

Following the inception of a fault one or more main protection devices will operate. Operation of the circuit breaker is essential to isolate the fault, and prevent damage or further damage to the power system.

For transmission and sub-transmission systems, slow fault clearance can also threaten system stability. It is therefore common practice to install circuit breaker failure protection, which monitors that the circuit breaker has opened within a reasonable time. If the fault current has not been interrupted following a set time delay from circuit breaker trip initiation, breaker failure protection (CBF) will operate.

CBF operation can be use to operate back-trip upstream circuit breakers to ensure that the fault is isolated correctly.

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/PS

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 161 of 462

BCU

ADR245B





## 4.7.1.1 CBF Operating Logic (CB FAIL)

The CBF Operating function provided for "Breaker Failure" menu. The CB failure protection logic is performing as follows.

Two independent stages are available with separate time delay for Breaker Failure protection i.e. t50BF-1 Status with Time delay t50BF-1 Delay & t50BF-2 Status with Time delay t50BF-2 Delay Delay

The t50BF-1 Delay & t50BF-2 Delay timer is initiated, when a trip order is issued through the internal protection trip or by an External "50BF Ext" digital input signal is high, the BCU issues trip in 50BF-1 T / 50BF-2 T signal when the respective "T 50BF Delay" is expired.

The following four ways to reset 50BF Protection trip (50BF Reset = 1)

- I<: the 50BF trip will reset when the relevant phase current is less than minimum set current
- CB Open + I<: the 50BF trip will reset when both conditions are satisfied, first condition is when the relevant phase current is less than minimum set current and second condition is CB must be opened (i.e. CB(52B) status is active)
- Prot Reset + I<: the 50BF trip will reset when both conditions are satisfied, first condition is Protection reset and second condition is the relevant phase current is less than minimum set current
- CB Open: CB must be opened (i.e. CB(52B) status is active)

## Following diagram explains the function of CBF logic



Figure 12: CBF Operation and Reset Logic

	Doc ID BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/PS
	Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 162 of 462





The Gang Operated and Pole Operated CB schemes based on single phase or three phase protection trip are provided for 50BF function. The below logic diagrams explains the logic of Gang Operation and Pole Operated Scheme. The Reset logic for both the scheme is same as explained in figure.

The first stage can be used to Re-Trip the breaker and second stage can be use for trip upstrim breaker.



Figure 13: CBF Operation for Gang Operated scheme.



Figure 14: CBF Operation for Pole Operated scheme

NOTE: For 3 poles LBB operation user should use BF2 stage by assign P1, P2, P3 in OR gate through AProLogic.







## 4.8 CB Open Pole (Applicable for Pole Operated Scheme)

CB open pole function is used to detect the open condition of respective pole.

There are three modes of pole open detection V&I mode, V&52A mode and I&52A mode.

Open Pole	Disabled / Enabled
Mode	V&I / I&52A / V&52A
V<	5 to 100v in step of 0.1v
l<	0.05 to 20A in step of 0.01 A
tPO Delay	0 to 100s in step of 0.02s

## 4.8.1 CB Open Pole Logic using V&I



Figure 15: CB Open Pole logic using V&I mode for single pole

For V&I mode relay check votage & current of respective pole, if the voltage and current both are less than set value, then relay declare that respective pole is open as explain in above figure..

If all three phase voltage and current both are less than set value , then relay declare that 3pole open. Logic is explain in below figure.



Doc ID

**Ref ID** 

Rev No.

Page No.

BCU/IM/01

: BCU/IM/PS

: 164 of 462

:06

Figure 16: CB Open Pole logic using V&I mode for three pole





## 4.8.2 CB Open Pole Logic using I&52A mode



Figure 17: CB Open Pole logic using I&52A mode

For I&52A mode relay check 52A staus (CBNO) of respective pole & current of respective pole, if the 52A statue of respective pole is off and current is less than set value, then relay declare that respective pole is open as explain in above figure.

If all three pole open is detected then relay declare 3pole open.

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/PSRev No.: 06Page No.: 165 of 462





#### 4.8.3 CB Open Pole Logic using V&52A mode



Figure 18: CB Open Pole logic using V&52A mode

For V&52A mode relay check 52A staus (CBNO) of respective pole & voltage of respective pole, if the 52A statue of respective pole is off and voltage is less than set value, then relay declare that respective pole is open as explain in above figure.

If all three pole open is detected then relay declare 3pole open.

#### Pole discrepancy:

For Pole discrepancy usually refers to differences in operating times between the 3 phases or poles of a switching device within the same operation of CB close.

After 3 pole Tripping if we issue CB close operation, if all poles are not operate simelteniously (i.e. feedback from respective CB is not recive) within tCBmonitor time the relay shall generate pole discrepancy alarm.

#### 4.9 SOTF

BCU-ADR245B provides switch on to fault function to protect fault during closing of CB. The SOTF shall be detected by using either CB close input or Deadline detection logic shown in figures.

The following settings are available in BCU for SOTF function.

SOTF Enable	Disabled / Enabled
Closepulse input	Enabled / Deadline Det







50SOTF_I	0.05 to 20A in step of 0.01A
27SOTF_V	5 to 100V in step of 0.1V
tSOTF trip delay	0 to 5s in step of 0.01s
tClosepulse Delay	0 to 5s in step of 0.01s

## 4.9.1 SOTF Logic using CB close function

## 4.9.1.1 SOTF Logic using CB close function for Pole Operated Scheme

The relay check 52A staus (CBNO) of respective Pole & monitor voltage and current of respective phase, after closing of respective Pole i.e. CB52A statue of respective pole is ON, relay start tClosepulse Delay, during this time if voltage in respective phase is less than set 27SOTF\_V value and current is more than set 50SOTF\_I value, then relay declare SOTF.



Figure 19: SOTF logic for pole operated CB scheme selection

## 4.9.1.2 SOTF Logic using CB close function for gang Operated Scheme

The relay check 52A staus (CBNO) of respective CB & monitor phase voltage and current, after detection of closing of CB i.e. CB52A statue of CB is ON, Relay start tClosepulse Delay, during this time if voltage in any phase is less than set 27SOTF\_V value current is more than set 50SOTF\_I value, then relay declare SOTF.

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/PS

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 167 of 462







Figure 20: SOTF logic for gang operated CB scheme selection

## 4.9.2 SOTF Logic using Deadline Detection (Applicable for Pole Operated Scheme)

The SOTF operation can be detect by dedline Activated, if we set Closepulse input as Deadline Det. Relay check that respective pole voltage should be less than 0.15pu and current should be less than 0.1pu for more than 200ms, relay decleares DLD Activeted.



After DLD Activated, if voltage is restore above 0.15pu & current restore above 0.1pu, relay start tClosepulse Delay, during this time if voltage in respective phase is less than set 27SOTF\_V value and current is more than set 50SOTF\_I value, then relay declare SOTF







Figure 21: SOTF logic using dead line detection for pole operated CB scheme selection

## 4.10 Synchronization check (Sync Check)

Sync check function is required to before closing line or transformer circuit breaker to connect with the electric powers system grid.

In BCU-ADR245B, the below parameters are required to set for proper closing of the circuit breaker or to establish proper synchronizing between the power system component and the grid. The following settings are used for sync check function.

Parameter	Setting Range	Description
VHI	50% to 150% in step of 1%	Voltage High Window.
VLI	50% to 150% in step of 1%	Voltage Low window.
Delta V	5% to 100% in step of 1%	Minimum Voltage Deviation settings for Sync check operation
Delta Angle	0 to 80 deg in step of 0.1 deg	Minimum Angle Deviation settings for Sync check operation
Delta F	0.5 to 5 Hz in step of 0.1 Hz	Minimum Frequency Deviation settings for Sync check operation
tSync Pulse	1 to 500 cycle in step of 1 cycle	Synchronizing close Pulse Duration.
LiveLine DeadBus	Disabled/Enabled	This function is used to enable or disable LLDB indication.
V<	10 to 100 % in step of 1%	The voltage threshold to detect LLDB (Bus/Sync PT voltage should be less & Line/Phase PT voltage is above V< setting)
LiveBus DeadLine	Disabled/Enabled	This function is used to enable or disable LBDL indication.
V<	10 to 100 % in step of 1%	The voltage threshold to detect LBDL (Line/Phase PT voltage should be less & Bus/Sync PT voltage is above V< setting)

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/PSRev No.: 06Page No.: 169 of 462

BCU

**ADR245B** 





DeadLine DeadBus	Disabled/Enabled	This function is used to enable or disable DLDB indication.
V<	10 to 80 % in step of 1%	The voltage threshold to detect DLDB (Line/Phase PT voltage & Bus/Sync PT voltage should be less V< setting)

In BCU-ADR245B, the Sync check function logic is enabled when the "Sync check Enable" parameter set as Enabled. The below logic diagram explains about the synchronisation logic where the transformer or line circuit breaker required to close to connect with live bus in the power system network.



Figure 22: Synchronization check Logic

The sync check function is initiated only when the Phase to Phase Voltage of live Bus and live Line are above higher Voltage set limit "VLI" and below the higher voltage set limit "VHI" and also it checks the positive sequence voltage is greater than the 0.7 times of Nominal voltage. Once the above logic is initiated based on above condition, then the functions further checks whether the difference between the phase to phase Voltage Amplitude of live bus and phase to phase Voltage Amplitude of live line is within the set "Delta V" parameter, Angle difference of live bus and of live line with in the set value set in the parameter "Delta Angle" and frequency difference of live line and live line are within the in the set value set in the parameter "Delta F" then BCU issues the Sync close output with the pulse duration of "tsync pulse" setting.







BCU/IM/01

: BCU/IM/PS

: 171 of 462

:06

Doc ID

Ref ID Rev No.

Page No.

## Live Line and Dead Bus Logic:

The BCU-ADR245B, Live Line and Dead Bus Logic is enabled when the "LiveLine DeadBus" parameter set as Enabled.

Parameter	Range of setting	Description
LiveLine DeadBus	Disabled / Enabled	This setting is used to enable or disable live line dead bus logic.
V<	10% to 100% in step of 1%	The minimum line voltage required to close the breaker

The following logic diagram explains about the live line and dead bus logic.



Figure 23: Live Line Dead Bus Logic

The above logic checks whether the Phase to Phase Voltage of Line are above under Voltage set limit (v<) and Phase to Phase Voltage of Bus (Sync PT) are below the under voltage set limit (v<). After satisfied above condition LLDB close command issued to the close the breaker.

## Live Bus and Dead Line Logic:

The BCU-ADR245B, Live Bus and Dead Line Logic is enabled when the "LiveBus DeadLine" parameter set as Enabled.

Parameter	Range of setting	Description
LiveBus DeadLine	Disabled / Enabled	This setting is used to enable or disable live Bus dead Line logic.
V<	10% to 100% in step of 1%	The line voltage must be less than the under voltage setting to close the breaker

The following logic diagram explains about the live line and dead bus logic. The logic checks whether the Phase to Phase Voltage of Line are below the under Voltage set limit (v<) and Phase to Phase Voltage of Bus (Sync PT) are above the under voltage set limit (v<). Then the LBDL close command issued to the close the breaker.







Figure 24: Live Bus and Dead Line Logic

## Dead Line and Dead Bus Logic:

The BCU-ADR245B, Dead Line and Dead Bus Logic are enabled when the "DeadLine DeadBus" parameter set as Enabled.

Parameter	Range of setting	Description
DeadLine DeadBus	Disabled / Enabled	This setting is used to enable or disable Dead Line Dead Bus logic.
V<	10% to 80% in step of 1%	The line & bus voltage must be less than the under voltage setting to close the breaker

The following logic diagram explains about the Dead Line Dead Bus logic.

The logic checks whether the Phase to Phase Voltage of Line is below the under Voltage set limit (v<) as well as Phase to Phase Voltage of Bus also below the under voltage set limit (v<) and positive sequence voltage (V1) should be below 20% of rated value.



Figure 25: Dead Line Dead Bus Logic







## 4.11 Analogue Input (Optional)

The BCU-ADR245B provides 8 no's of Analogue Inputs. The relay sense input from Transducer (range is 4 to 20 mA). The minimum and maximum range using Low range & High range setting & for alarm two levels can be assign for Low warn & High warn. Analog Inputs are provided with low and high ranges with four level settings as given below.

- Low range
- High range
- LowarmLevel1
- LowarmLevel2
- HiwarmLevel1
- HiwarmLevel2

The eight analog inputs seperately can be set the thershold level by using above parametes based on the customer requirement or applications.

## 4.12 Programmable Logic control

The BCU-ADR245B provides total 16 nos. of target & programmable LEDs with dual colours indication and maximum 64 Digital inputs and 32 digital outputs (as per model selection). The LEDs and outputs can be programmed through PC software (RTV2 software).

The BCU-ADR245B integrates complete logic equations to allow Customization of the product based on customer application. User can program AND / OR / XOR / NOT / NAND / NOR / SR Flipflops / counter Logic equations with pick up and reset timer at the output. Independent Boolean equations can be used and every result of equation can be time delayed and assigned to any output contacts and LEDs.

Any protection functions, Control Operations and opto I/Ps are used as inputs to the logic equations and result of equation can be time delayed and assigned to any output contacts and LEDs.

The following example explain AND logic equation. (For more details please refer to Section 3 PC software information, AproLogic sub-section)



Figure 26: AND Equation Logic

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/PS Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 173 of 462





## 4.12.1 Output Control Operation

The ouptut contacts can be operated through SCADA by using control command. The output is operated by "ON" command and reset by "OFF" command from SCADA. For operation of outputs, user must assign input signals to "Controlled ON Enable" to accept ON command and "Controlled OFF Enable" to accept OFF command of respective output and assigned input signal must be Active for successful operation.

## 4.12.2 Double Point Indications (DPI) and Double Command Operation (DCO)

The ADR245B relay provides Double Point Indications (DPI) and Double Command Operations (DCO). The no. of DPI and DCO are dependent upon model selection. User can assign any digital input to "DPI ON" & "DPI OFF" for double point indication and any digital ouput to "DCO ON" & "DCO OFF" for doble command.

NOTE: only 1 signal can be permitted to assinged for DPI & DCO ON & OFF.

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/PSRev No.: 06Page No.: 174 of 462

Page Intentionally Left Blank





## **Section 5**

## **Metering Section**







## Contents

5	MEASUREMENT SHEET	178
5.1	Measurement 1	178
5.2	Measurement 2	180
5.3	Measurement 3	182
5.4	Measurement 4 (optional)	183





_	
	. BCU ·

## 5 MEASUREMENT SHEET

## 5.1 Measurement 1

Measurement 1 displays the Voltage, Current and symmetrical components based on the power system network.

Parameter Unit Description		Description	
IA MAG	= 0.00A	А	Primary current in phase A
IB MAG	= 0.00A	А	Primary current in phase B
IC MAG	= 0.00A	А	Primary current in phase C
IN MAG	= 0.00A	А	Primary current in Neutral CT
IAB MAG	= 0.00A	А	Primary phase to phase current in AB
IBC MAG	= 0.00A	А	Primary phase to phase current in BC
ICA MAG	= 0.00A	А	Primary phase to phase current in CA
la MAG	= 0.000A	А	Secondary current in phase A
la ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Phase current A
lb MAG	= 0.000A	А	Secondary current in phase B
lb ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Phase current B
Ic MAG	= 0.000A	А	Secondary current in phase C
Ic ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of phase current C
In MAG	= 0.000A	А	Secondary current in Neutral CT
In ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of secondary current in Neutral CT
lab MAG	= 0.00A	А	Secondary phase to phase current in AB
lab ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Phase to phase current AB
lbc MAG	= 0.00A	А	Secondary phase to phase current in BC
lbc ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Phase to phase current BC
Ica MAG	= 0.00A	А	Secondary phase to phase current in CA
Ica ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of phase to phase current CA
I1 P MAG	= 0.00A	А	Primary Positive sequence current
I2 P MAG	=0.00A	А	Primary Negative sequence current
I1 MAG	= 0.000A	А	Secondary Positive sequence current
I1 ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Positive sequence current
I2 MAG	=0.000A	А	Secondary Negative sequence current
I2 ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Negative sequence current

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/MS Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 178 of 462



I0 MAG	= 0.000A	А	Secondary Zero sequence current
I0 ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of zero sequence of current
3I0 MAG	= 0.000A	А	Secondary Residual current
10/11	=00.00pu	pu	Ratio of Zero sequence to Positive sequence current
12/11	= 00.00pu	pu	Ratio of Negative sequence to Positive sequence current
la RMS	= 0.000A	А	Secondary RMS current in phase A
lb RMS	= 0.000A	А	Secondary RMS current in phase B
Ic RMS	= 0.000A	А	Secondary RMS current in phase C
VAN MAG	= 0.00 V	V	Primary Voltage in phase A
VBN MAG	= 0.00 V	V	Primary Voltage in phase B
VCN MAG	= 0.00 V	V	Primary Voltage in phase C
VSYNCMAG	= 0.00 V	V	Primary Sync Voltage
VAB MAG	= 0.00 V	V	Primary Phase to phase Voltage in AB
VBC MAG	= 0.00 V	V	Primary Phase to phase Voltage in BC
VCA MAG	= 0.00 V	V	Primary Phase to phase Voltage in CA
Van MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary Voltage in phase to neutral Voltage in phase A
Van ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Secondary Phase to neutral Voltage in phase A
Vbn MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary Voltage in phase to neutral Voltage in phase B
Vbn ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Secondary Phase to neutral Voltage in phase B
Vcn MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary Voltage in phase to neutral Voltage in phase C
Vcn ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Secondary Phase to neutral Voltage in phase C
VSync MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary Sync Voltage
VSync ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Secondary Sync Voltage
Vab MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary phase to Phase Voltage in AB
Vab ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of phase to Phase Voltage in AB
Vbc MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary phase to Phase Voltage in BC
Vbc ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of phase to Phase Voltage in BC
Vca MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary phase to Phase Voltage in CA
Vca ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of phase to Phase Voltage in CA
V1 MAG	= 0.00 V	V	Secondary Positive sequence Voltage
V1 ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of positive sequence voltage
V2 MAG	= 0.00 V	V	Secondary Negative sequence Voltage
V2 ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of Negative Sequence Voltage.
V0 MAG	= 0.00 V	V	Secondary Zero sequence Voltage

.



.

BCU ADR245B



V0 ANG	= 0 Degree	Degree	Angle of zero sequence voltage.
3V0 MAG	= 0.00 V	V	Secondary Residual Voltage
Va RMS	= 0.00 V	V	Secondary RMS Voltage in phase A
Vb RMS	= 0.00 V	V	Secondary RMS Voltage in phase B
Vc RMS	= 0.00 V	V	Secondary RMS Voltage in phase C
3HVan MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary 3Hrm. Voltage in phase A
3HVbn MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary 3Hrm. Voltage in phase B
3HVcn MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary 3Hrm. Voltage in phase C
3HVe MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary 3Hrm. Voltage in Derived EF
3HVn MAG	= 0.000 V	V	Secondary 3Hrm. Voltage in Measured EF
Th State	= 0%	%	Thermal State
TrangA	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Torque Angle of phase A
TrangB	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Torque Angle of phase B
TrangC	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Torque Angle of phase C
TrangN	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Torque Angle of Measured EF
TrangV0N	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Torque Angle between Derived & Measured EF current
TrangV0I0	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Torque Angle between Derived EF voltage & current
TrangV2N	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Torque Angle between NPS voltage & Measured EF current
TrangV2I0	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Torque Angle between NPS voltage & Derived EF current

## 5.2 Measurement 2

Measurement2 displays the Real Power, Reactive Power, Apparent Power, Frequency and Power factor based on the power system network.

Parameter		Unit	Description
ра	= 0.000W	W	Real power of phase A in secondary
pb	= 0.000W	W	Real power of phase B in secondary
рс	= 0.000W	W	Real power of phase C in secondary
Зр	= 0.000W	W	Real power of three phase in secondary
qa	= 0.000VAr	Var	Reactive power of phase A in secondary
qb	= 0.000VAr	Var	Reactive power of phase B in secondary
qc	= 0.000VAr	Var	Reactive power of phase C in secondary
3q	= 0.000VAr	Var	Reactive power of three phase in secondary
sa	= 0.000VA	VA	Apparent power of phase A in secondary



BCU

ADR245B


sb	= 0.000VA	VA	Apparent power of phase B in secondary
SC	= 0.000VA	VA	Apparent power of phase C in secondary
3s	= 0.000VA	VA	Apparent power of three phase in secondary
PA	= 0.000 KW	KW	Real power of phase A in Primary
PB	= 0.000 KW	KW	Real power of phase B in Primary
PC	= 0.000 KW	KW	Real power of phase C in Primary
3P	= 0.000 KW	KW	Real power of three phase in Primary
QA	= 0.000KVar	KVar	Reactive power of phase A in Primary
QB	= 0.000KVar	KVar	Reactive power of phase B in Primary
QC	= 0.000KVar	KVar	Reactive power of phase C in Primary
3Q	= 0.000KVar	KVar	Reactive power of three phase in Primary
SA	= 0.000 KVA	KVA	Apparent power of phase A in Primary
SB	= 0.000 KVA	KVA	Apparent power of phase B in Primary
SC	= 0.000 KVA	KVA	Apparent power of phase C in Primary
3S	= 0.000 KVA	KVA	Apparent power of three phase in Primary
Max 3S	= 0.000 KVA	KVA	Maximum Apparent power of three phase in Primary
Avg 3P	= 0.000 KW	KW	Average Real power of three phase in Primary
Avg 3Q	= 0.000 KVar	KVar	Average Reactive power of three phase in Primary
Avg 3S	= 0.000 KVA	KVA	Average Apparent power of three phase in Primary
Ph Freq.	=00.000 Hz	Hz	Measured Phase Frequency
Sync Freq	= 00.000 Hz	Hz	Measured Sync Frequency
df/dt	=00.000 Hz/S	Hz/S	Rate of change of Frequency
PFA	= 100.000 %	%	Power Factor of A Phase
PFB	= 100.000 %	%	Power Factor of B Phase
PFC	= 100.000 %	%	Power Factor of C Phase
3PF	= 100.000 %	%	Power Factor of three phase
Kwh+	= 00000.00	kWh	Three phase real power exported
Kwh-	= 00000.00	kWh	Three phase real power imported
kVrh+	= 00000.00	KVrh	Three phase reactive power exported
kVrh-	= 00000.00	KVrh	Three phase reactive power imported
Pow Dem	= 00000.000	kWh	Three phase real power of demand period

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/MS Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 181 of 462

.

BCU ADR245B





#### 5.3 Measurement 3

Measurement 3 displays the phase impedance and symmetrical impedance of the power system network.

Parameter		Unit	Description
Za MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Impedance of Phase-A
Za ANG	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Angle of Phase-A
Ra MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Resistance of Phase-A
Xa MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Reactance of Phase-A
Zb MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Impedance of Phase-B
Zb ANG	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Angle of Phase-B
Rb MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Resistance of Phase-B
Xb MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Reactance of Phase-B
Zc MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Impedance of Phase-C
Zc ANG	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Angle of Phase-C
Rc MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Resistance of Phase-C
Xc MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Reactance of Phase-C
Zab MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Impedance of Phase-AB
Zab ANG	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Angle of Phase-AB
Rab MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Resistance of Phase-AB
Xab MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Reactance of Phase-AB
Zbc MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Impedance of Phase-BC
Zbc ANG	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Angle of Phase-BC
Rbc MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Resistance of Phase-BC
Xbc MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Reactance of Phase-BC
Zca MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Impedance of Phase-CA
Zca ANG	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Angle of Phase-CA
Rca MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Resistance of Phase-CA
Xca MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Reactance of Phase-CA
Z1 MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Positive Sequence Impedance
Z1 ANG	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Positive Sequence Angle
R1 MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Positive sequence Resistance
X1 MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Positive sequence Reactance
Z2 MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Negative Sequence Impedance
Z2 ANG	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Negative Sequence Angle





R2 MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Negative sequence Resistance
X2 MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Negative sequence Reactance
Z0 MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Zero Sequence Impedance
Z0 ANG	= 0.000 Deg	Degree	Zero Sequence Angle
R0 MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Zero sequence Resistance
X0 MAG	= 0.000 Ohms	Ohms	Zero sequence Reactance

### 5.4 Measurement 4 (optional)

Measurement 4 displays the primary and secondary value of the Analogue inputs.

Parameter		Unit	Description
AI-1	= 0.000 mA	mA	Secondary Value of Analogue Input-1
AI-2	= 0.000 mA	mA	Secondary Value of Analogue Input-2
AI-3	= 0.000 mA	mA	Secondary Value of Analogue Input-3
AI-4	= 0.000 mA	mA	Secondary Value of Analogue Input-4
AI-5	= 0.000 mA	mA	Secondary Value of Analogue Input-5
AI-6	= 0.000 mA	mA	Secondary Value of Analogue Input-6
AI-7	= 0.000 mA	mA	Secondary Value of Analogue Input-7
AI-8	= 0.000 mA	mA	Secondary Value of Analogue Input-8
Al-1P	= 0.000 mA	mA	Primary Value of Analogue Input-1
AI-2P	= 0.000 mA	mA	Primary Value of Analogue Input-2
AI-3P	= 0.000 mA	mA	Primary Value of Analogue Input-3
AI-4P	= 0.000 mA	mA	Primary Value of Analogue Input-4
AI-5P	= 0.000 mA	mA	Primary Value of Analogue Input-5
AI-6P	= 0.000 mA	mA	Primary Value of Analogue Input-6
AI-7P	= 0.000 mA	mA	Primary Value of Analogue Input-7
AI-8P	= 0.000 mA	mA	Primary Value of Analogue Input-8



BCU

ADR245B

Page Intentionally Left Blank





## **Section 6**

## **Settings Sheet**

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/MSRev No.: 06Page No.: 185 of 462





#### **Contents**

6	SETTING SHEET	187
6.1	GLOBAL	187
6.1.1	General Settings	187
6.1.2	Settings Group	188
6.1.3	PORT F	189
6.1.4	PORT 1	190
6.1.5	PORT R	190
6.1.6	IRIG Port	191
6.1.7	Angle Calibration	191
6.1.8	Disturbance	191
6.1.9	Display contrast	191
6.1.10	DATE AND TIME settings	192
6.2	CB Control	193
6.3	REPORTING	194
6.4	SYSTEM CONFIG	194
6.4.1	CT/VT RATIOS	194
6.5	PROTECTIONS settings	195
6.6	RECORD CONTROL settings:	196
6.7	OUTPUT & LED TEST (COMMISSION TEST):	196
6.8	Group 1 Settings	197
6.8.1	Reclosing	197
6.8.2	Breaker Failure	198
6.8.3	CB Open Pole	198
6.8.4	SOTF	199
6.8.5	Sync Check	199
6.8.6	Analogue Input	200
6.9	ACTIVE GROUP	201

.







## 6 SETTING SHEET

#### 6.1 GLOBAL

#### 6.1.1 General Settings

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ	
This sett	ing specifies to enter the se	et password		
2.	FID	Feeder_ID	-	
This sett	This setting specifies to enter the Feeder Identification Setting.			
3.	SID	SubStn_ID	-	
This sett	ing specifies to enter the S	tation Identification Setting.		
4.	Phase	ABC	Read only	
This sett	ing specifies to enter the P	hase selection Setting.		
5.	System Frequency	50Hz	50Hz / 60Hz	
This sett	ing determines to select the	e system frequency		
6.	Opto I/P Supply	DC	Read only	
This sett	ing specifies to select opt c	oupler i/p to status as AC/D	DC	
7.	CB Scheme	Gang Operated	Gang Operated / Pole Operated	
This sett	This setting specifies to select the CB Scheme.			
8.	Select Pole	3P	3P / P1 / P2 / P3	
This setting specifies to select the pole				
9.	CB Operation	No Operation	CB Open / CB Close / No Operation	
This sett Control I	This setting use to operate CB through HMI (Setting should be set as Local / Local + Remote in CB Control Menu)			
10.	Remote Operation	No Operation	No operation / Enabled / Time Enabled	
This sett operation	This setting use to enable the Remote mode of control which is used to control the circuit breaker operation.			
11.	tRPassword	0.50 S	00.10 to 50.00 sec in step of 0.01s	
This setting defines the duration of the Remote Operation of BCU				
12.	Local Operation	No Operation	No operation / Enabled/ Time Enabled	
This sett operation	ing use to enable the Local n.	mode of control which is us	sed to control the circuit breaker	
13.	tLPassword	0.50 S	00.10 to 50.00 sec in step of 0.01s	
This sett	This setting defines the duration of the Local Operation of BCU			







14.	Config Port	PORT F	PORT F / PORT 1	
This set	This setting specifies to select communication port for 103 communications through RTV2.			
15.	Timesync Master	PORT 1	PORT F/ PORT 1	
This set	ing is used to set the times	ync Master		
16.	Description	ASHIDA ADR245B M3	Read only	
This is r	ead only setting is used to c	lisplay the type of the BCU.		
17.	Model no	ADR245BM3XXXXXX	Read only	
This is r	ead only setting is used to c	lisplay the model no of the	BCU.	
18.	Serial No	xxx245Bxxxx	Read only	
This is r	ead only setting is used to c	lisplay the Serial No of the	BCU.	
19.	Software Version	245BM3xxxxxxVx.xx	Read only	
This is r	ead only setting is used to c	lisplay the software version	of the BCU.	
20.	Hardware Version	Vx.xx	Read only	
This is r	ead only setting is used to c	lisplay the Hardware versio	n of the BCU.	
21.	Virtual Scheme 1	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This set	ing is used to enable Virtua	I bit in AProLogic		
22.	Virtual Scheme 2	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This set	ing is used to enable Virtua	I bit in AProLogic		
23.	Select CT Model	0X0000	Read only	
This set	ing is used for Selection of	setting menu & Measureme	ent menu	
24.	Sync Function	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setting is used to enable Sync Check Function				
25.	Sync Start	No Operation	No Operation / Enabled	
This set	This setting is used to Start Sync Check Function			
26.	Sync Phase	AB	AB / BC / CA	
This set	This setting is used to select the Sync Check Phase.			

#### 6.1.2 Settings Group

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Factory Defaults	No Operation	No Operation / All Settings / Setting Group 1 / Setting Group 2 / Setting Group 3 / Setting Group 4	
This setting is determined the settings to restore a setting group to factory default settings.				

To restore the default values to the settings in any Group settings, set the 'Factory Defaults cell to the relevant Group number. Alternatively it is possible to set the 'restore defaults' cell to 'all settings' to restore the default values to all of the IED's settings, not just the Group settings.

Doc ID

Ref ID Rev No.

Page No.

BCU/IM/01 BCU/IM/MS

: 188 of 462

:06



The default settings will be placed in Flash and will only be used by the IED after they have been confirmed by the user.			
2.	Active Group	G1	G1 / G2 / G3 / G4
This sett	ing determines to selects th	ne active setting group.	
3.	Copy From	G1	G1 / G2 / G3 / G4
This sett	ing allows settings to be co	pied from a selected setting	g group.
4.	Сору То	No operation	No operation / G1 / G2 / G3 / G4
This sett	ing allows settings to be co	pied to a selected setting g	roup
5.	G1	Enabled	Disabled / Enabled / Time Enabled
This sett configura	ing determines to enable/ c ation setting, then all assoc	lisable the setting group 1.I iated settings and signals a	f the setting group 1 is enabled from the re available in Group 1 setting menu.
6.	GroupChange Delay	5.0s	0 to 400.0s in step of 0.1s
This sett	ing defines duration for wh	ich the setting of changed g	group is remains activate
7.	G2	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled / Time Enabled
This sett configura	ing determines to enable/ c ation setting, then all assoc	lisable the setting group 2.li iated settings and signals a	f the setting group 2 is enabled from the re available in Group 2 setting menu.
8.	GroupChange Delay	5.0s	0 to 400.0s in step of 0.1s
This sett	ing defines duration for wh	ich the setting of changed	group is remains activate
9.	G3	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled / Time Enabled
This sett configura	ing determines to enable/ c ation setting, then all assoc	lisable the setting group 3.I iated settings and signals a	f the setting group 3 is enabled from the re available in Group3 setting menu.
10.	GroupChange Delay	5.0s	0 to 400.0s in step of 0.1s
This setting defines duration for which the setting of changed group is remains activate			
11.	G4	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled / Time Enabled
This setting determines to enable/ disable the setting group 4. If the setting group 4 is enabled from the configuration setting, then all associated settings and signals are available in Group 4 setting menu.			
12.	GroupChange Delay	5.0s	0 to 400.0s in step of 0.1s
This sett	ing defines duration for wh	ich the setting of changed (	group is remains activate

BCU ADR245B

BCU/IM/01

: 189 of 462

: 06

: BCU/IM/MS

Doc ID

Ref ID

Rev No. Page No.

#### 6.1.3 PORT F

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Unit ID	1	Read only	
This cell sets the unique address for the BCU such that only one BCU is accessed by master station software.				
2.	2. Baud Rate 57600 Read only			
This cell controls the communication speed between BCU and master station. It is important that both BCU and master station are set at the same speed setting.				

.





3.	Set Parity	None	Read only		
This cell master s	This cell controls the Rear Port parity format used in the data frames. It is important that both BCU and master station are set with the same parity setting.				

#### 6.1.4 PORT 1

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges		
1.	Unit ID	1	1 to 247 in step of 1		
This cell software	This cell sets the unique address for the BCU such that only one BCU is accessed by master station software.				
2.	IP address	192.168.001.121	Range 0 to 255 in step of 1		
This sett	ing is used to set the IP ad	dress of the BCU			
3.	Subnet mask	255.255.255.000	Range 0 to 255 in step of 1		
This sett	ing is used to set the subne	et mask of the BCU			
4.	Default gateway	192.168.001.001	Range 0 to 255 in step of 1		
The sett	ing is used to set the defau	lt gateway			
5.	Pri. SNTP	000.000.000.000	Range 0 to 255 in step of 1		
This sett	This setting is used to set pri. SNTP				
6.	Sec. SNTP	000.000.000.000	Range 0 to 255 in step of 1		
This sett	ing is used to set Sec. SNT	P			
7.	Protocol	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled		
This sett	ing is used to select the co	mmunication Protocol			
8.	Ethernet Mode	Dual	Dual / fixed		
This setting is used to set the Ethernet Mode as Dual or Fixed.					
9.	Operating Mode	Fail over	Fail over / Switch mode		
This sett	This setting is used to set the Operating Mode of the IED				
10.	Primary	LAN 2	LAN1 / LAN 2		
This setting is used to set primary communication of Ethernet Port in Fail Over Mode.					

#### 6.1.5 PORT R

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Unit ID	001	Read only	
This cell sets the unique address for the BCU such that only one BCU is accessed by master station software.				
2.     Baud Rate     57600     Read only				
This cell controls the communication speed between BCU and master station. It is important that both				

•



Ref ID

Rev No.

: BCU/IM/MS

: 06

Page No. : 190 of 462





BCU and master station are set at the same speed setting.				
3.	Set Parity	Even	Read only	
This cell controls the Rear Port parity format used in the data frames. It is important that both BCU and master station are set with the same parity setting.				

#### 6.1.6 IRIG Port

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	IRIG Port	Disabled	Read only	
This setting is used to Enable IRIG-B communication of the IED				

### 6.1.7 Angle Calibration

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	R Angle Offset	359.90	0 to 359.90 in step of 0.01	
This set	This setting is used to set the offset value for angle of R-phase.			
2.	Y Angle Offset	359.90	0 to 359.90 in step of 0.01	
This set	This setting is used to set the offset value for angle of Y-phase.			
3.	B Angle Offset	359.90	0 to 359.90 in step of 0.01	
This setting is used to set the offset value for angle of B-phase.				
4.	E Angle Offset	359.90	0 to 359.90 in step of 0.01	
This setting is used to set the offset value for angle of EF.				

#### 6.1.8 Disturbance

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Post Trigger	5%	5 to 95% in step of 1%	
The Post Trigger is used to Pre-fault duration of the disturbance recorder.				
2. Sampling RAW Sample Read-only				
The setting is used to select samples of Disturbance Recorder.				

#### 6.1.9 Display contrast

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Contrast Set	15%	Read-only	
This setting is used to adjust the display contrast				







#### 6.1.10 DATE AND TIME settings

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ	
This set	ting specifies to enter the se	et password.		
2.	Local Time Enable	Fixed	Fixed / Flexible / Disabled	
Setting t	o turn on/off local time adju	stments.		
Fixed - A interface	A local time zone adjustmer es will use local time.	nt can be defined using the	Local Time offset setting and all	
Flexible interface which wi	<ul> <li>A local time zone adjustm can be assigned to the UT ill always be in the local tim</li> </ul>	ent can be defined using th C zone or local time zone v e zone.	e Local Time offset setting and each with the exception of the local interfaces	
Disabled to direct master o	d - No local time zone will be ly set the master clock and clock with no adjustment.	e maintained. Time synchro all displayed (or read) times	nization from any interface will be used s on all interfaces will be based on the	
3.	Local Time Offset	0 Mins	-720 to + 720 in step of 15 Mins	
Setting t is applie	Setting to specify an offset of -12 to +12 hrs in 15 minute intervals for local time zone. This adjustment is applied to the time based on the master clock which is UTC/GMT			
4.	DST Enable	Disabled	Read-only	
5.	RP Time Zone	Local	UTC / Local	
UTC / Lo or unive	ocal (Setting for the rear po rsal time co-ordinated.)	rt 1 interface to specify if tin	ne synchronization received will be local	
6.	SET Hours	11 *	0 to 23 Hrs in step of 1.	
Hour set	tting needed when BCU is	not connected to SCADA s	ystem	
7.	SET Minutes	35 *	0 to 59 Mins in step of 1.	
Minutes	setting needed when BCU	is not connected to SCAD	A system	
8.	SET Seconds	54 *	0 to 59 Sec. in step of 1.	
Seconds setting needed when BCU is not connected to SCADA system				
9.	SET Date	05 *	1 to 31 Days in step of 1.	
Date needed when BCU is not connected to SCADA system				
10.	SET Month	04 *	1 to 12 Months in step of 1.	
Month needed when BCU is not connected to SCADA system				
11.	SET Year	18 *	0 to 99 Years in step of 1.	
Year needed when BCU is not connected to SCADA system				

Note: \* BCU shows current date & time, set into the BCU.







BCU/IM/01

: 193 of 462

: 06

: BCU/IM/MS

Doc ID

Ref ID

Rev No. Page No.

ē

#### 6.2 CB Control

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ	
This sett	ing specifies to enter the se	et password		
2.	TCS Enable	Disabled	Disabled / Logic Low / Logic High	
This sett function	ing determine to enable (ad	ctivate) or disable (turn off)	the Trip Circuit Supervision Alarm	
3.	TCS Delay	0.50 S	0.1s to 10s in step of 0.1s	
This sett then BC	ing is used to set the time U generate TCS alarm afte	-delay for the Trip Circuit su r set Tsup timer is over	upervision if BCU detect any discontinuity	
4.	CB Open S'vision	Enabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This sett	ing is used to enable (activ	ate) or disable (turn off) the	CB Open Supervision function	
5.	CB Open Time	300 ms	50ms to 1000ms in step of 10ms	
This sett	ing for the time-delay for th	e CB Open Time monitoring	g	
6.	CB Open Alarm	Enabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This sett	ing determine to enable (ad	ctivate) or disable (turn off)	the CB Open Alarm function	
7.	CB Oper. Counter	20000	10 to 50000 in step of 1	
This sett operatio	ing is used to monitor the n ns are over BCU give Alarn	umber CB Open operation า	and after set number of CB OPEN	
8.	CB Control By	Disabled	Disabled / Local / Remote / Local + Remote	
This sett	ing is used to selects the m	ode of control which is use	d to control the circuit breaker operation.	
9.	t CB Open Pulse	0.50s	00.10 to 50.00sec in step of 0.01s	
This sett manual	ing defines the duration of or control command is issue	the t CB Open Pulse within ed.	which the CB should operate when a	
10.	t CB Close Pulse	0.50s	00.10 to 50.00sec in step of 0.01s	
This sett manual	ing defines the duration of or control command is issue	the t CB Close Pulse within ed.	which the CB should operate when a	
11.	CB Monitoring	Enabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This sett	This setting determine to enable (activate) or disable (turn off) the CB Monitoring function			
12.	t CB Monitoring	0.50s	00.10 to 50.00sec in step of 0.01s	
This setting defines the duration of the t CB Monitoring within which the pole discrepancy monitor.				
13.	Invalid DPI Dur H	1.00s	1 to 600s in step of 1s	
This sett	ing defines the duration of	the DPI status change of H	slot.	
14.	Invalid DPI Dur I	1.00s	1 to 600s in step of 1s	
This setting defines the duration of the DPI status change of I slot.				

•



15.	Invalid DPI Dur J	0.00s	Read-Only		
This set	This setting defines the duration of the DPI status change of J slot.				
16.	Invalid DPI Dur H	0.00s	Read-Only		
This set	ting defines the duration of	the DPI status change of K	slot.		
17.	Invalid DPI Dur H	0.00s	Read-Only		
This set	This setting defines the duration of the DPI status change of L slot.				
18.	Invalid DPI Dur H	0.00s	Read-Only		
This set	ting defines the duration of	the DPI status change of M	slot.		
19.	Invalid DPI Dur H	1.00s	1 to 600s in step of 1s		
This setting defines the duration of the DPI status change of N slot.					
20.	Invalid DPI Dur H	1.00s	1 to 600s in step of 1s		
This setting defines the duration of the DPI status change of O slot.					

BCU

ADR245B

BCU/IM/01

:06 Page No. : 194 of 462

: BCU/IM/MS

Doc ID Ref ID

Rev No.

#### 6.3 REPORTING

Sr. No	Parameter	Display value on LCD
1.	Event	Display of all digital events with time stamping
2.	Status	Display Status of Digital Input & Digital Output
3.	Fault Record	Display the Records of fault i.e. parameter value, flag of fault & date and time of Fault
4.	Error Log	Display of error generated by BCU if any, in case of failure of hardware
5.	CB Data	Display of Trip Counter; Breaker Operation Counter; Breaker operating time, Recl Cnt
6.	Alarm Record	Display of latest Alarm Record

#### 6.4 SYSTEM CONFIG

#### 6.4.1 **CT/VT RATIOS**

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges
1.	Ph CT Secondary	1 A	1A / 5A
This setting is used to set the Earth fault CT secondary.			
2.	Ph CT Primary	10 A	10 to 30000A in step of 1A
This setting is used to set the Earth fault CT Primary.			
3.	EF CT Secondary	1 A	1A / 5A
This setting is used to set the Earth fault CT secondary.			



4.	EF CT Primary	10 A	10 to 30000A in step of 1A	
This setting is used to set the Earth fault CT Primary.				
5.	PH VT Primary	1.0 KV	0.1 to 800KV in step of 0.1KV L-L	
This sett	ing is used to set the VT Pr	imary.		
6.	PH VT Secondary	Line to Ground	Read only setting	
7.	PH VT Secondary	63.5 V	50.0 to 150.0V in step of 0.1V	
This setting is used to set the VT Secondary				
8.	Sync VT Primary	1.00KV	0.1 to 800KV	
This sett	ing is used to set the Sync	VT Primary.		
9.	Sync VT Selection	Line to Line	Read only setting	
10.	Sync VT Secondary	110.0 V	50.0 to 150.0V in step of 0.1V	
This sett	ing is used to set the Sync	VT Secondary		
11.	Setting Values	Secondary	Read only setting	
This setting used to set setting values in secondary.				
12.	Fix Dem Period	15 Mins	1 to 99 Mins in step of 1min	
This setting used to set time for the fixed demand period.				

## 6.5 **PROTECTIONS** settings

.

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Reclosing	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setti	ing determines to enable (a	ctivate) or disable (turn off)	the Auto reclosing feature.	
2.	Breaker Failure	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setti	ing is used to enable or disa	able the Breaker failure fund	ction.	
3.	CB Open Pole	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This set	This setting determines to enable (activate) or disable (turn off) the CB Open Pole function			
4.	SOTF	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This set	This setting determines to enable (activate) or disable (turn off) the SOTF Function.			
5.	Sync Check	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setting determines to enable (activate) or disable (turn off) the Sync Check Function.				
6.	Analogue Inputs	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setting determines to enable (activate) or disable (turn off) the Analog Inputs Function.				



Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/MSRev No.: 06Page No.: 195 of 462

BCU ADR245B





#### **RECORD CONTROL settings:** 6.6

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ	
This set	ting specifies to enter the se	et password		
2.	Clear Events	No	Yes / No	
Selectin	g "Yes" will cause the existi	ng Events Stored to be eras	sed from the BCU.	
3.	Clear Faults	No	Yes / No	
Selecting "Yes" will cause the existing Fault Records to be erased from the BCU.				
4.	Clear Disturbance	No	Yes / No	
Selecting "Yes" will cause the existing Disturbance Records to be erased from the BCU.				
5.	Clear Error Record	No	Yes / No	
Selectin	g "Yes" will cause the existi	ng Maintenance Records to	be erased from the BCU.	
6.	CB Data	No	Yes / No	
Selectin	Selecting "Yes" will cause the existing CB records to be clear to zero.			
7.	Thermal State	No	Yes / No	
Selecting "Yes" will cause the existing Thermal state reset to zero.				
8.	Energy	No	Yes / No	
Selecting "Yes" will cause the existing Energy records to be clear to zero.				

#### **OUTPUT & LED TEST (COMMISSION TEST):** 6.7

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ
This set	ting specifies to enter the se	et password	
2.	Test Mode	Disabled	Disabled/Test Mode/Contacts Blocked
This set	ting allows secondary inject	tion testing to be performed	on the BCU itself.
3.	Test Output J	000000	0 = Not Operated, 1 = Operated
This set set to A	ting is used to select the ou pply Test.	tput relay contacts that will	be tested when the Contact Test cell is
4.	Test Output K	000000	0 = Not Operated, 1 = Operated
This setting is used to select the output relay contacts that will be tested when the Contact Test cell is set to Apply Test.			
5.	Test Output L	000000	0 = Not Operated, 1 = Operated
This setting is used to select the output relay contacts that will be tested when the Contact Test cell is set to Apply Test.			

Doc ID

Ref ID

Rev No.

BCU/IM/01

:06 Page No. : 196 of 462

: BCU/IM/MS





6.	Test Output M	000000	0 = Not Operated, 1 = Operated	
This setting is used to select the output relay contacts that will be tested when the Contact Test cell is set to Apply Test.				
7.	Test Apply	No Operation	No Operation/Apply Test/Remove Test	
This set	This setting is used to Test contact operation of relay output.			
8.	Test LEDs	No Operation	No Operation / Apply Test	
This setting is used to Test the 16 no's programmable LED's.				

### 6.8 Group 1 Settings

#### 6.8.1 Reclosing

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ	
This set	This setting specifies to enter the set password			
2.	Reclosing Enable	Disabled	Disabled/Enabled	
This set	ting is used to enable or dis	able the reclosing function.		
3.	Number of Shots	1	1 to 4 in step of 1	
This set	ting is used to set the No of	reclosing shots.		
4.	DT1	1s	0.10 to 180.00s in step of 0.1s	
This set	ting is used to set the dead	time 1		
5.	DT2	1s	0.10 to 180.00s in step of 0.1s	
This set	This setting is used to set the dead time 2			
6.	DT3	1s	0.10 to 180.00s in step of 0.1s	
This set	This setting is used to set the dead time 3			
7.	DT4	1s	0.10 to 180.00s in step of 0.1s	
This set	ting is used to set the dead	time 4		
8.	Reclaim Time	10s	10.0s to 300.0 s in step of 0.1s	
This set	This setting is used to set the Reclaim time.			
9.	AR CB Monitor	52B	52A / 52B	
This setting is used to set the CB Monitor for ARR function.				
10.	AR Mode	1P	1P / 3P / 1P/3P	
This setting is used to set the AR Mode for ARR function.				







#### 6.8.2 Breaker Failure

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges	
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ	
This setti	ng specifies to enter the s	set password		
2.	50BF Enable	Disabled	Disabled / INT / EXT	
This setti	ng is used to Disabled or	selects the Circuit Breake	r Fail Status internal or External option.	
3.	t50BF-1 Status	Enabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setti	ng determines the enable	e (activate) or disable (turn	off) the Circuit Breaker Fail Status-1	
4.	t50BF-1 Delay	0.10 S	0s to 50s in step of 0.01s	
This setti	ng for the time-delay for t	he CB Fail Timer-1		
5.	t50BF-2 Status	Enabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setti	This setting determines the enable (activate) or disable (turn off) the Circuit Breaker Fail Status-2			
6.	t50BF-2 Delay	0.10 S	0s to 50s in step of 0.01s	
This setti	ng for the time-delay for t	he CB Fail Timer-2		
7.	50BF Reset	CB Open & I<	I< Only / CB Open & I< / Prot Reset & I< / CB Open	
This setti	ng is for the logic conditio	on used to reset the Circuit	Breaker Fail operation.	
8.	50BF_I<	1.00 A*In	0.05*In to 3.20*In in step of 0.01	
This setti	ng determines Reset sett	ing for Circuit BF phase cເ	urrent.	
9.	50BF_3I0<	1.00 A*In	0.05*In to 3.20*In in step of 0.01	
This setting determines Reset setting for 50BF Residual current.				
10.	Remove IP>P	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setting for block phase over current function during 50BF is operated				
11.	Remove 3I0> P	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setting for block residual fault over current function during 50BF is operated				

#### 6.8.3 CB Open Pole

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Settings / Ranges
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ
This setting specifies to enter the set password			
2.	Open Pole	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled
This setting is used to disable or enable the Open Pole setting.			
3.	Mode	I&V	I&V / I&52A / V&52A
This setting is used to set the mode of Open Pole			

Doc ID

Ref ID

Rev No.

Page No.

BCU/IM/01

: 198 of 462

: 06

: BCU/IM/MS





BCU/IM/01

: 199 of 462

: 06

: BCU/IM/MS

Doc ID

Ref ID

Rev No. Page No.

4.	V<	10 V	5 to 100V in step of 0.1V	
This setting is used to set the voltage value below which open pole initiate				
5.	l<	0.1 A	0.05 to 20 A in step of 0.01A	
This set	This setting is used to set the current value below which open pole initiate			
6.	tPO delay	1s	0 to 100 s in step of 0.02s	
This setting is used to set the operating delay for open pole.				

#### 6.8.4 SOTF

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Settings / Ranges	
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ	
This set	ting specifies to enter the set p	assword		
2.	SOTF Enable	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This set	ting is used to disabled or enab	oled the SOTF function.		
3.	Closepulse Input	Deadline Det	Enabled / Deadline Det	
This set	ting is used to select the close	pulse input for SOTF init	iate.	
4.	27SOTF_I	1 A	0.05 to 20 A in step of 0.01A	
This set	ting is used to set the current v	alue above which SOTF	trip is initiated.	
5.	27SOTF_V	40 V	5 to 100 V in step of 0.1V	
This set	This setting is used to set the voltage value below which SOTF trip is initiated.			
6.	tClosepulse Delay	0.2s	0 to 5 s in step of 0.01s	
This setting is used to set the Timer for SOTF function.				
7.	tSOTFtrip Delay	0s	0 to 5 s in step of 0.01s	
This setting is used to set the delay for SOTF trip.				

#### 6.8.5 Sync Check

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Settings / Ranges	
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ	
This set	This setting specifies to enter the set password			
2.	Sync Check Enable	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This set	This setting is used to disable or enable the Sync Check setting.			
3.	VHI	100%	50 to 150% in step of 1%	
This setting is used to set the VHI highest voltage level.				
4.	VLI	100%	50 to 150% in step of 1%	
This setting is used to set the VLI lower voltage level.				

.





BCU/IM/01

: 200 of 462

: 06

: BCU/IM/MS

Doc ID

Ref ID

Rev No. Page No.

5.	Delta V	10%	5 to 100% in step of 1%	
This set	This setting is used to set the Delta Voltage			
6.	Delta Angle	10.0 Deg	0 to 80Deg in step of 1Deg.	
This set	ting is used to set the Delta An	gle		
7.	Delta F	0.5Hz	0.5 to 5Hz in step of 0.1Hz.	
This set	ting is used to set the Delta Fre	equency		
8.	tSync Pulse	2 Cycle	1 to 500Cycle in step of 1Cycle.	
This set	ting is used to set the tSync Pu	Ilse		
9.	LiveLine DeadBus	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This set	ting is used to disable or enabl	e the LiveLine DeadBus		
10.	V<	100%	50 to 150% in step of 1%	
This set	ting is used to set the Bus Volt	age to detect the dead be	us.	
11.	LiveBus DeadLine	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This set	ting is used to disable or enabl	e the LiveBus DeadLine		
12.	V<	100%	50 to 150% in step of 1%	
This set	This setting is used to set the line Voltage to detect dead line.			
13.	DeadLine DeadBus	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setting is used to disable or enable the DeadLine DeadBus				
14.	V<	20%	10 to 80% in step of 1%	
This setting is used to set the bus & line Voltage to detect dead line & dead bus.				

### 6.8.6 Analogue Input

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Settings / Ranges	
1.	Password	0000	0000 to zzzz / ZZZZ	
This set	ting specifies to enter the set p	assword		
2.	Analogue Input 1	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This set	This setting is used to disable or enable the Analogue Input 1 setting.			
3.	AI-1 Low Range	4	-99999.0 to 99999.0	
This set	This setting is used to set the AI-1 Low Range			
4.	AI-1 High Range	20	-99999.0 to 99999.0	
This set	This setting is used to set the AI-1 High Range			
5.	AI-1LoWarn 1	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled	
This setting is used to disable or enable the AI-1LoWarn 1				
6.	AI-1LoWarnLevel1	0	-99999.0 to 99999.0	

.



This setting is used to set the range for AI-1LoWarnLevel1							
7.	AI-1LoWarn 2	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled				
This setting is used to disable or enable the AI-1LoWarn 2							
8.	AI-1LoWarnLevel2	0	-99999.0 to 99999.0				
This setting is used to set the range for AI-1LoWarnLevel2							
9.	AI-1HIWarn 1	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled				
This set	ting is used to disable or enabl	e the AI-1HiWarn 1					
10.	AI-1HIWarnLevel1	0	-99999.0 to 99999.0				
This set	ting is used to set the range for	r AI-1HiWarnLevel1					
11.	Al-1HiWarn 2	Disabled	Disabled / Enabled				
This set	ting is used to disable or enabl	e the AI-1HiWarn 2					
12.	AI-1HiWarnLevel2	0	-99999.0 to 99999.0				
This setting is used to set the range for AI-1HiWarnLevel2							
Note : Analogue Input 2 Enable, Analogue Input 3 Enable, Analogue Input 4 Enable, Analogue Input 5 Enable, Analogue Input 6 Enable, Analogue Input 7 Enable and Analogue Input 8 Enable setting are similar to Analogue Input 1 Enable							

#### 6.9 ACTIVE GROUP

.

Sr. No	Parameter	Defaults setting	Setting / Ranges			
1.	G1/ G4	G1	Read only			
This setting displays the active group which is activated currently.						



BCU ADR245B Page Intentionally Left Blank





# Section 7

# Communication







## Contents

7	COMMUNICATIONS	205
7.1	IRIG TIME CODE DESIGNATIONS	208
7.2	MODBUS:	209
7.2.1	MODBUS RTU	210
7.2.2	MODBUS/TCP	210
7.2.3	Protocol Map	210
7.3	IEC60-870-5-103	226
7.3.1	Physical Connection and Link Layer	227
7.3.2	Initialisation	227
7.3.3	Time Synchronisation	227
7.3.4	Spontaneous Events	228
7.3.5	General Interrogation (GI)	228
7.3.6	Cyclic Measurements	228
7.3.7	Commands	228
7.3.8	Disturbance Records	228
7.3.9	Protocol Mapping:	229
7.4	IEC 61850	247
7.4.1	Protocol map	247

.



.



7



## COMMUNICATIONS

A communication interface and protocols are required to interface BCU-AR245B. A communication interface is the physical connection on device. Once user establishes physical connection, the user must use communication protocol to interface with the BCU.

NOTE: This is a common document for BCU-ADR245B. Some of the features mentioned may not be available in different sub-types/models of BCU-ADR245B.

#### **Physical Interfaces:**

Port	Description	Location
Port F	USB Port	Front
Port 1	Ethernet Port RJ45/FO	Rear
Port R	RS485 Port	Rear

#### Port F:

Port F is front communication port, available on front side of the BCU. BCU parameterization software RTV2 is communicated via Port F. BCU parameters shall be uploaded and downloaded into the BCU. Once the RTV2 software is communicated to BCU via Port F, Disturbance records shall be downloaded in PC through RTV2 software by using Port F connection.









#### Port 1:

Port 1 is the Ethernet port. Ethernet port can be used for interfacing of BCU with Ethernet network. BCU-ADR245B Ethernet port options include single or dual copper Ethernet port configuration. The Port 1 can be assigned as a "fixed", "failover", "switch" mode options. Dual port option can be assigned for redundancy purpose or it can also be assigned as an unmanaged switch". Below communication structures explains configuration in





**Fixed Mode Option** 

ETHERNET NETWORK



Fail Over Mode Option: Primary port fails then data transfer through Secondary Port







#### ETHERNET NETWORK



Switch Over Mode Option: Port 1A and Port 1B act as unmanaged Ethernet switch

#### Port R:

Port R is RS485 serial port, available on rear side of BCU. BCU parameterization software RTV2 also can be communicated via Port R. BCU parameters shall be uploaded and downloaded in the BCU. Port R is generally used for SCADA communication purpose. IEC103 protocol and MODBUS RTU protocol shall be worked via Port R.









#### **IRIG-B Port: (Optional)**

The BCU-ADR245B has equipped with IRIG-B port. The facility is provided to accept demodulated time coded input for time synchronization with external source.



#### 7.1 IRIG TIME CODE DESIGNATIONS

The letter B006 is used to designate one of the six IRIG code formats. Signal identification numbers are used to further describe specific characteristics. Thus, the complete IRIG time code designation consists of a letter and three digits as shown below.

1 <sup>st</sup> Digit	Modulation
0	Unmodulated, DC Level Shift (DCLS), pulse-width coded
1	Amplitude modulated, sine wave carrier
2	Manchester modulated
2 <sup>nd</sup> Digit	Carrier Frequency / Resolution
0	No carrier (DCLS)
1	100 Hz / 10 ms resolution
2	1 kHz / 1 ms resolution
3	10 kHz / 100 microsecond resolution
4	100 kHz / 10 microsecond resolution
3 <sup>rd</sup> Digit	Coded Expressions
0	BCDTOY, CF, SBS
1	BCDTOY, CF
2	BCDTOY
3	BCDTOY, SBS
4	BCDTOY, BCDYEAR, CF, SBS
5	BCDTOY, BCDYEAR, CF
6	BCDTOY, BCDYEAR
7	BCDTOY, BCDYEAR, SBS

Doc ID BCU/IM/01 Ref ID BCU/IM/I&S Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 208 of 462





#### **IRIG-B** Overview

IRIG time code B (IRIG-B) is widely used in the electrical power industry. IRIG-B has a pulse rate of 100 pulses-per-second with an index count of 10 milliseconds over its one-second time frame. It contains time-of-year and year information in a BCD format, and (optionally) seconds-of-day in SBS. IRIG-B Signals IRIG-B is typically distributed as a DC level shift (DCLS), pulse-width coded signal ("unmodulated IRIG-B") in ADR series of Ashida.

#### **IRIG-B Encoding**

IRIG-B consists of 100 bits produced every second, 74 bits of which contain various time, date, time changes and time quality information of the time signal. Consisting of logic ones, zeros and position identifier bits, the time code provides a reliable method of transmitting time to synchronize power equipment devices. There are three functional groups of bits in the IRIG-B time code: Binary Coded Decimal (BCD), Control Functions (CF) and Straight Binary Seconds (SBS). The BCD group contains time information including seconds, minutes, hours and days, recycling yearly. The BCD time-of-year code (BCDTOY) reads zero (0) hours, minutes, seconds and fraction of seconds at 2400 each day and reads day 001 at 2400 of day 365, or day 366 in a leap year. The BCD year code (BCDYEAR) counts year and cycles to the next year on January 1st of each year and will count to year 2099. The (optional) SBS time-of-day code consists of the total elapsed seconds, recycling daily. SBS reads zero (0) seconds at 2400 each day excluding leap second days when a second may be added or subtracted. The CF group contains year, time quality, leap year, pending leap seconds and parity. Other CF bits are reserved for user-defined purposes, depending on application. Lastly, position identifiers separate the various components of the IRIG-B time code.

#### **IRIG-B** Implementation

Typical techniques for transmission of unmodulated IRIG-B (DCLS) include: 5V signal over coaxial cable or shielded twisted-pair cable Multi-point distribution using 24 Vdc for signal and control power RS-485 differential signal over shielded twisted-pair cable RS-232 signal over shielded cable (short distances only) Optical fibre.

#### 7.2 MODBUS:

This section describes how the MODBUS standard is applied to the ADR Series platform. It is not a description of the standard itself. The level at which this section is written assumes that the reader is already familiar with the MODBUS standard.

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 209 of 462



BCU ADR245B

The MODBUS protocol is a master/slave protocol, defined and administered by the MODBUS Organization. For further information on MODBUS and the protocol specifications please see the MODBUS web site (<u>www.modbus.org</u>).

#### 7.2.1 MODBUS RTU

Overview: Physical Connection and Link Layer

For connecting on MODBUS use:

Rear serial port 'Port-R' - for permanent SCADA connection via RS 485

The MODBUS interface uses 'RTU' mode communication rather than 'ASCII' mode as this provides more efficient use of the communication bandwidth. This mode of communication is defined by the MODBUS standard.

The IED address and baud rate can be selected using the front panel menu or with RTV2 Software.

When using a serial interface, the data format is: 1 start bit, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit (a total of 10 bits per character).

#### 7.2.2 MODBUS/TCP

Overview: Physical Connection and Link Layer For connecting on MODBUS/TCP use: Rear TCP port 'Port 1' - for permanent SCADA connection via Ethernet

#### 7.2.3 Protocol Map

#### Function Codes supported:

Code	Function Name	Addresses starts with
02	Read Input Status	1x addresses
03	Read Holding Registers	4x addresses
04	Read Input Registers	3x addresses
05	Force Single Coil	0x addresses
16	Preset Multiple Registers	4x addresses

#### Exception Codes generated in case of an error:

Code	MODBUS Response Name	Product interpretation
01	Illegal Function Code	The function code received in query is not supported by the IED.
02	Illegal Data Address	The start address received in the query is not an allowable value. NOTE: If the start address received is correct but the range includes unsupported address this error is produced.







**NOTE:** The addresses of the MODBUS registers start from 1 and the user may have to subtract 1 from the addresses, depending upon the configuration of the Master station configuration.

**NOTE:** In ASHIDA BCUs, the addresses of the MODBUS registers are flexible and may be changed for optimising speed of communication.

Sr. No.	Function Code	03/16	Register	No. of Regs	Format	Reg. Type	Address Map
1	Time Synchronizatio (Unicast / Broadcast	on t)					
			Year	1	16 bit	R/W	42049
			Month- Day	1	16 bit	R/W	42050
			Hour, Min	1	16 bit	R/W	42051
			Milliseconds	1	16 bit	R/W	42052

Sr. No.	Function Code	02	Register	No. of Regs	Format	Reg. Type	Address Map
2	Status and Logical S	Status					
			PROT Ready	1	1 bit	R	12772
			CB Open Sup	1	1 bit	R	12778
			CBOprAL	1	1 bit	R	12777
			Trip	1	1 bit	R	12779
			Close	1	1 bit	R	12780
			CBOpenFail	1	1 bit	R	12781
			CBCloseFail	1	1 bit	R	12782
			TCS Alarm	1	1 bit	R	12783
			P1CB Open Sup	1	1 bit	R	12787
			P1CBOprAL	1	1 bit	R	12786
			P1Trip	1	1 bit	R	12788
			P1Close	1	1 bit	R	12789
			P1CBOpenFail	1	1 bit	R	12791
			P1CBCloseFail	1	1 bit	R	12790
			P1TCS Alarm	1	1 bit	R	12792
			P2CB Open Sup	1	1 bit	R	12985
			P2CBOprAL	1	1 bit	R	12984





P2Trip	1	1 bit	R	12986
P2Close	1	1 bit	R	12987
P2CBOpenFail	1	1 bit	R	12989
P2CBCloseFail	1	1 bit	R	12988
P2TCS Alarm	1	1 bit	R	12990
P3CB Open Sup	1	1 bit	R	12992
P3CBOprAL	1	1 bit	R	12991
P3Trip	1	1 bit	R	12993
P3Close	1	1 bit	R	12994
P3CBOpenFail	1	1 bit	R	12996
P3CBCloseFail	1	1 bit	R	12995
P3TCS Alarm	1	1 bit	R	12997
BCU Error	1	1 bit	R	12793
AR Active	1	1 bit	R	12794
Reclaim	1	1 bit	R	12795
Lockout	1	1 bit	R	12796
CB on by 'AR'	1	1 bit	R	12797
General P	1	1 bit	R	15001
General T	1	1 bit	R	15002
50BF 1 P	1	1 bit	R	15053
50BF 1 T	1	1 bit	R	15054
P150BF 1 P	1	1 bit	R	12976
P150BF 1 T	1	1 bit	R	12977
P250BF 1 P	1	1 bit	R	12978
P250BF 1 T	1	1 bit	R	12979
P350BF 1 P	1	1 bit	R	12980
P350BF 1 T	1	1 bit	R	12981
50BF 2 P	1	1 bit	R	15176
50BF 2 T	1	1 bit	R	15177
P150BF 2 P	1	1 bit	R	13003
P150BF 2 T	1	1 bit	R	13004
P250BF 2 P	1	1 bit	R	13005
P250BF 2 T	1	1 bit	R	13006
P350BF 2 P	1	1 bit	R	13007
P350BF 2 T	1	1 bit	R	13008
Sync-In	1	1 bit	R	15308
Sync-Out	1	1 bit	R	15309
LLDB	1	1 bit	R	15310

8

Doc ID BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/I&S Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 212 of 462

BCU

ADR245B



LBDL	1	1 bit	R	15311
LLLB	1	1 bit	R	15313
DBDL	1	1 bit	R	15314
SP10	1	1 bit	R	15372
SP2O	1	1 bit	R	15373
SP3O	1	1 bit	R	15374
3PO	1	1 bit	R	15375
Pole Discrepancy	1	1 bit	R	12998
P1SOTF P	1	1 bit	R	15181
P1SOTF T	1	1 bit	R	15184
P2SOTF P	1	1 bit	R	15182
P2SOTF T	1	1 bit	R	15185
P3SOTF P	1	1 bit	R	15183
P3SOTF T	1	1 bit	R	15186
3PSOTF P	1	1 bit	R	15187
3PSOTF T	1	1 bit	R	15188
AI1LW1	1	1 bit	R	12894
AI1LW2	1	1 bit	R	12895
AI1HW1	1	1 bit	R	12896
AI1HW2	1	1 bit	R	12897
AI2LW1	1	1 bit	R	12898
AI2LW2	1	1 bit	R	12899
AI2HW1	1	1 bit	R	12900
AI2HW2	1	1 bit	R	12901
AI3LW1	1	1 bit	R	12902
AI3LW2	1	1 bit	R	12903
AI3HW1	1	1 bit	R	12904
AI3HW2	1	1 bit	R	12905
AI4LW1	1	1 bit	R	12906
AI4LW2	1	1 bit	R	12907
AI4HW1	1	1 bit	R	12908
AI4HW2	1	1 bit	R	12909
AI5LW1	1	1 bit	R	12910
AI5LW2	1	1 bit	R	12911
AI5HW1	1	1 bit	R	12912
AI5HW2	1	1 bit	R	12913
AI6LW1	1	1 bit	R	12914
AI6LW2	1	1 bit	R	12915
1			1	



BCU

ADR245B

1-

8



AI6HW1	1	1 bit	R	12916
AI6HW2	1	1 bit	R	12917
AI7LW1	1	1 bit	R	12918
AI7LW2	1	1 bit	R	12919
AI7HW1	1	1 bit	R	12920
AI7HW2	1	1 bit	R	12921
AI8LW1	1	1 bit	R	12922
AI8LW2	1	1 bit	R	12923
AI8HW1	1	1 bit	R	12924
AI8HW2	1	1 bit	R	12925
IN 1	1	1 bit	R	15601
IN 2	1	1 bit	R	15602
IN 3	1	1 bit	R	15603
IN 4	1	1 bit	R	15604
IN 5	1	1 bit	R	15605
IN 6	1	1 bit	R	15606
IN 7	1	1 bit	R	15607
IN 8	1	1 bit	R	15608
IN 9	1	1 bit	R	15609
IN 10	1	1 bit	R	15610
IN 11	1	1 bit	R	15611
IN 12	1	1 bit	R	15612
IN 13	1	1 bit	R	15613
IN 14	1	1 bit	R	15614
IN 15	1	1 bit	R	15615
IN 16	1	1 bit	R	15616
IN 17	1	1 bit	R	15617
IN 18	1	1 bit	R	15618
IN 19	1	1 bit	R	15619
IN 20	1	1 bit	R	15620
IN 21	1	1 bit	R	15621
IN 22	1	1 bit	R	15622
IN 23	1	1 bit	R	15623
IN 24	1	1 bit	R	15624
IN 25	1	1 bit	R	15625
IN 26	1	1 bit	R	15626
IN 27	1	1 bit	R	15627
IN 28	1	1 bit	R	15628

8



BCU

ADR245B



IN 29	1	1 bit	R	15629
IN 30	1	1 bit	R	15630
IN 31	1	1 bit	R	15631
IN 32	1	1 bit	R	15632
IN 33	1	1 bit	R	15633
IN 34	1	1 bit	R	15634
IN 35	1	1 bit	R	15635
IN 36	1	1 bit	R	15636
IN 37	1	1 bit	R	15637
IN 38	1	1 bit	R	15638
IN 39	1	1 bit	R	15639
IN 40	1	1 bit	R	15640
IN 41	1	1 bit	R	15641
IN 42	1	1 bit	R	15642
IN 43	1	1 bit	R	15643
IN 44	1	1 bit	R	15644
IN 45	1	1 bit	R	15645
IN 46	1	1 bit	R	15646
IN 47	1	1 bit	R	15647
IN 48	1	1 bit	R	15648
IN 49	1	1 bit	R	15649
IN 50	1	1 bit	R	15650
IN 51	1	1 bit	R	15651
IN 52	1	1 bit	R	15652
IN 53	1	1 bit	R	15653
IN 54	1	1 bit	R	15654
IN 55	1	1 bit	R	15655
IN 56	1	1 bit	R	15656
L1-G	1	1 bit	R	15701
L2-G	1	1 bit	R	15702
L3-G	1	1 bit	R	15703
L4-G	1	1 bit	R	15704
L5-G	1	1 bit	R	15705
L6-G	1	1 bit	R	15706
L7-G	1	1 bit	R	15707
L8-G	1	1 bit	R	15708
L9-G	1	1 bit	R	15709
L10 G	1	1 bit	R	15710



BCU

ADR245B

 $\langle \Gamma_r$ 

8



L11 G	1	1 bit	R	15711
L12 G	1	1 bit	R	15712
L13 G	1	1 bit	R	15713
L14 G	1	1 bit	R	15714
L15 G	1	1 bit	R	15715
L16 G	1	1 bit	R	15716
L1 R	1	1 bit	R	15751
L2 R	1	1 bit	R	15752
L3 R	1	1 bit	R	15753
L4 R	1	1 bit	R	15754
L5 R	1	1 bit	R	15755
L6 R	1	1 bit	R	15756
L7 R	1	1 bit	R	15757
L8 R	1	1 bit	R	15758
L9 R	1	1 bit	R	15759
L10 R	1	1 bit	R	15760
L11 R	1	1 bit	R	15761
L12 R	1	1 bit	R	15762
L13 R	1	1 bit	R	15763
L14 R	1	1 bit	R	15764
L15 R	1	1 bit	R	15765
L16 R	1	1 bit	R	15766
n/w O-1	1	1 bit	R	16001
n/w O-2	1	1 bit	R	16002
n/w O-3	1	1 bit	R	16003
n/w O-4	1	1 bit	R	16004
n/w O-5	1	1 bit	R	16005
n/w O-6	1	1 bit	R	16006
n/w O-7	1	1 bit	R	16007
n/w O-8	1	1 bit	R	16008
n/w O-9	1	1 bit	R	16009
n/w O-10	1	1 bit	R	16010
n/w O-11	1	1 bit	R	16011
n/w O-12	1	1 bit	R	16012
n/w O-13	1	1 bit	R	16013
n/w O-14	1	1 bit	R	16014
n/w O-15	1	1 bit	R	16015
n/w O-16	1	1 bit	R	16016

.

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 216 of 462

BCU

ADR245B


n/w I-1	1	1 bit	R	15801
n/w I-2	1	1 bit	R	15802
n/w I-3	1	1 bit	R	15803
n/w I-4	1	1 bit	R	15804
n/w I-5	1	1 bit	R	15805
n/w I-6	1	1 bit	R	15806
n/w I-7	1	1 bit	R	15807
n/w I-8	1	1 bit	R	15808
n/w I-9	1	1 bit	R	15809
n/w I-10	1	1 bit	R	15810
n/w l-11	1	1 bit	R	15811
n/w I-12	1	1 bit	R	15812
n/w I-13	1	1 bit	R	15813
n/w I-14	1	1 bit	R	15814
n/w l-15	1	1 bit	R	15815
n/w l-16	1	1 bit	R	15816
n/w l-17	1	1 bit	R	15817
n/w l-18	1	1 bit	R	15818
n/w l-19	1	1 bit	R	15819
n/w I-20	1	1 bit	R	15820
n/w I-21	1	1 bit	R	15821
n/w I-22	1	1 bit	R	15822
n/w I-23	1	1 bit	R	15823
n/w I-24	1	1 bit	R	15824
n/w I-25	1	1 bit	R	15825
n/w I-26	1	1 bit	R	15826
n/w I-27	1	1 bit	R	15827
n/w I-28	1	1 bit	R	15828
n/w I-29	1	1 bit	R	15829
n/w I-30	1	1 bit	R	15830
n/w I-31	1	1 bit	R	15831
n/w I-32	1	1 bit	R	15832
n/w I-33	1	1 bit	R	15833
n/w I-34	1	1 bit	R	15834
n/w I-35	1	1 bit	R	15835
n/w I-36	1	1 bit	R	15836
n/w I-37	1	1 bit	R	15837
n/w I-38	1	1 bit	R	15838



BCU

ADR245B



n/w I-39	1	1 bit	R	15839
n/w I-40	1	1 bit	R	15840
n/w I-41	1	1 bit	R	15841
n/w I-42	1	1 bit	R	15842
n/w I-43	1	1 bit	R	15843
n/w I-44	1	1 bit	R	15844
n/w I-45	1	1 bit	R	15845
n/w I-46	1	1 bit	R	15846
n/w I-47	1	1 bit	R	15847
n/w I-48	1	1 bit	R	15848
n/w I-49	1	1 bit	R	15849
n/w I-50	1	1 bit	R	15850
n/w I-51	1	1 bit	R	15851
n/w I-52	1	1 bit	R	15852
n/w I-53	1	1 bit	R	15853
n/w I-54	1	1 bit	R	15854
n/w I-55	1	1 bit	R	15855
n/w I-56	1	1 bit	R	15856
n/w I-57	1	1 bit	R	15857
n/w I-58	1	1 bit	R	15858
n/w I-59	1	1 bit	R	15859
n/w I-60	1	1 bit	R	15860
n/w I-61	1	1 bit	R	15861
n/w I-62	1	1 bit	R	15862
n/w I-63	1	1 bit	R	15863
n/w I-64	1	1 bit	R	15864
OUT 1	1	1 bit	R	16401
OUT 2	1	1 bit	R	16402
OUT 3	1	1 bit	R	16403
OUT 4	1	1 bit	R	16404
OUT 5	1	1 bit	R	16405
OUT 6	1	1 bit	R	16406
OUT 7	1	1 bit	R	16407
OUT 8	1	1 bit	R	16408
OUT 9	1	1 bit	R	16409
OUT 10	1	1 bit	R	16410
OUT 11	1	1 bit	R	16411
OUT 12	1	1 bit	R	16412

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 218 of 462

BCU



OUT 13	1	1 bit	R	16413
OUT 14	1	1 bit	R	16414
OUT 15	1	1 bit	R	16415
OUT 16	1	1 bit	R	16416
OUT 17	1	1 bit	R	16417
OUT 18	1	1 bit	R	16418
OUT 19	1	1 bit	R	16419
OUT 20	1	1 bit	R	16420
OUT 21	1	1 bit	R	16421
OUT 22	1	1 bit	R	16422
OUT 23	1	1 bit	R	16423
OUT 24	1	1 bit	R	16424
OUT 25	1	1 bit	R	16425
OUT 26	1	1 bit	R	16426
OUT 27	1	1 bit	R	16427
OUT 28	1	1 bit	R	16428
OUT 29	1	1 bit	R	16429
OUT 30	1	1 bit	R	16430
OUT 31	1	1 bit	R	16431
OUT 32	1	1 bit	R	16432
VIO-1	1	1 bit	R	16201
VIO-2	1	1 bit	R	16202
VIO-3	1	1 bit	R	16203
VIO-4	1	1 bit	R	16204
VIO-5	1	1 bit	R	16205
VIO-6	1	1 bit	R	16206
VIO-7	1	1 bit	R	16207
VIO-8	1	1 bit	R	16208
VIO-9	1	1 bit	R	16209
VIO-10	1	1 bit	R	16210
VIO-11	1	1 bit	R	16211
VIO-12	1	1 bit	R	16212
VIO-13	1	1 bit	R	16213
VIO-14	1	1 bit	R	16214
VIO-15	1	1 bit	R	16215
VIO-16	1	1 bit	R	16216
VIO-17	1	1 bit	R	16217
VIO-18	1	1 bit	R	16218



BCU

ADR245B

1-



VIO-19	1	1 bit	R	16219
VIO-20	1	1 bit	R	16220
VIO-21	1	1 bit	R	16221
VIO-22	1	1 bit	R	16222
VIO-23	1	1 bit	R	16223
VIO-24	1	1 bit	R	16224
VIO-25	1	1 bit	R	16225
VIO-26	1	1 bit	R	16226
VIO-27	1	1 bit	R	16227
VIO-28	1	1 bit	R	16228
VIO-29	1	1 bit	R	16229
VIO-30	1	1 bit	R	16230
VIO-31	1	1 bit	R	16231
VIO-32	1	1 bit	R	16232
VIO-33	1	1 bit	R	16233
VIO-34	1	1 bit	R	16234
VIO-35	1	1 bit	R	16235
VIO-36	1	1 bit	R	16236
VIO-37	1	1 bit	R	16237
VIO-38	1	1 bit	R	16238
VIO-39	1	1 bit	R	16239
VIO-40	1	1 bit	R	16240
VIO-41	1	1 bit	R	16241
VIO-42	1	1 bit	R	16242
VIO-43	1	1 bit	R	16243
VIO-44	1	1 bit	R	16244
VIO-45	1	1 bit	R	16245
VIO-46	1	1 bit	R	16246
VIO-47	1	1 bit	R	16247
VIO-48	1	1 bit	R	16248
EQN-1	1	1 bit	R	16301
EQN-2	1	1 bit	R	16302
EQN-3	1	1 bit	R	16303
EQN-4	1	1 bit	R	16304
EQN-5	1	1 bit	R	16305
EQN-6	1	1 bit	R	16306
EQN-7	1	1 bit	R	16307
EQN-8	1	1 bit	R	16308



BCU

ADR245B

///





	EQN-9	1	1 bit	R	16309
	EQN-10	1	1 bit	R	16310
	EQN-11	1	1 bit	R	16311
	EQN-12	1	1 bit	R	16312
	EQN-13	1	1 bit	R	16313
	EQN-14	1	1 bit	R	16314
	EQN-15	1	1 bit	R	16315
	EQN-16	1	1 bit	R	16316

Sr. No.	Function Code	05	Register	No. of Regs	Format	Reg. Type	Address Map
3	Outputs						
			LED Reset	1	16 bit	W	03025
			CB Trip	1	16 bit	W	03026
			CB Close	1	16 bit	W	03027
			P1CB Trip	1	16 bit	W	03094
			P1CB Close	1	16 bit	W	03095
			P2CB Trip	1	16 bit	W	03096
			P2CB Close	1	16 bit	W	03097
			P3CB Trip	1	16 bit	W	03098
			P3CB Close	1	16 bit	W	03099
			OUT 1	1	16 bit	W	03028
			OUT 2	1	16 bit	W	03029
			OUT 3	1	16 bit	W	03030
			OUT 4	1	16 bit	W	03031
			OUT 5	1	16 bit	W	03032
			OUT 6	1	16 bit	W	03033
			OUT 7	1	16 bit	W	03034
			OUT 8	1	16 bit	W	03035
			OUT 9	1	16 bit	W	03036
			OUT 10	1	16 bit	W	03037
			OUT 11	1	16 bit	W	03038
			OUT 12	1	16 bit	W	03039
			OUT 13	1	16 bit	W	03040
			OUT 14	1	16 bit	W	03041
			OUT 15	1	16 bit	W	03042
			OUT 16	1	16 bit	W	03043





OUT 17	1	16 bit	W	03044
OUT 18	1	16 bit	W	03045
OUT 19	1	16 bit	W	03046
OUT 20	1	16 bit	W	03047
OUT 21	1	16 bit	W	03048
OUT 22	1	16 bit	W	03049
OUT 23	1	16 bit	W	03050
OUT 24	1	16 bit	W	03051
OUT 25	1	16 bit	W	03052
OUT 26	1	16 bit	W	03053
OUT 27	1	16 bit	W	03054
OUT 28	1	16 bit	W	03055
OUT 29	1	16 bit	W	03056
OUT 30	1	16 bit	W	03057
OUT 31	1	16 bit	W	03058
OUT 32	1	16 bit	W	03059
n/w I-1	1	16 bit	W	03101
n/w I-2	1	16 bit	W	03102
n/w I-3	1	16 bit	W	03103
n/w I-4	1	16 bit	W	03104
n/w I-5	1	16 bit	W	03105
n/w I-6	1	16 bit	W	03106
n/w I-7	1	16 bit	W	03107
n/w I-8	1	16 bit	W	03108
n/w I-9	1	16 bit	W	03109
n/w I-10	1	16 bit	W	03110
n/w I-11	1	16 bit	W	03111
n/w I-12	1	16 bit	W	03112
n/w I-13	1	16 bit	W	03113
n/w I-14	1	16 bit	W	03114
n/w I-15	1	16 bit	W	03115
n/w I-16	1	16 bit	W	03116
n/w I-17	1	16 bit	W	03117
n/w I-18	1	16 bit	W	03118
n/w I-19	1	16 bit	W	03119
n/w I-20	1	16 bit	W	03120
n/w I-21	1	16 bit	W	03121
n/w I-22	1	16 bit	W	03122



BCU

ADR245B



n/w I-23	1	16 bit	W	03123
n/w I-24	1	16 bit	W	03124
n/w I-25	1	16 bit	W	03125
n/w I-26	1	16 bit	W	03126
n/w I-27	1	16 bit	W	03127
n/w I-28	1	16 bit	W	03128
n/w I-29	1	16 bit	W	03129
n/w I-30	1	16 bit	W	03130
n/w I-31	1	16 bit	W	03131
n/w I-32	1	16 bit	W	03132
n/w I-33	1	16 bit	W	03133
n/w I-34	1	16 bit	W	03134
n/w I-35	1	16 bit	W	03135
n/w I-36	1	16 bit	W	03136
n/w I-37	1	16 bit	W	03137
n/w I-38	1	16 bit	W	03138
n/w I-39	1	16 bit	W	03139
n/w I-40	1	16 bit	W	03140
n/w I-41	1	16 bit	W	03205
n/w I-42	1	16 bit	W	03206
n/w I-43	1	16 bit	W	03207
n/w I-44	1	16 bit	W	03208
n/w I-45	1	16 bit	W	03209
n/w I-46	1	16 bit	W	03210
n/w I-47	1	16 bit	W	03211
n/w I-48	1	16 bit	W	03212
n/w I-49	1	16 bit	W	03113
n/w I-50	1	16 bit	W	03114
n/w I-51	1	16 bit	W	03115
n/w I-52	1	16 bit	W	03116
n/w I-53	1	16 bit	W	03117
n/w I-54	1	16 bit	W	03118
n/w I-55	1	16 bit	W	03119
n/w I-56	1	16 bit	W	03120
n/w I-57	1	16 bit	W	03121
n/w I-58	1	16 bit	W	03122
n/w I-59	1	16 bit	W	03123
n/w I-60	1	16 bit	W	03124



BCU

ADR245B

-



n/w I-61	1	16 bit	W	03125
n/w I-62	1	16 bit	W	03126
n/w I-63	1	16 bit	W	03127
n/w I-64	1	16 bit	W	03128
VIO-1	1	16 bit	W	03141
VIO-2	1	16 bit	W	03142
VIO-3	1	16 bit	W	03143
VIO-4	1	16 bit	W	03144
VIO-5	1	16 bit	W	03145
VIO-6	1	16 bit	W	03146
VIO-7	1	16 bit	W	03147
VIO-8	1	16 bit	W	03148
VIO-9	1	16 bit	W	03149
VIO-10	1	16 bit	W	03150
VIO-11	1	16 bit	W	03151
VIO-12	1	16 bit	W	03152
VIO-13	1	16 bit	W	03153
VIO-14	1	16 bit	W	03154
VIO-15	1	16 bit	W	03155
VIO-16	1	16 bit	W	03156
VIO-17	1	16 bit	W	03157
VIO-18	1	16 bit	W	03158
VIO-19	1	16 bit	W	03159
VIO-20	1	16 bit	W	03160
VIO-21	1	16 bit	W	03161
VIO-22	1	16 bit	W	03162
VIO-23	1	16 bit	W	03163
VIO-24	1	16 bit	W	03164
VIO-25	1	16 bit	W	03165
VIO-26	1	16 bit	W	03166
VIO-27	1	16 bit	W	03167
VIO-28	1	16 bit	W	03168
VIO-29	1	16 bit	W	03169
VIO-30	1	16 bit	W	03170
VIO-31	1	16 bit	W	03171
VIO-32	1	16 bit	W	03172
VIO-33	1	16 bit	W	03173
VIO-34	1	16 bit	W	03174

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/I&SRev No.: 06Page No.: 224 of 462

BCU



	VIO-35	1	16 bit	W	03175
	VIO-36	1	16 bit	W	03176
	VIO-37	1	16 bit	W	03177
	VIO-38	1	16 bit	W	03178
	VIO-39	1	16 bit	W	03179
	VIO-40	1	16 bit	W	03180
	VIO-41	1	16 bit	W	03181
	VIO-42	1	16 bit	W	03182
	VIO-43	1	16 bit	W	03183
	VIO-44	1	16 bit	W	03184
	VIO-45	1	16 bit	W	03185
	VIO-46	1	16 bit	W	03186
	VIO-47	1	16 bit	W	03187
	VIO-48	1	16 bit	W	03188

Sr. No.	Function Code	03	Register	No. of Regs	Format	Reg. Type	Address Map
6	Parameters						
			IA MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	33281 - 33282
			IB MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	33283 - 33284
			IC MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	33285 - 33286
			VAN MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	33681 - 33682
			VBN MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	33683 - 33684
			VCN MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	33685 - 33686
			VAB MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	33689 - 33690
			VBC MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	33691 - 33692
			VCA MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	33693 - 33694
			PFA	2	32 bit Float	R	33905 - 33906
			PFB	2	32 bit Float	R	33907 - 33908
			PFC	2	32 bit Float	R	33909 - 33910
			3PF	2	32 bit Float	R	33911 - 33912
			FREQ	2	32 bit Float	R	33743 - 33744
			Sync FREQ	2	32 bit Float	R	33753 - 33754
			IN MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	33287 - 33288
			VSync MAG	2	32 bit Float	R	34035 - 34036
			TH STATE	2	32 bit Float	R	33491 - 33492
			Max 3S	2	32 bit Float	R	34037 - 34038



.

BCU



	Avg 3P	2	32 bit Float	R	34039 - 34040
	Avg 3Q	2	32 bit Float	R	34041 - 34042
	Avg 3S	2	32 bit Float	R	34043 - 34044
	PA	2	32 bit Float	R	34045 - 34046
	PB	2	32 bit Float	R	34047 - 34048
	PC	2	32 bit Float	R	34049 - 34050
	3P	2	32 bit Float	R	34051 - 34052
	QA	2	32 bit Float	R	34053 - 34054
	QB	2	32 bit Float	R	34055 - 34056
	QC	2	32 bit Float	R	34057 - 34058
	3Q	2	32 bit Float	R	34059 - 34060
	SA	2	32 bit Float	R	34061 - 34062
	SB	2	32 bit Float	R	34063 - 34064
	SC	2	32 bit Float	R	34065 - 34066
	3S	2	32 bit Float	R	34067 - 34068
	Dem Power	2	32 bit Float	R	34069 - 34070
	Kwh+	2	32 bit Float	R	33913 - 33914
	Kvrh+	2	32 bit Float	R	33915 - 33916
	Kwh-	2	32 bit Float	R	33917 - 33918
	Kvrh-	2	32 bit Float	R	33919 - 33920
	тс	2	Integer	R	33517 - 33518
	BOC	2	Integer	R	33519 - 33520
	BOT	2	32 bit Float	R	33521 - 33522

BCU

**ADR245B** 

# 7.3 IEC60-870-5-103

The specification IEC 60870-5-103 (Telecontrol Equipment and Systems Part 5 Section 103: Transmission Protocols), defines the use of standards IEC 60870-5-1 to IEC 60870-5-5, which were designed for communication with protection equipment.

This section describes how the IEC 60870-5-103 standard is applied to the BCU-ADR245B. It is not a description of the standard itself. The level at which this section is written assumes that the reader is already familiar with the IEC 60870-5-103 standard.

This section should provide sufficient detail to enable understanding of the standard at a level required by most users.

The IEC 60870-5-103 interface is a master/slave interface with the device as the slave device. The device conforms to compatibility level 2, as defined in the IEC 60870-5-103.standard.

The following IEC 60870-5-103 facilities are supported by this interface:







- Initialization (reset)
- Time synchronisation
- Event record extraction
- General interrogation
- Cyclic measurements
- General commands
- Disturbance record extraction

### 7.3.1 Physical Connection and Link Layer

For connecting on IEC 60870-5-103 there are two options:

- Front USB Port.
- Rear serial port 1 for permanent SCADA connection via RS 485.

The IED address and baud rate can be selected using the front panel menu or with RTV2 Configurator.

### 7.3.2 Initialisation

Whenever the device has been powered up, or if the communication parameters have been changed, a reset command is required to initialize the communications. The device will respond to either of the two reset commands; Reset CU or Reset FCB (Communication Unit or Frame Count Bit). The difference between the two commands is that the Reset CU command will clear any unsent messages in the transmit buffer, whereas the Reset FCB command does not delete any messages. The device will respond to the reset command with an identification message ASDU 5. The Cause of Transmission (COT) of this response will be either Reset CU or Reset FCB depending on the nature of the reset command.

The BCU will also produce a power up event, when the BCU is powered up.

# 7.3.3 Time Synchronisation

The time and date can be set using the time synchronisation feature of the IEC 60870-5-103 protocol. The device will correct the transmission delay depending on communication speed. For this, transmission time, required for the time synchronization frame from the Master to IED, considering current baud rate is added in the received time.

The device will correct the transmission delay depending on baud rate. If the time synchronisation message is sent as a send/confirm message then the device will respond with a confirm message. A time synchronisation Class 1 event will be generated/produced whether the time-synchronisation message is sent as a send confirm or a broadcast (send/no reply) message.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/I&S Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 227 of 462





#### 7.3.4 Spontaneous Events

Events are categorized using the following information:

• Function type

#### • Information Number

The IEC 60870-5-103 profile in the Menu Database contains a complete listing of all events produced by the device.

#### 7.3.5 General Interrogation (GI)

The GI request can be used to read the status of the device, the function numbers, and information numbers that will be returned during the GI cycle. These are shown in the IEC 60870-5-103 profile in the Menu Database.

#### 7.3.6 Cyclic Measurements

The device will produce measured values using ASDU 3, ASDU 9 & ASDU243. ASDU3 is reported with information number 147, ASDU9 is reported with information number 148 and ASDU243 is reported with function type 127 and information number 0. These three frames are reported alternately. This can be read from the device using a Class 2 poll. For every query the current online data is reported.

The device transmits its current measurands at 2.4 times the rated value and 1.2 times for voltage of the analogue value.

#### 7.3.7 Commands

A list of the supported commands is contained in the section 7.3.9 Protocol Mapping (Sr. No.9). The device will respond to valid Control Command with ASDU1 and a cause of transmission indicating 'Positive (COT-20) / Negative (COT-21) acknowledgement'. The device will respond to commands with invalid FUN/ INF combination with an ASDU 1, with a cause of transmission indicating 'negative acknowledgement'.

#### 7.3.8 Disturbance Records

The disturbance records are stored in uncompressed format and can be extracted using the standard mechanisms described in IEC 60870-5-103. This BCU supports up-to 10 records.





### 7.3.9 Protocol Mapping:

Sr. No.	INF	Description	GI	ТҮР	СОТ	FUN	
1	Semantics of INFORMATION NUMBER :		ystem Functions in monitor direction				
	0	End of general interrogation	-	8	10	255	
	0	Time synchronization	-	6	8	255	
	2	Reset FCB	-	5	3	160	
	3	Reset CU	-	5	4	160	
	4	Start/Restart	-	5	5	160	
	5	Power on	-	5	6	160	

Note: X under GI heading means DI Status is included in General Interrogation response.

Sr. No.	INF	Description	GI	ТҮР	СОТ	FUN
2	Semantics	of INFORMATION NUMBER	: Status Ir	ndications	in monitor direction	
	22	Local Para	-	1	11,12	160
	18	PROT Active	Х	2	9,11	160
	134	Password Rst	Х	1	1,7	124
	223	Trip LED	х	1	1,7,9, 20,21	124
	36	TCS Alarm	х	1	1,7,9	160
	1	CBOpnSp	х	1	1,7	124
	135	CBOprAL	х	1	1,7,9	124
	123	CB Open	х	1	1,7,9,11,12	127
	125	CB Close	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12	127
	156	CB Open Fail	Х	1	1,7,9	124
	157	CB Close Fail	Х	1	1,7,9	124
	214	P1TCS Alm	Х	1	1,7,9	131
	217	P1CBOpnSp	Х	1	1,7	131
	211	P1CBOprAL	Х	1	1,7,9	131
	220	P1CB Open	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12	131
	223	P1CB Close	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12	131
	226	P1CB Open Fail	Х	1	1,7,9	131
	229	P1CB Close Fail	Х	1	1,7,9	131
	215	P2TCS Alm	Х	1	1,7,9	131
	218	P2CBOpnSp	Х	1	1,7	131
	212	P2CBOprAL	Х	1	1,7,9	131
	221	P2CB Open	х	1	1,7,9,11,12	131
	224	P2CB Close	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12	131
	227	P2CB Open Fail	Х	1	1,7,9	131



BCU



230	P2CB Close Fail	Х	1	1,7,9	131
216	P3TCS Alm	Х	1	1,7,9	131
219	P3CBOpnSp	Х	1	1,7	131
213	P3CBOprAL	Х	1	1,7,9	131
22	P3CB Open	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12	131
225	P3CB Close	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12	131
228	P3CB Open Fail	Х	1	1,7,9	131
231	P3CB Close Fail	Х	1	1,7,9	131
27	IN 1	Х	1	1,7,9	160
28	IN 2	Х	1	1,7,9	160
29	IN 3	Х	1	1,7,9	160
30	IN 4	Х	1	1,7,9	160
31	IN 5	Х	1	1,7,9	127
32	IN 6	Х	1	1,7,9	127
33	IN 7	Х	1	1,7,9	127
34	IN 8	Х	1	1,7,9	127
35	IN 9	Х	1	1,7,9	127
36	IN 10	Х	1	1,7,9	127
37	IN 11	Х	1	1,7,9	127
38	IN 12	Х	1	1,7,9	127
39	IN 13	Х	1	1,7,9	127
40	IN 14	Х	1	1,7,9	127
41	IN 15	Х	1	1,7,9	127
42	IN 16	Х	1	1,7,9	127
43	IN 17	Х	1	1,7,9	127
44	IN 18	Х	1	1,7,9	127
45	IN 19	Х	1	1,7,9	127
46	IN 20	Х	1	1,7,9	127
47	IN 21	Х	1	1,7,9	127
48	IN 22	Х	1	1,7,9	127
49	IN 23	Х	1	1,7,9	127
50	IN 24	Х	1	1,7,9	127
51	IN 25	Х	1	1,7,9	127
52	IN 26	Х	1	1,7,9	127
53	IN 27	Х	1	1,7,9	127
54	IN 28	X	1	1,7,9	127
55	IN 29	Х	1	1,7,9	127
56	IN 30	Х	1	1,7,9	127

.

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 06

 Page No.
 230 of 462

BCU



57	IN 31	Х	1	1,7,9	127
58	IN 32	Х	1	1,7,9	127
59	IN 33	Х	1	1,7,9	127
60	IN 34	Х	1	1,7,9	127
61	IN 35	Х	1	1,7,9	127
62	IN 36	Х	1	1,7,9	127
63	IN 37	Х	1	1,7,9	127
64	IN 38	Х	1	1,7,9	127
65	IN 39	Х	1	1,7,9	127
66	IN 40	Х	1	1,7,9	127
73	IN 41	Х	1	1,7,9	127
74	IN 42	Х	1	1,7,9	127
75	IN 43	Х	1	1,7,9	127
76	IN 44	Х	1	1,7,9	127
77	IN 45	Х	1	1,7,9	127
78	IN 46	Х	1	1,7,9	127
79	IN 47	Х	1	1,7,9	127
80	IN 48	Х	1	1,7,9	127
81	IN 49	Х	1	1,7,9	127
82	IN 50	Х	1	1,7,9	127
86	IN 51	Х	1	1,7,9	127
87	IN 52	Х	1	1,7,9	127
88	IN 53	Х	1	1,7,9	127
89	IN 54	Х	1	1,7,9	127
90	IN 55	Х	1	1,7,9	127
91	IN 56	Х	1	1,7,9	127
201	L1-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
202	L2-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
203	L3-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
204	L4-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
205	L5-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
206	L6-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
207	L7-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
208	L8-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
209	L9-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
210	L10-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
210					
210	L11-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127

.

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 231 of 462

BCU



213	L13-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
214	L14-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
215	L15-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
216	L16-G	Х	1	1,7,9	127
217	L1-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
218	L2-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
219	L3-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
220	L4-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
221	L5-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
222	L6-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
223	L7-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
224	L8-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
225	L9-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
226	L10-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
227	L11-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
228	L12-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
229	L13-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
230	L14-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
231	L15-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
232	L16-R	Х	1	1,7,9	127
92	OUT 1	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
93	OUT 2	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
94	OUT 3	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
95	OUT 4	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
96	OUT 5	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
97	OUT 6	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
98	OUT 7	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
99	OUT 8	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
100	OUT 9	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
101	OUT 10	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
102	OUT 11	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
103	OUT 12	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
104	OUT 13	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
105	OUT 14	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
106	OUT 15	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
107	OUT 16	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
108	OUT 17	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
 109	OUT 18	X	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127

-



BCU



110	OUT 19	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
111	OUT 20	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
112	OUT 21	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
113	OUT 22	х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
114	OUT 23	х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
115	OUT 24	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
116	OUT 25	х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
117	OUT 26	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
118	OUT 27	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
119	OUT 28	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
120	OUT 29	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
121	OUT 30	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
122	OUT 31	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
126	OUT 32	Х	1	1,7,9,11,12,20,21	127
123	VIO-1	Х	1	1,7,9	121
124	VIO-2	Х	1	1,7,9	121
125	VIO-3	Х	1	1,7,9	121
126	VIO-4	Х	1	1,7,9	121
127	VIO-5	Х	1	1,7,9	121
128	VIO-6	Х	1	1,7,9	121
129	VIO-7	Х	1	1,7,9	121
130	VIO-8	Х	1	1,7,9	121
131	VIO-9	Х	1	1,7,9	121
132	VIO-10	Х	1	1,7,9	121
133	VIO-11	Х	1	1,7,9	121
134	VIO-12	Х	1	1,7,9	121
135	VIO-13	Х	1	1,7,9	121
136	VIO-14	Х	1	1,7,9	121
137	VIO-15	Х	1	1,7,9	121
138	VIO-16	Х	1	1,7,9	121
171	VIO-17	Х	1	1,7,9	121
172	VIO-18	Х	1	1,7,9	121
173	VIO-19	Х	1	1,7,9	121
174	VIO-20	Х	1	1,7,9	121
175	VIO-21	Х	1	1,7,9	121
176	VIO-22	Х	1	1,7,9	121
177	VIO-23	Х	1	1,7,9	121
178	VIO-24	х	1	1,7,9	121

-

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 233 of 462

BCU



	179	VIO-25	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	180	VIO-26	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	181	VIO-27	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	182	VIO-28	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	183	VIO-29	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	184	VIO-30	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	185	VIO-31	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	186	VIO-32	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	187	VIO-33	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	188	VIO-34	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	189	VIO-35	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	190	VIO-36	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	191	VIO-37	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	192	VIO-38	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	193	VIO-39	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	194	VIO-40	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	195	VIO-41	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	196	VIO-42	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	197	VIO-43	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	198	VIO-44	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	199	VIO-45	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	200	VIO-46	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	201	VIO-47	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	202	VIO-48	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	139	n/w O-1	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	140	n/w O-2	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	141	n/w O-3	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	142	n/w O-4	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	143	n/w O-5	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	144	n/w O-6	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	145	n/w O-7	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	146	n/w O-8	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	147	n/w O-9	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	148	n/w O-10	X	1	1,7,9	121
	149	n/w O-11	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	150	n/w O-12	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	151	n/w O-13	Х	1	1,7,9	121
	152	n/w O-14	Х	1	1,7,9	121
_						

-

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 234 of 462

BCU



153	n/w O-15	Х	1	1,7,9	121
154	n/w O-16	Х	1	1,7,9	121
155	n/w I-1	Х	1	1,7,9	121
156	n/w I-2	Х	1	1,7,9	121
157	n/w I-3	Х	1	1,7,9	121
158	n/w I-4	Х	1	1,7,9	121
159	n/w I-5	Х	1	1,7,9	121
160	n/w I-6	Х	1	1,7,9	121
161	n/w I-7	Х	1	1,7,9	121
162	n/w I-8	Х	1	1,7,9	121
163	n/w I-9	Х	1	1,7,9	121
164	n/w I-10	Х	1	1,7,9	121
165	n/w I-11	Х	1	1,7,9	121
166	n/w I-12	Х	1	1,7,9	121
167	n/w I-13	Х	1	1,7,9	121
168	n/w I-14	Х	1	1,7,9	121
169	n/w I-15	Х	1	1,7,9	121
170	n/w I-16	Х	1	1,7,9	121
161	n/w I-17	Х	1	1,7,9	131
162	n/w I-18	Х	1	1,7,9	131
163	n/w I-19	Х	1	1,7,9	131
164	n/w I-20	Х	1	1,7,9	131
165	n/w I-21	Х	1	1,7,9	131
166	n/w I-22	Х	1	1,7,9	131
167	n/w I-23	Х	1	1,7,9	131
168	n/w I-24	Х	1	1,7,9	131
169	n/w I-25	Х	1	1,7,9	131
170	n/w I-26	Х	1	1,7,9	131
171	n/w I-27	Х	1	1,7,9	131
172	n/w I-28	Х	1	1,7,9	131
173	n/w I-29	Х	1	1,7,9	131
174	n/w I-30	Х	1	1,7,9	131
175	n/w I-31	Х	1	1,7,9	131
176	n/w I-32	Х	1	1,7,9	131
177	n/w I-33	Х	1	1,7,9	131
178	n/w I-34	X	1	1,7,9	131
179	n/w I-35	Х	1	1,7,9	131
180	n/w I-36	Х	1	1,7,9	131



BCU

ADR245B



181	n/w I-37	Х	1	1,7,9	131
182	n/w I-38	Х	1	1,7,9	131
183	n/w I-39	Х	1	1,7,9	131
184	n/w I-40	Х	1	1,7,9	131
185	n/w I-41	Х	1	1,7,9	131
186	n/w I-42	Х	1	1,7,9	131
187	n/w I-43	Х	1	1,7,9	131
188	n/w I-44	Х	1	1,7,9	131
189	n/w I-45	Х	1	1,7,9	131
190	n/w I-46	Х	1	1,7,9	131
191	n/w I-47	Х	1	1,7,9	131
192	n/w I-48	Х	1	1,7,9	131
193	n/w I-49	Х	1	1,7,9	131
194	n/w I-50	Х	1	1,7,9	131
195	n/w I-51	Х	1	1,7,9	131
196	n/w I-52	Х	1	1,7,9	131
197	n/w I-53	Х	1	1,7,9	131
198	n/w I-54	Х	1	1,7,9	131
199	n/w I-55	Х	1	1,7,9	131
200	n/w I-56	Х	1	1,7,9	131
201	n/w I-57	Х	1	1,7,9	131
202	n/w I-58	Х	1	1,7,9	131
203	n/w I-59	Х	1	1,7,9	131
204	n/w I-60	Х	1	1,7,9	131
205	n/w I-61	Х	1	1,7,9	131
206	n/w I-62	Х	1	1,7,9	131
207	n/w I-63	Х	1	1,7,9	131
208	n/w I-64	Х	1	1,7,9	131
219	EQN-1	Х	1	1,7,9	121
220	EQN-2	Х	1	1,7,9	121
221	EQN-3	Х	1	1,7,9	121
222	EQN-4	Х	1	1,7,9	121
223	EQN-5	Х	1	1,7,9	121
224	EQN-6	Х	1	1,7,9	121
225	EQN-7	Х	1	1,7,9	121
226	EQN-8	Х	1	1,7,9	121
227	EQN-9	Х	1	1,7,9	121
228	EQN-10	Х	1	1,7,9	121

-

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 236 of 462

BCU



229	EQN-11	Х	1	1,7,9	121
230	EQN-12	Х	1	1,7,9	121
231	EQN-13	Х	1	1,7,9	121
232	EQN-14	Х	1	1,7,9	121
233	EQN-15	Х	1	1,7,9	121
234	EQN-16	Х	1	1,7,9	121
11	DPI Input 1	Х	1	1,7,9	132
12	DPI Input 2	х	1	1,7,9	132
13	DPI Input 3	х	1	1,7,9	132
14	DPI Input 4	Х	1	1,7,9	132
15	DPI Input 5	Х	1	1,7,9	132
16	DPI Input 6	Х	1	1,7,9	132
17	DPI Input 7	Х	1	1,7,9	132
18	DPI Input 8	х	1	1,7,9	132
19	DPI Input 9	х	1	1,7,9	132
20	DPI Input 10	х	1	1,7,9	132
21	DPI Input 11	Х	1	1,7,9	132
22	DPI Input 12	х	1	1,7,9	132
23	DPI Input 13	х	1	1,7,9	132
24	DPI Input 14	Х	1	1,7,9	132
25	DPI Input 15	х	1	1,7,9	132
26	DPI Input 16	х	1	1,7,9	132
27	DPI Input 17	Х	1	1,7,9	132
28	DPI Input 18	Х	1	1,7,9	132
29	DPI Input 19	Х	1	1,7,9	132
30	DPI Input 20	Х	1	1,7,9	132
31	DPI Input 21	Х	1	1,7,9	132
32	DPI Input 22	Х	1	1,7,9	132
33	DPI Input 23	Х	1	1,7,9	132
34	DPI Input 24	Х	1	1,7,9	132
35	DPI Input 25	Х	1	1,7,9	132
36	DPI Input 26	Х	1	1,7,9	132
37	DPI Input 27	Х	1	1,7,9	132
38	DPI Input 28	Х	1	1,7,9	132

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/I&SRev No.: 06Page No.: 237 of 462

.

-

BCU



Sr. No.	INF	Description	GI	ТҮР	СОТ	FUN
3	Semantics	of INFORMATION NUMBER	: Fault inc	lications ir	monitor direction	
	84	General P	х	2	1,7,9	160
	64	L1 P	х	2	1,7,9	160
	65	L2 P	х	2	1,7,9	160
	66	L3 P	х	2	1,7,9	160
	26	50BF1 P	х	2	1,7,9	124
	92	P1BF1 P	х	2	1,7,9	131
	94	P2BF1 P	х	2	1,7,9	131
	96	P3BF1 P	х	2	1,7,9	131
	27	50BF2 P	Х	2	1,7,9	124
	132	P1BF2 P	х	2	1,7,9	131
	134	P2BF2 P	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	136	P3BF2 P	х	2	1,7,9	131
	39	VL1 P	Х	2	1,7,9	121
	40	VL2 P	Х	2	1,7,9	121
	41	VL3 P	Х	2	1,7,9	121
	154	I> BbyBF	Х	2	1,7,9	124
	155	3I0> BbyBF	Х	2	1,7,9	124
	69	P1SOTF P	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	70	P2SOTF P	х	2	1,7,9	131
	71	P3SOTF P	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	75	SOTF P	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	81	P1ASOTF P	х	2	1,7,9	131
	82	P2ASOTF P	х	2	1,7,9	131
	83	P3ASOTF P	х	2	1,7,9	131
	89	P1DLD	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	90	P2DLD	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	91	P3DLD	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	47	ARR Trig	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	35	Reclaim	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	45	Lockout	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	1	Reclaim(1P)	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	37	DT1	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	38	DT2	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	39	DT3	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	40	DT4	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	41	SHOT1	Х	2	1,7,9	131

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 238 of 462

.

BCU



	42	SHOT2	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	43	SHOT3	Х	2	1,7,9	131
ſ	44	SHOT4	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	5	P1 DT1	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	6	P2 DT1	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	7	P3 DT1	х	2	1,7,9	131
	8	P1 DT2	х	2	1,7,9	131
	9	P2 DT2	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	10	P3 DT2	Х	2	1,7,9	131
Ī	11	P1 DT3	Х	2	1,7,9	131
Ī	12	P2 DT3	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	13	P2 DT3	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	14	P1 DT4	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	15	P2 DT4	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	16	P3 DT4	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	17	P1 SHOT1	Х	2	1,7,9	131
Γ	18	P2 SHOT1	Х	2	1,7,9	131
Γ	19	P3 SHOT1	Х	2	1,7,9	131
Γ	20	P1 SHOT2	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	21	P2 SHOT2	х	2	1,7,9	131
	22	P3 SHOT2	Х	2	1,7,9	131
Γ	23	P1 SHOT3	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	24	P2 SHOT3	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	25	P2 SHOT3	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	26	P1 SHOT4	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	27	P2 SHOT4	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	28	P3 SHOT4	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	29	P1 Lockout	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	30	P2 Lockout	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	31	P3 Lockout	Х	2	1,7,9	131
ſ	65	P1AR Trig	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	66	P2AR Trig	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	67	P3AR Trig	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	2	P1 CB monitor	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	3	P2 CB monitor	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	4	P3 CB monitor	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	36	CB monitor	Х	2	1,7,9	131
	68	General T	-	2	1,7	160

-

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 239 of 462

BCU



69	L1 T	-	2	1,7	160
70	L2 T	-	2	1,7	160
71	L3 T	-	2	1,7	160
42	VL1 T	-	2	1,7	121
43	VL2 T	-	2	1,7	121
44	VL3 T	-	2	1,7	121
85	50BF1 T	-	2	1,7	160
93	P1BF1 T	-	2	1,7	131
95	P2BF1 T	-	2	1,7	131
97	P3BF1 T	-	2	1,7	131
94	50BF2 T	-	2	1,7	160
133	P1BF2 T	-	2	1,7	131
135	P2BF2 T	-	2	1,7	131
137	P3BF2 T	-	2	1,7	131
111	Sync-In	Х	2	1,7,9	126
112	Sync-Out	Х	2	1,7,9	126
109	LLDB	Х	2	1,7,9	126
110	LBDL	Х	2	1,7,9	126
163	LLLB	Х	2	1,7,9	126
164	DBDL	Х	2	1,7,9	126
63	No Voltage	Х	2	1,7,9	120
72	P1SOTF T	-	2	1,7,9	131
73	P2SOTF T	-	2	1,7,9	131
74	P3SOTF T	-	2	1,7,9	131
76	SOTF T	-	2	1,7,9	131
84	P1ASOTF T	-	2	1,7,9	131
85	P2ASOTF T	-	2	1,7,9	131
86	P3ASOTF T	-	2	1,7,9	131
122	VDOC>1 T	-	2	1,7,9	121
49	SP10	Х	2	1,7,9	131
50	SP2O	Х	2	1,7,9	131
51	SP3O	Х	2	1,7,9	131
52	3PO	Х	2	1,7,9	131
57	27P1O	Х	2	1,7,9	131
58	27P2O	Х	2	1,7,9	131
59	27P3O	Х	2	1,7,9	131
60	37P1O	Х	2	1,7,9	131
61	37P2O	Х	2	1,7,9	131

-



BCU



62	37P3O	Х	2	1,7,9	131
63	Pole Discrepancy	Х	2	1,7,9	131
101	AI1LW1	Х	2	1,7,9	120
102	AI1LW2	Х	2	1,7,9	120
103	AI1HW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
104	AI1HW2	х	2	1,7,9	120
105	AI2LW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
106	AI2LW2	Х	2	1,7,9	120
107	AI2HW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
108	AI2HW2	х	2	1,7,9	120
109	AI3LW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
110	AI3LW2	х	2	1,7,9	120
111	AI3HW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
112	AI3HW2	х	2	1,7,9	120
113	AI4LW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
114	AI4LW2	Х	2	1,7,9	120
115	AI4HW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
116	AI4HW2	х	2	1,7,9	120
117	AI5LW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
118	AI5LW2	х	2	1,7,9	120
119	AI5HW1	Х	2	1,7,9	120
120	AI5HW2	х	2	1,7,9	120
121	AI6LW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
122	AI6LW2	х	2	1,7,9	120
123	AI6HW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
124	AI6HW2	Х	2	1,7,9	120
125	AI7LW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
126	AI7LW2	Х	2	1,7,9	120
127	AI7HW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
128	AI7HW2	Х	2	1,7,9	120
129	AI8LW1	х	2	1,7,9	120
130	AI8LW2	Х	2	1,7,9	120
131	AI8HW1	Х	2	1,7,9	120
132	AI8HW2	Х	2	1,7,9	120

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 241 of 462

.

-

BCU



Sr. No.	INF	Description	GI	TYP	СОТ	FUN	Unit
4	Semantic	s of INFORMATION NUMB	ER : Fault Para	ameters in	monitor	direction	
	1	Fault Duration (sec)	-	4	1	122	Sec
	2	laMAG	-	4	1	122	А
	3	IbMAG	-	4	1	122	А
	4	IcMAG	-	4	1	122	А
	5	InMAG	-	4	1	122	А
	15	VanMAG	-	4	1	122	V
	16	VbnMAG	-	4	1	122	V
	17	VcnMAG	-	4	1	122	V
	18	VnMAG	-	4	1	122	V

BCU

ADR245B

Doc ID

Ref ID

Rev No.

Page No.

.

BCU/IM/01

: 242 of 462

: 06

: BCU/IM/I&S

Sr. No.	INF Description GI TYP		TYP	СОТ	FUN	
5	Semantics of INFORMATION NUMBER : Measurands in monitor direction					
	148	Measurands IL1,2,3, VL1,2,3, P, Q, f	-	9	2,7	160
	147	Measurands IN, VEN	-	3	2,7	160
	0	IA MAG,IB MAG,IC MAG,IN MAG,	-	243	2,7	127
		la MAG, la ANG, lb MAG, lb ANG,				
		Ic MAG, Ic ANG, In MAG, In ANG,				
		I1 MAG,I1 ANG, I2 MAG,I2 ANG,				
		I0 MAG, I0 ANG, I0/I1, I2/I1,				
		la RMS, lb RMS, lc RMS,				
		VAN MAG,VBN MAG,				
		VCN MAG,VAB MAG,				
		VBC MAG,VCA MAG,				
		Van MAG,Van ANG,				
		Vbn MAG,Vbn ANG,				
		Vcn MAG,Vcn ANG,				
		Vab MAG,Vab ANG				
		Vbc MAG,Vbc ANG,				
		Vca MAG,Vca ANG,				
		V1 MAG,V1 ANG,				
		V2 MAG,V2 ANG,				
		V0 MAG,V0 ANG,				
		Va RMS,Vb RMS,				
		Vc RMS,PA,PB,				
		PC,3P,QA,QB,QC,3Q,SA,				
		SB,SC,3S,PFA,PFB,PFC,				
		3PF,kwh+,kwh-,kvrh+,kvrh-,				
		Za MAG, Za ANG, Ra MAG, Xa MAG,				
		Zb MAG, Zb ANG, Rb MAG, Xb MAG,				
		Zc MAG, Zc ANG, Rc MAG, Xc MAG,				





Γ	Zab MAG, Zab ANG, Rab MAG,		
	Xab MAG, Zbc MAG, Zbc ANG,		
	Rbc MAG, Xbc MAG, Zca MAG,		
	Zca ANG, Rca MAG, Xca MAG,		
	Z1 MAG, Z1 ANG,		
	R1 MAG, X1 MAG,		
	Z2 MAG, Z2 ANG,		
	R2 MAG, X2 MAG,		
	Z0 MAG, Z0 ANG		

Sr. No.	INF Description		GI	ТҮР	СОТ	FUN	
6	Semantics	Semantics of INFORMATION NUMBER: Fault list in monitor direction					
	0	List of Recorded DR	-	23	31	160	

Sr. No.	INF	Description
7		Semantics of Actual Channel : Used for DR Transmission
	ACC	Description
	1	IA MAG
	2	IB MAG
	3	IC MAG
	4	310 MAG
	74	IN MAG
	5	VAN MAG
	6	VBN MAG
	7	VCN MAG
	8	3V0 MAG
	75	VSync MAG
	138	IAB MAG
	139	IBC MAG
	140	ICA MAG
	141	la MAG
	142	Ib MAG
	143	Ic MAG
	144	In MAG
	145	lab MAG
	146	Ibc MAG
	147	Ica MAG







129	I1 MAG
130	I2 MAG
148	I0 MAG
151	la RMS
152	Ib RMS
153	Ic RMS
133	VAB MAG
134	VBC MAG
135	VCA MAG
154	Van MAG
155	Vbn MAG
156	Vcn MAG
157	Vn MAG
158	Vab MAG
159	Vbc MAG
160	Vca MAG
131	V1 MAG
132	V2 MAG
161	V0 MAG
162	Va RMS
163	Vb RMS
164	Vc RMS
170	Th State
191	Za MAG
76	Ra MAG
77	Xa MAG
192	Zb MAG
78	Rb MAG
79	Xb MAG
193	Zc MAG
80	Rc MAG
81	Xc MAG
194	Zab MAG
82	Rab MAG
83	Xab MAG
195	Zbc MAG
84	Rbc MAG
85	Xbc MAG



Page No.





196	Zca MAG
86	Rca MAG
87	Xca MAG
197	Z1 MAG
88	R1 MAG
89	X1 MAG
198	Z2 MAG
199	R2 MAG
200	X2 MAG
201	Z0 MAG
202	R0 MAG
203	X0 MAG

NOTE: Maximum 14 analogues Chanel are available in DR. In Above table first 10 channels are fix default assignment of analogue channel & user can assign any 6 of remaining analogue Chanel through Alias.

Sr. No.	INF	Description	GI	ТҮР	СОТ	FUN	
8	Semantics	Semantics of INFORMATION NUMBER : System Functions in control direction					
	0	Initialization of general interrogation	-	7	9	255	
	0	Time synchronization	-	6	8	255	

Sr. No.	INF	Description	GI	ТҮР	СОТ	FUN
9	Semantics	of INFORMATION NU	IMBER : Gener	ral commands i	n control direct	tion
	19	LED reset	ON	20	20	160
	123	CB Trip	ON/OFF	20	20	127
	125	CB Close	ON/OFF	20	20	127
	92	OUT 1	ON/OFF	20	20	127
	93	OUT 2	ON/OFF	20	20	127
	94	OUT 3	ON/OFF	20	20	127
	95	OUT 4	ON/OFF	20	20	127
	96	OUT 5	ON/OFF	20	20	127
	97	OUT 6	ON/OFF	20	20	127
	98	OUT 7	ON/OFF	20	20	127
	99	OUT 8	ON/OFF	20	20	127

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/I&SRev No.: 06Page No.: 245 of 462



100	OUT 9	ON/OFF	20	20	127
101	OUT 10	ON/OFF	20	20	127
102	OUT 11	ON/OFF	20	20	127
103	OUT 12	ON/OFF	20	20	127
104	OUT 13	ON/OFF	20	20	127
105	OUT 14	ON/OFF	20	20	127
106	OUT 15	ON/OFF	20	20	127
107	OUT 16	ON/OFF	20	20	127
108	OUT 17	ON/OFF	20	20	127
109	OUT 18	ON/OFF	20	20	127
110	OUT 19	ON/OFF	20	20	127
111	OUT 20	ON/OFF	20	20	127
112	OUT 21	ON/OFF	20	20	127
113	OUT 22	ON/OFF	20	20	127
114	OUT 23	ON/OFF	20	20	127
115	OUT 24	ON/OFF	20	20	127
116	OUT 25	ON/OFF	20	20	127
117	OUT 26	ON/OFF	20	20	127
118	OUT 27	ON/OFF	20	20	127
119	OUT 28	ON/OFF	20	20	127
120	OUT 29	ON/OFF	20	20	127
121	OUT 30	ON/OFF	20	20	127
122	OUT 31	ON/OFF	20	20	127
126	OUT 32	ON/OFF	20	20	127
43	DCO Output 1	ON/OFF	20	20	132
44	DCO Output 2	ON/OFF	20	20	132
45	DCO Output 3	ON/OFF	20	20	132
46	DCO Output 4	ON/OFF	20	20	132
47	DCO Output 5	ON/OFF	20	20	132
48	DCO Output 6	ON/OFF	20	20	132
49	DCO Output 7	ON/OFF	20	20	132
50	DCO Output 8	ON/OFF	20	20	132
51	DCO Output 9	ON/OFF	20	20	132
52	DCO Output 10	ON/OFF	20	20	132
53	DCO Output 11	ON/OFF	20	20	132
54	DCO Output 12	ON/OFF	20	20	132
55	DCO Output 13	ON/OFF	20	20	132
56	DCO Output 14	ON/OFF	20	20	132

.

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 246 of 462

BCU





57	DCO Output 15	ON/OFF	20	20	132
58	DCO Output 16	ON/OFF	20	20	132

### 7.4 IEC 61850

This document provides a proposal of mapping ASHIDA BCU process data into IEC61850 server objects.

The list of application functions of the ASHIDA BCUs is derived from the information specified as the project requirements in the document "IEC61850 Server for Ashida Electronics "Preliminary Requirement Specifications". This document was approved by Ashida Electronics in October 2009 as the basis for the offer.

## 7.4.1 Protocol map

#### ARR Auto-Recloser (79) ED1

Data Attribute	Dataset
Arr3PRREC1\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
Arr3PRREC1\$ST\$Auto\$stVal	dchg
Arr3PRREC1\$ST\$Op\$general	dchg
Arr3PRREC1\$ST\$AutoRecSt\$stVal	dchg

#### P1 ARR Auto-Recloser (79)ED1

Data Attribute	Dataset
ArrP1RREC2\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
ArrP1RREC2\$ST\$Auto\$stVal	dchg
ArrP1RREC2\$ST\$Op\$general	dchg
ArrP1RREC2\$ST\$AutoRecSt\$stVal	dchg

#### P2 ARR Auto-Recloser (79)ED1

Data Attribute	Dataset
ArrP2RREC3\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
ArrP2RREC3\$ST\$Auto\$stVal	dchg
ArrP2RREC3\$ST\$Op\$general	dchg
ArrP2RREC3\$ST\$AutoRecSt\$stVal	dchg







# P3 ARR Auto-Recloser (79)ED1

Data Attribute	Dataset
ArrP3RREC4\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
ArrP3RREC4\$ST\$Auto\$stVal	dchg
ArrP3RREC4\$ST\$Op\$general	dchg
ArrP3RREC4\$ST\$AutoRecSt\$stVal	dchg

#### ARR Auto-Recloser (79) ED2

Data Attribute	Dataset
Arr3PGGIO44\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
Arr3PGGIO44\$ST\$Ind\$stVal	dchg
Arr3PRREC1\$ST\$OpCls\$general	dchg
Arr3PRREC1\$ST\$AutoRecSt\$stVal	dchg

#### P1 ARR Auto-Recloser (79)ED2

Data Attribute	Dataset
ArrP1GGIO73\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
ArrP1GGIO73\$ST\$Ind\$stVal	dchg
ArrP1RREC2\$ST\$OpCls\$general	dchg
ArrP1RREC2\$ST\$AutoRecSt\$stVal	dchg

# P2 ARR Auto-Recloser (79)ED2

Data Attribute	Dataset
ArrP2GGIO74\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
ArrP2GGIO74\$ST\$Ind\$stVal	dchg
ArrP2RREC3\$ST\$OpCls\$general	dchg
ArrP2RREC3\$ST\$AutoRecSt\$stVal	dchg

### P3 ARR Auto-Recloser (79)ED2

Data Attribute	Dataset
ArrP3GGIO75\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
ArrP3GGIO75\$ST\$Ind\$stVal	dchg
ArrP3RREC4\$ST\$OpCls\$general	dchg
ArrP3RREC4\$ST\$AutoRecSt\$stVal	dchg







## **General Trip**

Data Attribute	Dataset
GNTRPTRC1\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
GNTRPTRC1\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
GNTRPTRC1\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
GNTRPTRC1\$ST\$Op\$general	dchg

# Sync-In

Data Attribute	Dataset
SYNCGGIO37\$ST\$AIm\$stVal	dchg

# Sync-Out

Data Attribute	Dataset
SYNCGGIO38\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

### LLDB

Data Attribute	Dataset
LLDBGGIO34\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### LBDL

Data Attribute	Dataset
LBDLGGIO35\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

### LLLB

Data Attribute	Dataset
LLLBGGIO77\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

# DBDL

Data Attribute	Dataset
DBDLGGIO76\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

# BF1 Breaker Failure (50BF 1)

Data Attribute	Dataset
BF1RBRF1\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
BF1RBRF1\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
BF1RBRF1\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg









BF1RBRF1\$ST\$OpEx\$general	dchg
-----------------------------	------

# P1BF1 Breaker Failure (50BF 1)

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1BF1RBRF2\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
P1BF1RBRF2\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
P1BF1RBRF2\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
P1BF1RBRF2\$ST\$OpEx\$general	dchg

# P2BF1 Breaker Failure (50BF 1)

Data Attribute	Dataset
P2BF1RBRF3\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
P2BF1RBRF3\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
P2BF1RBRF3\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
P2BF1RBRF3\$ST\$OpEx\$general	dchg

# P3BF1 Breaker Failure (50BF 1)

Data Attribute	Dataset
P3BF1RBRF4\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
P3BF1RBRF4\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
P3BF1RBRF4\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
P3BF1RBRF4\$ST\$OpEx\$general	dchg

# BF2 Breaker Failure (50BF 2)

Data Attribute	Dataset
BF2RBRF5\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
BF2RBRF5\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
BF2RBRF5\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
BF2RBRF5\$ST\$OpEx\$general	dchg

# BF2 Breaker Failure (50BF 2)

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1BF2RBRF6\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
P1BF2RBRF6\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
P1BF2RBRF6\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
P1BF2RBRF6\$ST\$OpEx\$general	dchg



 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 250 of 462





### BF2 Breaker Failure (50BF 2)

Data Attribute	Dataset
P2BF2RBRF7\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
P2BF2RBRF7\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
P2BF2RBRF7\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
P2BF2RBRF7\$ST\$OpEx\$general	dchg

#### BF2 Breaker Failure (50BF 2)

Data Attribute	Dataset
P3BF2RBRF8\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
P3BF2RBRF8\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
P3BF2RBRF8\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
P3BF2RBRF8\$ST\$OpEx\$general	dchg

#### CB Circuit Breaker, T1 CB NO, T2 CB NC, Trip CB Open, Close CB Close

Data Attribute	Dataset
CBCSWI1\$ST\$Loc\$stVal	dchg
CBCSWI1\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
CBCSWI1\$CO\$Pos\$Oper\$ctlVal	
CBCSWI1\$ST\$Pos\$stVal	dchg

### P1 CB Circuit Breaker, T1 CB NO, T2 CB NC, Trip CB Open, Close CB Close

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1CBCSWI2\$ST\$Loc\$stVal	dchg
P1CBCSWI2\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
P1CBCSWI2\$CO\$Pos\$Oper\$ctlVal	
P1CBCSWI2\$ST\$Pos\$stVal	dchg

### P2 CB Circuit Breaker, T1 CB NO, T2 CB NC, Trip CB Open, Close CB Close

Data Attribute	Dataset
P2CBCSWI3\$ST\$Loc\$stVal	dchg
P2CBCSWI3\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
P2CBCSWI3\$CO\$Pos\$Oper\$ctlVal	
P2CBCSWI3\$ST\$Pos\$stVal	dchg







# P3 CB Circuit Breaker, T1 CB NO, T2 CB NC, Trip CB Open, Close CB Close

Data Attribute	Dataset
P3CBCSWI4\$ST\$Loc\$stVal	dchg
P3CBCSWI4\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
P3CBCSWI4\$CO\$Pos\$Oper\$ctlVal	
P3CBCSWI4\$ST\$Pos\$stVal	dchg

#### CB 1-2 Binary Status Input 1-2

Data Attribute	Dataset
CBGGIO4\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
CBGGIO4\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg

#### CB 1-2 Binary Status Input 1-2

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1CBGGIO80\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
P1CBGGIO80\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg

### CB 1-2 Binary Status Input 1-2

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1CBGGIO81\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
P1CBGGIO81\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg

#### CB 1-2 Binary Status Input 1-2

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1CBGGIO82\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
P1CBGGIO82\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg

# **CB** Open Sup Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
CBOpSGGIO28\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

# P1 CB Open Sup Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1OpSGGIO89\$ST\$AIm\$stVal	dchg






#### P2 CB Open Sup Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P2OpSGGIO90\$ST\$AIm\$stVal	dchg

#### P3 CB Open Sup Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P3OpSGGIO91\$ST\$AIm\$stVal	dchg

#### **CB Oper Alarm**

Data Attribute	Dataset
CBOpAGGIO29\$ST\$AIm\$stVal	dchg

#### P1 CB Oper Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1OpAGGIO92\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P2 CB Oper Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P2OpAGGIO93\$ST\$AIm\$stVal	dchg

#### P3 CB Oper Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P3OpAGGIO94\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### **CB Open Fail Alarm**

Data Attribute	Dataset
OpnFGGIO15\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P1 CB Open Fail Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1OpFGGIO48\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P2 CB Open Fail Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P2OpFGGIO87\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg







#### P3 CB Open Fail Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P3OpFGGIO88\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### **CB Close Fail Alarm**

Data Attribute	Dataset
ClsFGGIO14\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P1 CB Close Fail Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1CLFGGI083\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P2 CB Close Fail Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P2CLFGGIO84\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P3 CB Close Fail Alarm

Data Attribute	Dataset
P3CLFGGI085\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### TCS Trip Circuit Supervision (94)

Data Attribute	Dataset
TCS3PGGIO3\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P1TCS Trip Circuit Supervision (94)

Data Attribute	Dataset
P1TCSGGIO100\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P2TCS Trip Circuit Supervision (94)

Data Attribute	Dataset
P2TCSGGIO101\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P3TCS Trip Circuit Supervision (94)

Data Attribute	Dataset
P3TCSGGIO102\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg







#### SOTF 3P

Data Attribute	Dataset
STF3PPTOC27\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
STF3PPTOC27\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
STF3PPTOC27\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
STF3PPTOC27\$ST\$Op\$general	dchg

#### SOTF P1

Data Attribute	Dataset
STFP1PTOC24\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
STFP1PTOC24\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
STFP1PTOC24\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
STFP1PTOC24\$ST\$Op\$general	dchg

#### SOTF P2

Data Attribute	Dataset
STFP2PTOC25\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
STFP2PTOC25\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
STFP2PTOC25\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
STFP2PTOC25\$ST\$Op\$general	dchg

#### SOTF P3

Data Attribute	Dataset
STFP3PTOC26\$ST\$OpCntRs\$stVal	dchg
STFP3PTOC26\$ST\$Str\$general	dchg
STFP3PTOC26\$ST\$Str\$dirGeneral	dchg
STFP3PTOC26\$ST\$Op\$general	dchg

#### **Pole Discrepancy**

Data Attribute	Dataset
PDSPGGIO39\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P1 CB Open Pole

Data Attribute	Dataset
SPOP1GGIO40\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg







#### P2 CB Open Pole

Data Attribute	Dataset
SPOP2GGIO41\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### P3 CB Open Pole

Data Attribute	Dataset
SPOP3GGIO42\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### **3P CB Open Pole**

Data Attribute	Dataset
SPO3PGGIO43\$ST\$AIm\$stVal	dchg

#### No Volt

Data Attribute	Dataset
NOVLTGGIO27\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### S1-8 Binary Status Input 1-8

Data Attribute	Dataset
SGGIO1\$ST\$Ind1\$stval	dchg
SGGIO1\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO1\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO1\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO1\$ST\$Ind5\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO1\$ST\$Ind6\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO1\$ST\$Ind7\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO1\$ST\$Ind8\$stVal	dchg

#### S9-24 Binary Status Input 9-24

	Datasot
Data Attribute	Dalasel
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind1\$stval	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind5\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind6\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind7\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind8\$stVal	dchg









SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind9\$stval	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind10\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind11\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind12\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind13\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind14\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind15\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO6\$ST\$Ind16\$stVal	dchg

# S25-40 Binary Status Input 25-40

Data Attribute	Dataset
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind5\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind6\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind7\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind8\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind9\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind10\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind11\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind12\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind13\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind14\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind15\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO32\$ST\$Ind16\$stVal	dchg

# S41-56 Binary Status Input 41-56

Dataset
dchg







SGGIO33\$ST\$Ind9\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO33\$ST\$Ind10\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO33\$ST\$Ind11\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO33\$ST\$Ind12\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO33\$ST\$Ind13\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO33\$ST\$Ind14\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO33\$ST\$Ind15\$stVal	dchg
SGGIO33\$ST\$Ind16\$stVal	dchg

# **RL1-8 Binary Control Output 1-8**

Data Attribute	Dataset
RLGGIO2\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO2\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO2\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO2\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO2\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO2\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO2\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO2\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO2\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO2\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO2\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO2\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO2\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO2\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO2\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO2\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg

# RL9-16 Binary Control Output 9-16

Data Attribute	Dataset
RLGGIO7\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGI07\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO7\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO7\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO7\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO7\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO7\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO7\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg







RLGGIO7\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO7\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO7\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO7\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO7\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO7\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO7\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO7\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg

# RL17-24 Binary Control Output 17-24

Data Attribute	Dataset
RLGGIO30\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO30\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO30\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO30\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO30\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO30\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO30\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO30\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO30\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO30\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO30\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO30\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO30\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO30\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO30\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO30\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg

# RL25-32 Binary Control Output 25-32

Data Attribute	Dataset
RLGGIO31\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO31\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO31\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO31\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO31\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO31\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO31\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO31\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg







RLGGIO31\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO31\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO31\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO31\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO31\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO31\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg
RLGGIO31\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
RLGGIO31\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg

#### Green LED 1-16 Green LEDs 1-16

Data Attribute	Dataset
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind1\$stval	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind5\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind6\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind7\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind8\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind9\$stval	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind10\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind11\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind12\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind13\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind14\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind15\$stVal	dchg
GLEDGGIO8\$ST\$Ind16\$stVal	dchg

#### Red LED 1-16 Red LEDs 1-16

Data Attribute	Dataset
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind1\$stval	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind5\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind6\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind7\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind8\$stVal	dchg







RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind9\$stval	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind10\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind11\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind12\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind13\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind14\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind15\$stVal	dchg
RLEDGGIO9\$ST\$Ind16\$stVal	dchg
	•

#### NWOPs Indication 1-16 (network o/p)

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Data Attribute	Dataset
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind1\$stval	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind5\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind6\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind7\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind8\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind9\$stval	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind10\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind11\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind12\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind13\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind14\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind15\$stVal	dchg
NWOPGGIO10\$ST\$Ind16\$stVal	dchg

# NW1-16 NWIn Control Output 1-16

Data Attribute	Dataset
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg





NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCSO9\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCSO9\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCS10\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCS10\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCS11\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCS11\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCS12\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCS12\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCS13\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCS13\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCS14\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCS14\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCS15\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCS15\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO11\$CO\$SPCS16\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO11\$ST\$SPCS16\$stVal	dchg

# NW17-32 NWIn Control Output 17-32

Data Attribute	Dataset
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/I&SRev No.: 06Page No.: 262 of 462

BCU



NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCSO9\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCSO9\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCS10\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCS10\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCS11\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCS11\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCS12\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCS12\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCS13\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCS13\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCS14\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCS14\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCS15\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCS15\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO46\$CO\$SPCS16\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO46\$ST\$SPCS16\$stVal	dchg

# NW33-48 NWIn Control Output 33-48

Data Attribute	Dataset
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg







NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCSO9\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCSO9\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCS10\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCS10\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCS11\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCS11\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCS12\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCS12\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCS13\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCS13\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCS14\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCS14\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCS15\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCS15\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO47\$CO\$SPCS16\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO47\$ST\$SPCS16\$stVal	dchg

# NW49-64 NWIn Control Output 49-64

Data Attribute	Dataset
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCSO9\$Oper\$ctlVal	



BCU



NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCSO9\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCS10\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCS10\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCS11\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCS11\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCS12\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCS12\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCS13\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCS13\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCS14\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCS14\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCS15\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCS15\$stVal	dchg
NWInGGIO86\$CO\$SPCS16\$Oper\$ctlVal	
NWInGGIO86\$ST\$SPCS16\$stVal	dchg

# VIO1-32 VIO Control Output 1-32

Data Attribute	Dataset
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO9\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO9\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS10\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS10\$stVal	dchg



BCU



VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS11\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS11\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS12\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS12\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS13\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS13\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS14\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS14\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS15\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS15\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS16\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS16\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO17\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO17\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO18\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO18\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO19\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO19\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO20\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO20\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO21\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO21\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO22\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO22\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO23\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO23\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO24\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO24\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCSO25\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCSO25\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS26\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS26\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS27\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS27\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS28\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS28\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS29\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS29\$stVal	dchg

.

BCU ADR245B

Doc ID BCU/IM/01 : BCU/IM/I&S Ref ID : 06 Rev No. : 266 of 462

Page No.





VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS30\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS30\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS31\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS31\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO12\$CO\$SPCS32\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO12\$ST\$SPCS32\$stVal	dchg

#### VIO33-48 VIO Control Output 33-48

Data Attribute	Dataset
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCSO9\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCSO9\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCS10\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCS10\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCS11\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCS11\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCS12\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCS12\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCS13\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCS13\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCS14\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCS14\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCS15\$Oper\$ctlVal	

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 267 of 462





VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCS15\$stVal	dchg
VIOGGIO45\$CO\$SPCS16\$Oper\$ctlVal	
VIOGGIO45\$ST\$SPCS16\$stVal	dchg

#### EQN1-16 EQNs Indication 1-16

Data Attribute	Dataset
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind1\$stval	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind5\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind6\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind7\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind8\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind9\$stval	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind10\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind11\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind12\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind13\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind14\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind15\$stVal	dchg
EQNGGIO13\$ST\$Ind16\$stVal	dchg

#### **BCU Healthy**

Data Attribute	Dataset
AshidaLPHD1\$ST\$PhyHealth\$stVal	dchg

#### **BCU Error**

Data Attribute	Dataset
ERRORGGIO16\$ST\$Alm\$stVal	dchg

#### LED reset

Data Attribute	Dataset
LLN0\$CO\$LEDRs\$Oper\$ctlVal	dchg
LLN0\$ST\$LEDRs\$stVal	dchg







#### LAN Status 1-2

Data Attribute	Dataset
LANGGIO98\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
LANGGIO98\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg

#### **GOOSE SUB Alarm**

Data Attribute	Dataset
SUBGGIO99\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg

#### AI1 LW-HW

Data Attribute	Dataset
AI1GGIO49\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
AI1GGIO49\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
AI1GGIO49\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
AI1GGIO49\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg

#### AI2 LW-HW

Data Attribute	Dataset
AI2GGIO50\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
AI2GGIO50\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
AI2GGIO50\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
AI2GGIO50\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg

#### AI3 LW-HW

Data Attribute	Dataset
AI3GGIO51\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
AI3GGIO51\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
AI3GGIO51\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
AI3GGIO51\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg

#### AI4 LW-HW

Data Attribute	Dataset
AI4GGIO52\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
Al4GGIO52\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
Al4GGIO52\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
Al4GGIO52\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg







#### AI5 LW-HW

Data Attribute	Dataset
AI5GGIO53\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
AI5GGIO53\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
AI5GGIO53\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
AI5GGIO53\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg

#### AI6 LW-HW

Data Attribute	Dataset
Al6GGIO54\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
Al6GGIO54\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
Al6GGIO54\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
Al6GGIO54\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg

#### AI7 LW-HW

Data Attribute	Dataset
AI7GGIO55\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
AI7GGIO55\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
AI7GGIO55\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
AI7GGIO55\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg

#### AI8 LW-HW

Data Attribute	Dataset
AI8GGIO56\$ST\$Ind1\$stVal	dchg
AI8GGIO56\$ST\$Ind2\$stVal	dchg
AI8GGIO56\$ST\$Ind3\$stVal	dchg
AI8GGIO56\$ST\$Ind4\$stVal	dchg

#### **DPI1-28 DPI In Indication 1-28**

Data Attribute	Dataset
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO4\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO7\$stVal	dchg



 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 270 of 462



DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO8\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO9\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO10\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS011\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS012\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS013\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS014\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO15\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO16\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS017\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS018\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO19\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO20\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS021\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS022\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS023\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS024\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS025\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO26\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGI079\$ST\$DPCS027\$stVal	dchg
DPInGGIO79\$ST\$DPCSO28\$stVal	dchg

# DCO1-16 DCO Control Output 1-16

Data Attribute	Dataset
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCSO1\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCSO1\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCSO2\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCSO2\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCSO3\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCSO3\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCSO4\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCSO4\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCSO5\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCSO5\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCSO6\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCSO6\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCSO7\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCSO7\$stVal	dchg



BCU



DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCSO8\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCSO8\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCSO9\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCSO9\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCS10\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCS10\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCS11\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCS11\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCS12\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCS12\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCS13\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCS13\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCS14\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCS14\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCS15\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCS15\$stVal	dchg
DPOutGGIO78\$CO\$SPCS16\$Oper\$ctlVal	
DPOutGGIO78\$ST\$SPCS16\$stVal	dchg

#### Measurands

.

Measurement Parameter	Data Attribute	Dataset
3P	MMXU1\$MX\$TotW\$mag\$f	dchg
3Q	MMXU1\$MX\$TotVAr\$mag\$f	dchg
3S	MMXU1\$MX\$TotVA\$mag\$f	dchg
3PF	MMXU1\$MX\$TotPF\$mag\$f	dchg
FREQ	MMXU1\$MX\$Hz\$mag\$f	dchg
VAB MAG	MMXU1\$MX\$PPV\$phsAB\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
VBC MAG	MMXU1\$MX\$PPV\$phsBC\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
VCA MAG	MMXU1\$MX\$PPV\$phsCA\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
VAN MAG	MMXU1\$MX\$PhV\$phsA\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
VBN MAG	MMXU1\$MX\$PhV\$phsB\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
VCN MAG	MMXU1\$MX\$PhV\$phsC\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
IA MAG	MMXU1\$MX\$A\$phsA\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
IB MAG	MMXU1\$MX\$A\$phsB\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
IC MAG	MMXU1\$MX\$A\$phsC\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
PA	MMXU1\$MX\$W\$phsA\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
РВ	MMXU1\$MX\$W\$phsB\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
PC	MMXU1\$MX\$W\$phsC\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg

 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/I&S

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 272 of 462

BCU



QA	MMXU1\$MX\$VAr\$phsA\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
QB	MMXU1\$MX\$VAr\$phsB\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
QC	MMXU1\$MX\$VAr\$phsC\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
SA	MMXU1\$MX\$VA\$phsA\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
SB	MMXU1\$MX\$VA\$phsB\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
SC	MMXU1\$MX\$VA\$phsC\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
PFA	MMXU1\$MX\$PF\$phsA\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
PFB	MMXU1\$MX\$PF\$phsB\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
PFC	MMXU1\$MX\$PF\$phsC\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
IN MAG	MMXU1\$MX\$A\$neut\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
VSync MAG	VSYNCGGIO5\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
Th State	THSTGGIO20\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
BOT	BOTGGIO21\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
P1BOT	P1BOTGGIO95\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
P2BOT	P2BOTGGIO96\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
РЗВОТ	P3BOTGGIO97\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
MaxS	MaxSGGIO22\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AvgP	AvgPGGIO23\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AvgQ	AvgQGGIO24\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AvgS	AvgSGGIO25\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
Power Demand	PWDGGIO26\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
Kwh+	FWDMMTR1\$ST\$TotWh\$actVal	dchg
KVrh+	FWDMMTR1\$ST\$TotVArh\$actVal	dchg
Kwh-	REVMMTR2\$ST\$TotWh\$actVal	dchg
KVrh-	REVMMTR2\$ST\$TotVArh\$actVal	dchg
I1 MAG	MSQI1\$MX\$SeqA\$c1\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
I2 MAG	MSQI1\$MX\$SeqA\$c2\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
I0 MAG	MSQI1\$MX\$SeqA\$c3\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
V1 MAG	MSQI1\$MX\$SeqV\$c1\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
V2 MAG	MSQI1\$MX\$SeqV\$c2\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
V0 MAG	MSQI1\$MX\$SeqV\$c3\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
la RMS	IaRMSGGIO17\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
Ib RMS	IbRMSGGIO18\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
Ic RMS	IcRMSGGIO19\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
Sync Freq	SYNCGGIO36\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
ра	MMXU2\$MX\$W\$phsA\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
pb	MMXU2\$MX\$W\$phsB\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
рс	MMXU2\$MX\$W\$phsC\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg

.



.

BCU



Зр	MMXU2\$MX\$TotW\$mag\$f	dchg
qa	MMXU2\$MX\$VAr\$phsA\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
qb	MMXU2\$MX\$VAr\$phsB\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
qc	MMXU2\$MX\$VAr\$phsC\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
3q	MMXU2\$MX\$TotVAr\$mag\$f	dchg
sa	MMXU2\$MX\$VA\$phsA\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
sb	MMXU2\$MX\$VA\$phsB\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
sc	MMXU2\$MX\$VA\$phsC\$cVal\$mag\$f	dchg
3s	MMXU2\$MX\$TotVA\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-1	AI1GGIO57\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-2	AI1GGIO58\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-3	AI1GGIO59\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-4	AI1GGIO60\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-5	AI1GGIO61\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-6	AI1GGIO62\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-7	AI1GGIO63\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-8	AI1GGIO64\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-1P	AI1GGIO65\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-2P	AI1GGIO66\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-3P	AI1GGIO67\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-4P	AI1GGIO68\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-5P	AI1GGIO69\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-6P	AI1GGIO70\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-7P	AI1GGIO71 \$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg
AI-8P	AI1GGIO72\$MX\$AnIn\$mag\$f	dchg

.



.

BCU

Page Intentionally Left Blank





# **Section 8**

# **User Guide**







# Contents

8	USER GUIDE OVERVIEW	279
8.1	FRONT PANEL AND CONTROL	279
8.2	User interface	280
8.2.1	LCD Display	280
8.2.2	Graphic Display	281
8.2.3	Touch Keys	281
8.2.4	LEDS	282
8.2.5	Communication ports	282
8.3	EDITING PASSWORD / NEW PASSWORD and SAVING SETTINGS	283
8.4	MENUS	285
8.4.1	Default Display	285
8.4.2	Main Menu List	286
8.4.2.1	Main Menu List Details	286
8.4.3	Measurement	288
8.4.3.1	To View – Measurement 1	288
8.4.3.2	To View – Measurement 2	295
8.4.3.3	To View – Measurement 3	298
8.4.3.4	To View – Measurement 4 (Optional)	301
8.4.4	GLOBAL	303
8.4.4.1	Global Setting – Menu List	303
8.4.4.2	General Setting	305
8.4.4.3	Settings Group	310
8.4.4.3.1	Settings Group (If Disabled / Enabled)	310
8.4.4.3.2	Setting Group (If set as Time Enabled)	313
8.4.4.4	PORT F	316
8.4.4.5	PORT 1	317
8.4.4.6	PORT R	320
8.4.4.7	IRIG Port (Optional)	321
8.4.4.8	Angle Calibration	322
8.4.4.9	DISTURBANCE	324
8.4.4.10	Display Contrast	325
8.4.4.11	Date and Time	326
8.4.4.11.1	Date and Time (If Disabled)	326
8.4.4.11.2	Date and Time (If Enabled)	328
8.4.5	CB CONTROL	331
8.4.5.1	CB Control (If Disabled)	331
8.4.5.2	CB Control (If Enabled)	334
8.4.6	REPORTING	338
8.4.6.1	Events	339
8.4.6.1.1	To View – Events	339
8.4.6.2	Status	340
8.4.6.2.1	To View – Status	340
8.4.6.3	Fault Record	341
8.4.6.3.1	To View – Fault Record	341

.







		~
8.4.6.4	Error Log	342
8.4.6.4.1	To View – Error Log	342
8.4.6.5	CB Data	343
8.4.6.5.1	To View – CB Data	343
8.4.6.6	Alarm Record	
8.4.6.6.1	To View – Alarm Record	344
8.4.7	System Config	345
8.4.7.1	System Config – Menu List	345
8.4.7.2	CT/VT Ratios – System Config	345
8.4.8	PROTECTION	349
8.4.9	CLEAR RECORDS	355
8.4.9.1	Clear Records	355
8.4.10	OUTPUT & LED TEST	357
8.4.10.1	Output & LED Test	357
8.4.11	Group 1	359
8.4.11.1	Group 1 – Menu List	359
8.4.11.2	Reclosing	360
8.4.11.2.1	To Set – Reclosing (If Disabled)	360
8.4.11.2.2	To Set – Reclosing (If Enabled)	361
8.4.11.3	Breaker Failure	364
8.4.11.3.1	To Set – Breaker Failure (If Disabled)	364
8.4.11.3.2	To Set – Breaker Failure (If Enabled)	365
8.4.11.4	CB Open Pole	367
8.4.11.4.1	To Set – CB Open Pole (If Disabled)	367
8.4.11.4.2	To Set – CB Open Pole (If Enabled)	368
8.4.11.5	SOTF	370
8.4.11.5.1	To Set – SOTF (If Disabled)	370
8.4.11.5.2	To Set – SOTF (If Enabled)	371
8.4.11.6	Sync Check	373
8.4.11.6.1	To Set – Sync Check (If Disabled)	373
8.4.11.6.2	To Set – Sync Check (If Enabled)	374
8.4.11.7	Analogue Input (Optional)	378
8.4.11.7.1	To Set – Analogue Input (If Disabled)	378
8.4.11.7.2	To Set – Analogue Input (If Enabled)	379
8.4.12	Active Group	382
8.4.12.1	To View – Active Group	382

.

Doc ID · BCU/IM/01 Ref ID · BCU/IM/UG Rev No. · 06 Page No. · 278 of 462



• [7		_
	BCU	_
•	AUR249B	_
L		

# 8 USER GUIDE OVERVIEW

# 8.1 FRONT PANEL AND CONTROL

The HMI module is provided with 5" touch screen, 20x4 LCD, 9 numbers of soft feather touch keys and 16 numbers of dual LED's on the Front Panel of the BCU.



Sr. No.	Legend	Function
1.		User Programmable Dual Colour LED
	LI	Default Assignment : GREEN LED – Indicates BCU Enabled
	L2	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
2.		Default Assignment : GREEN LED – Indicates BCU Protection Start
	1.2	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
3.	L3	Default Assignment : RED LED – Indicates BCU Protection Trip
4.	L4	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
5.	L5	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
6.	L6	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
7.	L7	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
8.	L8	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
9.	L9	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
10.	L10	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
11.	L11	User Programmable Dual Colour LED

Doc ID

**Ref ID** 

Rev No. Page No. BCU/IM/01

: BCU/IM/UG

: 279 of 462

: 06



12.	L12	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
13.	L13	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
14.	L14	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
15.	L15	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
16.	L16	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
17.	LCD	20x4 LCD Display to observe settings and parameters of the BCU.
	Display	
18.	Graphic	800x480 Graphic Display to observe SLD.
	Display	
19.	EDIT	Feather Touch Key to 'EDIT' the setting
20.	TARGET	Feather Touch Key 'TARGET RESET' to clear the fault LED indications, clear the
	RESET	Alarms and 'RESET' the Relay Contacts. To CANCEL the changes done in setting
		(By pressing this key all LED's ON for 1 sec and OFF)
21.	R	Feather Touch Key to select CB operation mode as Remote.
22.	L	Feather Touch Key to select CB operation mode as Local.
23.	PROT.	Feather Touch Key "PROT. RESET" is provided for Hardware Reset. This key is
	RESET	interlocked with "TARGET RESET" key.
24.	•	Feather Touch Key "Left Arrow" $[\blacktriangleleft]$ for navigating through the menus and
		submenus and also to <b>SAVE</b> the changes made in settings.
25.	+ / 🛦	Feather Touch Key "Plus" [ + ] to INCREMENT the values & the "Up Arrow" key
		[▲] to SCROLL the Main Menu up.
26.	- / 🔻	Feather Touch Key "Minus" [ - ] to 'DECREMENT' the values & the "Down Arrow"
		key [▼] to SCROLL the Main Menu down.
27.	►	Feather Touch Key Right Arrow [▶] to VIEW the settings and to navigate through
		the menus and submenus.
28	USB	USB communication Port

BCU

ADR245B

# 8.2 User interface

#### 8.2.1 LCD Display

20x4 LCD with back lit is used as humans machine interface (HMI) for the followings:

Doc ID

**Ref ID** 

Rev No.

Page No.

BCU/IM/01

: 280 of 462

: 06

: BCU/IM/UG

- Display of BCU type, ID, model number and serial number
- Display of current software version
- Display of menu driven Protection Settings
- Display of online measurement of parameters
- Display of Date & Time.
- Display status of Current input.





- Display status of Voltage input.
- Display of fault data
- Display of Error Log for hardware and software faults

#### 8.2.2 Graphic Display

- Display Single Line Diagram.
- Touch Screen.
- For Control Operation.
- Display of online measurement of parameters
- Display of Current status of all input.

#### 8.2.3 Touch Keys

The function of BCU is controlled by the following keys provided on the Front Plate:

- "EDIT": Feather Touch Key "EDIT" is used to activate the settings to be modified (i.e. To activate the cursor).
- "TARGET RESET": Feather Touch Key 'TARGET RESET' is used to clear the fault LED indications, clear the Alarms and 'RESET' the Relay Contacts. To CANCEL the changes done in setting.
- "R" Feather Touch Key to select CB operation mode as Remote.
- "L" Feather Touch Key to select CB operation mode as Local.
- "PROT. RESET: Feather Touch Key "PROT. RESET" is used for Hardware Reset. This key is interlocked with TARGET RESET key.
- "( ◀ )" Left Arrow: Feather Touch Left arrow Key ( ◀ ) is used for navigating through the menus and submenus & to SAVE the changes done in setting.
- "(+ / ▲)" Plus / Up Arrow: Feather Touch Key Plus (+) is used to increment the setting value in the display. The UP Arrow (▲) is used to scroll the menu in up direction.
- "(- / →)" Minus / Down Arrow: Feather Touch Key Minus (-) is used to decrement the setting value in the display. The (→) DOWN Arrow is used to scroll the menu in down direction.
- "( ▶ )" Right Arrow: Feather Touch key Right Arrow ( ▶ ) is used to VIEW the settings and to navigate through the menus and submenus.

Note: At the time of setting if changes are not carried within 100s then the display will reset itself and return to the main menu.







#### 8.2.4 LEDS

The following Table explains the assignment process to LED. Here G represents Green LED and R Represent Red LED.

Sr. No.	Legend	Description
1	L1	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
		Default Assignment : GREEN LED – Indicates BCU Enabled
2	L2	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
		Default Assignment : GREEN LED – Indicates BCU Protection Start
3	L3	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
		Default Assignment : RED LED – Indicates BCU Protection Trip
4	L4	User Programmable Dual Colour LED
5	L5	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
6	L6	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
7	L7	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
8	L8	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
9	L9	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
10	L10	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
11	L11	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
12	L12	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
13	L13	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
14	L14	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
15	L15	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.
16	L16	User Programmable Dual Colour LED.

#### 8.2.5 Communication ports

BCU is provided with open protocols like IEC 61850, MODBUS TCP/RTU, IEC60870-5-103 and IEC-104 for external communication.

- 1. USB port is provided at front side. It is used to retrieve Disturbance Records (last 10 faults); faults waveforms and parameterization using Relay Talk software.
- 2. RS485 (2 wire) port is provided at rear side and it is used for SCADA communication.
- 3. 2 no's of Ethernet Port (RJ45/FO) provided at rear side.
- 4. IRIG-B Port for time synchronisation (Optional).









# 8.3 EDITING PASSWORD / NEW PASSWORD and SAVING SETTINGS

MEASURMENT GLOBAL CB CONTOL REPORTING	<ul> <li>This is default window showing the Main Menu.</li> <li>Step 1: By using Plus / Up arrow Key (+ /▲) or Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) scroll the Main Menu / Group and select GLOBAL setting.</li> <li>Step 2: Press the right arrow key ( ) the BCU will display the next option.</li> </ul>
General Settings Setting Group PORT F PORT 1	<ul> <li>Step 3: By using Plus / Up arrow Key (+ / ▲) or Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) scroll the Main Menu / Group and select General settings.</li> <li>Step 4: Press the right arrow key ( ▶) the BCU will display the next option.</li> </ul>
General Settings Password ****	This window will be displayed <b>Step 5</b> : Press the Edit Key to activate the settings
Password = 000 <u>1</u>	This window will be display and the extreme right alpha / numerical number will start blinking. Note: The selected alpha / numerical number can be shifted right to left and left to right by using the left arrow key (  ) and Right Arrow key (  ).
Password = 000 <u>0</u>	Step 6: Enter the previously set Password by using the Plus /         Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼).         Step 7: After editing the Password, press the EDIT Key.
Password = 000 <u>2</u> Wrong Password	This window is displayed; if in-corrected Password is entered and the display will move to the next option.









General Settings Password ****	
Password = 000 <u>0</u> Password OK	This window is displayed; if corrected Password is entered and the display will move to the next option.
General Settings Password 000 <u>0</u>	<ul> <li>This window will be display.</li> <li>Step 8: Enter the New Password by using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) option.</li> <li>[All Editable settings are password protected, so when the EDIT key is pressed it will display the password and the settable Alpha / Numerical value will start blinking].</li> <li>The Password is four (4) digits alpha numeric. i.e. 0000 - zzzz/ZZZZ</li> <li>Step 9: After editing the Password, press the EDIT Key. The settable Alpha / Numerical value will stop blinking.</li> <li>Step 10: Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option</li> </ul>
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Step 11: Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to Save the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and the control will return to the main menu.
ACTIVE GROUP MEASURMENT GLOBAL CB CONTOL	









Note: The User can use the Target Reset to Discard the settings.

Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Step 1: Press the Target Reset key to Cancel the Changes (i.e. to Discard the Settings)
DISCARD Settings	This window will flash for a moment and the control will return to the main menu.
ACTIVE GROUP MEASURMENT GLOBAL CB CONTOL	

#### RECOVER OF PASSWORD:

In case password is forgotten, then please contact the manufacturer.

The manufacture will provide One Time Password which will enable to set New Password.

For One Time Password the user must send the serial number, Date & Month display on BCU HMI. After receiving One Time Password, customer should follow the same procedure explain in Section 8 User Guide clause: 8.3 in instruction manual

#### 8.4 MENUS

#### 8.4.1 Default Display

After Power ON or when the TARGET RESET + PROT RESET Feather Touch Keys are pressed simultaneously; the BCU will display the following message.

ADR245B Bay Control Unit	This window will flash momentarily showing the following Type : <b>ADR245B</b> Name : Bay Control Unit







ID = 1 SW = V1.03	This window will flash momentarily showing the following Unit ID = <b>0001</b> Software Version = <b>V1.03</b>
IA MAG : 0.00 A IB MAG : 0.00 A	This is default window showing the Measurement Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.
MEASUREMENT GLOBAL CB CONTROL REPORTING	

#### 8.4.2 Main Menu List

MEASUREMENT GLOBAL CB CONTROL REPORTING SYSTEM CONFIG PROTECTION Clear Records Output & LED Test GROUP 1 GROUP 2 GROUP 2 GROUP 3 GROUP 4 ACTIVE GROUP	<ul> <li>MEASUREMENT, GLOBAL, CB CONTROL, REPORTING, SYSTEM CONFIG, PROTECTION, Clear Records, Output &amp; LED Test GROUP 1, GROUP 2, GROUP 3, GROUP 4 and ACTIVE GROUP.</li> <li>NOTE: Since the LCD Display consist only of 4 Lines, the Main Menu and their respective Sub Menu list can be scrolled up or down by using the Up Arrow key (▲) or the Down Arrow key (▼). The arrow pointer suggests that particular Main Menu is selected.</li> </ul>
--	---

#### 8.4.2.1 Main Menu List Details

MEASUREMENT •	This menu is to view <b>Measurement</b> i.e. Measurement 1, Measurement 2, Measurement 3 and Measurement 4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.





GLOBAL •	Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL	Password protected window for " <b>CB Control</b> " setting i.e. TCS Enable Disabled/ Logic High/ Logic Low, TCS Delay, CB Open S'vision Disabled/Enabled, CB Open Time, CB Oper. Alarm Disabled/Enabled, CB Oper. Counter, CB Control By Disabled/Local/Remote/Local+Remote, t CB Open Pulse and t CB Close Pulse, CB Monitoring Enabled/ Disabled, tCB Monitoring, Invalid DPI Dur H, Invalid DPI Dur I, Invalid DPI Dur J, Invalid DPI Dur K, Invalid DPI Dur L, Invalid DPI Dur J, Invalid DPI Dur K, Invalid DPI Dur L, Invalid DPI Dur M, Invalid DPI Dur N and Invalid DPI Dur O. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
REPORTING	This menu is to view " <b>Reporting</b> " i.e. Event, Status, Fault Records, Error Log, CB Data and Alarm Record. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
SYSTEM CONFIG	Password protected window for " <b>System Config</b> " setting i.e. CT/VT Ratio and Direction Setting. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION >	Password protected window for " <b>Protection</b> " setting i.e. Reclosing Disabled/ Enabled, Breaker Failure Disabled/Enabled, CB Open Pole Disabled/Enabled, SOTF Disabled/Enabled, Sync Check Disabled/ Enabled (optional) and Analog Inputs Disabled/ Enabled (optional) Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.



 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/UG

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 287 of 462

BCU ADR245B



Clear Records 🕨	Password protected window for "Clear Records" setting i.e. Events Yes/No, Faults Yes/No, Disturbance Yes/No, Error Record Yes/No, CB Data Yes/No, Thermal State Yes/No, Energy Yes/ No. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Output & LED Test 🕨	Password protected window for " <b>Output &amp; LED Test</b> " setting. i.e. Test Mode, Test Output J, Test Output K, Test Output L, Test Output M, Test Apply and Test LED. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
GROUP 1	Password protected window for <b>"Group 1</b> " setting i.e. Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analogue Inputs ( <b>Optional</b> ). NOTE: These setting are common to GROUP 2, GROUP 3 and GROUP 4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
ACTIVE GROUP	This menu is to view <b>Active Group</b> . i.e. G1, G2, G3 and G4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- $/ - )$ to move to the next option.
MEASUREMENT >	

BCU ADR245B

#### 8.4.3 Measurement

#### 8.4.3.1 To View – Measurement 1

MEASUREMENTS	This menu is to view <b>MEASUREMENT</b> i.e. Measurement 1, Measurement 2, Measurement 3 and Measurement 4. Note: Measurement 4 is Optional and is available only with Analogue Input Models.
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.

Doc ID

Ref ID

Rev No.

Page No.

SCU/IM/01

: 288 of 462

: BCU/IM/UG : 06


Г



Measurement 1 Measurement 2 Measurement 3 Measurement 4 IA MAG : 0.00 A IB MAG : 0.00 A	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Measurement 1.</b> Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option. This window shows Primary Current in Phase A & Phase B. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
IC MAG : 0.00 A IN MAG : 0.00 A	This window shows Primary Current in Phase C & Neutral. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
IAB MAG : 0.00 A IBC MAG : 0.00 A	This window shows Primary Current in Phase AB & BC. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
ICA MAG : 0.00 A la MAG : 0.000 A	This window shows Primary Current in Phase CA and Secondary Current in Phase a. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.
la ANG : 0 Deg lb MAG : 0.000 A	This window shows angle of Phase a Current and Secondary Current in Phase b. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Ib ANG : 0 Deg Ic MAG : 0.000 A	This window shows angle of Phase b Current and Secondary Current in Phase c. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.









	1
Ic ANG :	This window shows angle of Phase c Current and Secondary
0 Deg	Current in Neutral.
In MAG :	Note : For SEF In MAG will be 0.0000A
0.000 A	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / -) to move to the next
	option.
	This window shows angle of Neutral Current and Secondary
In ANG :	Current in Phase ab
0 Deg	
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
0.00 A	option.
lab ANG :	This window shows angle in Phase ab Current and Secondary
0 Deg	Current in Phase bc.
lbc MAG :	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
0.00 A	option.
	This window shows angle of Phase bc Current and Secondary
0 Deg	Current in Phase ca.
Ica MAG :	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- $/ -$ ) to move to the next
0.00 A	ontion
	This window shows angle in Phase CA Current and Primary
Ica ANG :	Current of Positive sequence component
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
0.00 A	option.
I2 P MAG	Inis window shows Primary Current of Negative sequence
0.00 A	component and Secondary Current of Positive sequence
I1 MAG :	component.
0.000 A	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next
	option.
I1 ANG :	This window shows angle of Positive Sequence Current and
0 Deg	Secondary Current of Negative sequence component.
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- $/ -$ ) to move to the next
0.000 A	option.









I2 ANG : 0 Deg I0 MAG : 0.000 A I0 ANG : 0 Deg 3I0 MAG : 0.000 A	<ul> <li>This window shows angle of Negative Sequence Current and Secondary Current of Zero sequence component.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> <li>This window shows angle of Zero Sequence Current and Secondary Current that is multiplied by three times of Zero sequence component.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
I0/I1: 0.00 pu I2/I1: 0.00 pu	<ul> <li>This window shows ratio of the Zero Sequence Current to positive sequence current and ratio of the Negative sequence current to positive sequence current.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
la RMS 0.000 A Ib RMS 0.000 A	<ul> <li>This window shows RMS Current in Phase A and RMS Current in Phase B.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
IC RMS 0.000 A VAN MAG 0.00 V	<ul> <li>This window shows RMS Current in Phase C and Primary Voltage in phase A to Neutral.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
VBN MAG : 0.00 V VCN MAG : 0.00 V	<ul> <li>This window shows Primary Voltage in phase B to Neutral and Primary Voltage in phase C to Neutral.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
VN MAG : 0.00 V VAB MAG : 0 V	<ul> <li>This window shows Primary Voltage Measured Earth and Primary Voltage in phase AB.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/UGRev No.: 06Page No.: 291 of 462





OR	
VSYNC MAG : 0.00 V VAB MAG : 0.00 V	<ul> <li>This window shows Primary Sync Voltage and Primary Voltage in phase AB.</li> <li>Note: Available with SYNC CHECK function only</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
VBC MAG : 0.00 V VCA MAG : 0.00 V	This window shows Primary Voltage in phase BC and Primary Voltage in phase CA. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Van MAG : 0.000 V Van ANG : 0 Deg	This window shows Secondary Voltage in Phase A to neutral and Angle of Voltage in Phase A to Neutral. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Vbn MAG : 0.000 V Vbn ANG : 0 Deg	This window shows Secondary Voltage in Phase B to neutral, and Angle of Voltage in Phase B to Neutral. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Vcn MAG : 0.000 V Vcn ANG : 0 Deg	This window shows Secondary Voltage in Phase C to neutral, and Angle of Voltage in Phase C to Neutral. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Vn MAG : 0.000 V Vn Angle 0 Deg OR	This window shows Secondary Measured Earth Fault Voltage and Angle of Secondary Measured Earth Fault Voltage. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
VSync MAG : 0.000 V VSycn ANG : 0 Deg	<ul> <li>Inis window shows Secondary Sync Voltage and Angle (optional).</li> <li>Note: Available with SYNC CHECK function only</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>









Vab MAG : 0.000 V Vab ANG : 0 Deg Vbc MAG : 0.000 V Vbc ANG : 0 Deg	<ul> <li>This window shows Secondary Voltage in Phase AB and Angle of Voltage in Phase AB.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.</li> <li>This window shows Secondary Voltage in Phase BC and Angle of Voltage in Phase BC.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Vca MAG : 0.000 V Vca ANG : 0 Deg	This window shows Secondary Voltage in Phase CA and Angle of Voltage in Phase CA. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
V1 MAG : 0.00 V V1 ANG : 0 Deg	This window shows secondary Voltage in Positive sequence component and angle of positive sequence voltage. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
V2 MAG : 0.00 V V2 ANG : 0 Deg	This window shows secondary Voltage in Negative sequence component and angle of Negative sequence voltage. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
V0 MAG : 0.00 V V0 ANG : 0 Deg	This window shows secondary Voltage in Zero sequence component and angle of Zero sequence voltage. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
3V0 MAG : 0.00 V Va RMS : 0.01 V	This window shows secondary Voltage multiplied by three times Zero sequence component and RMS Voltage in phase A Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.







Vb RMS : 0.00 V Vc RMS : 0.00 V 3HVan MAG 0.000 V 3HVbn MAG 0.000 V	<ul> <li>This window shows RMS secondary Voltage in phase B and RMS secondary Voltage in phase C.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.</li> <li>This window shows 3<sup>RD</sup> HRM Voltages of Phase A &amp; Phase B.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
3HVcn MAG 0.000 V 3HVe MAG 0.000 V	This window shows 3 <sup>RD</sup> HRM Voltages of Phase C & EF. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
3HVn MAG 0.000 V Th State : 0 %	This window shows $3^{RD}$ HRM Voltages of 3V0 and Thermal State Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
TrangA : 0.000 Deg TrangB 0.000 Deg	This window shows Torque angle of Phase A and Phase B Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
TrangC : 0.000 Deg TrangN 0.000 Deg	This window shows Torque angle of Phase C and EF Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
TrangV0N : 0.000 Deg TrangV0I0 0.000 Deg	This window shows Torque angle between 3V0 & IN and Torque angle between 3V0 & I0. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.

Doc ID BCU/IM/01 Ref ID BCU/IM/UG Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 294 of 462





TrangV2N : 0.000 Deg TrangV2I0 0.000 Deg	This window shows Torque angle between V2 & IN and Torque angle between V2 & I0. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.
MEASUREMENTS >	

### 8.4.3.2 To View – Measurement 2

MEASUREMENTS	This menu is to view <b>MEASUREMENT</b> i.e. Measurement 1,
	Measurement 2, Measurement 3 and Measurement 4.
	Note: Measurement 4 is Optional and is available only with
	Analogue Input Models.
	Press the Right arrow $key (\mathbf{x})$ to move to the next option
Measurement 1	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\blacktriangle$ ) or the Minus / Down
Measurement 2	arrow key (- / - ) select Measurement 2.
Measurement 3	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Measurement 4	
ра :	This window shows Real power of phase A and Real power of
0.000 W	phase B in Secondary
pb:	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /-) to move to the next
0.000 W	option.
	This window shows Real power of phase C and Real power of
0.000 W	three phases ABC in Secondary.
3n:	Press the Minus / Down arrow key $(-/-)$ to move to the next
0,000 W	antion
qa :	This window shows Reactive power in Phase A and Reactive
0.000 Var	power in Phase B in Secondary.
qb:	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
0.000 Var	option.



 Doc ID
 BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 BCU/IM/UG

 Rev No.
 06

 Page No.
 295 of 462





qc : 0.000 Var 3q : 0.000 Var sa : 0.000 VA sb : 0.000 VA	<ul> <li>This window Reactive power in Phase C and Reactive power in three Phase ABC in Secondary.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.</li> <li>This window shows Apparent power in Phase A and Apparent power in Phase B in Secondary.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
sc : 0.000 VA 3s : 0.000 VA	This window shows Apparent power in Phase C and Apparent power in three Phases ABC in Secondary. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
PA: 0.000 KW PB: 0.000 KW	<ul> <li>This window shows Real power of phase A and Real power of phase B in primary.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
PC: 0.000 KW 3P: 0.000 KW	This window shows Real power of phase C and Real power of three phases ABC in primary. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
QA: 0.000 KVar QB: 0.000 KVar	This window shows Reactive power in Phase A and Reactive power in Phase B in primary. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
QC: 0.000 KVar 3Q: 0.000 KVar	This window Reactive power in Phase C and Reactive power in three Phase ABC in primary. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.

Doc ID BCU/IM/01 Ref ID BCU/IM/UG Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 296 of 462





SA : 0.000 KVA SB : 0.000 KVA SC : 0.000 KVA 3S : 0.000 KVA	<ul> <li>This window shows Apparent power in Phase A and Apparent power in Phase B in primary.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> <li>This window shows Apparent power in Phase C and Apparent power in three Phases ABC in primary.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Max 3S 0.000 KVA Avg 3P 0.000 KW	This window shows Maximum Apparent power of three phase in Primary and Average Real power of three phase in Primary Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Avg 3Q 0.000 KVar Avg 3S 0.000 KVA	<ul> <li>This window shows Average Reactive power of three phase in Primary and Average Apparent power of three phase in Primary.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Ph Freq : 0.000 Hz Sync Freq: 0.000 Hz	This window shows frequency of power network and. Measured Sync Frequency. ( <b>Optional available with SYNC</b> <b>CHECK function only</b> ). Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
df/dt 0.000 Hz/s PFA : 100.000 %	This window shows rate of change of frequency and Power Factor in Phase A, Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ✓ ) to move to the next option.
PFB : 100.000 % PFC : 100.000 %	This window shows and Power Factor in Phase B and Power         Factor in Phase C.         Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/UG

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 297 of 462

-



	· · ·
	BCO
•	AUNZ43D

3PF : 100.000 % kwh+ : 0.000 kwh	This window shows Power Factor in Three Phases and Three phase real power exported Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Kwh- : 0.000 kwh kvrh+ : 0.000 kvrh	This window shows Three phase real power imported and Three phase reactive power exported. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Kvrh- : 0.000 kvrh Pow Dem 0.000 kwh	This window shows Three phase reactive power imported and three phase real power of demand period. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.
MEASUREMENTS >	

### 8.4.3.3 To View – Measurement 3

MEASUREMENTS	<ul> <li>This menu is to view MEASUREMENT i.e. Measurement 1, Measurement 2, Measurement 3 and Measurement 4.</li> <li>Note: Measurement 4 is Optional and is available only with Analogue Input Models.</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Measurement 1 Measurement 2 Measurement 3 Measurement 4	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Measurement 3.</b> Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Za MAG : 0.000 Ohms Za ANG : 0.000 Deg	This window shows Phase A Impedance and angle of Phase A Impedance. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.







Ra MAG :         0.000 Ohms         Xa MAG :         0.000 Ohms         Zb MAG:         0.000 Ohms         Zb MAG:         0.000 Ohms         Zb ANG :         0.000 Deg	This window shows Phase A secondary Resistance and Phase A secondary Reactance.         Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.         This window shows Phase B secondary Impedance and angle of Phase B Impedance.         Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.
Rb MAG : 0.000 Ohms Xb MAG : 0.000 Ohms	This window shows Phase B secondary Resistance and Phase B secondary Reactance. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Zc MAG: 0.000 Ohms Zc ANG : 0.000 Deg	<ul> <li>This window shows Phase C secondary Impedance and angle of Phase C Impedance.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Rc MAG : 0.000 Ohms Xc MAG : 0.000 Ohms	This window shows Phase C secondary Resistance and Phase C secondary Reactance. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Zab MAG: 0.000 Ohms Zab ANG : 0.000 Deg	This window shows Phase AB secondary Impedance and angle of Phase AB Impedance. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Rab MAG : 0.000 Ohms Xab MAG : 0.000 Ohms	This window shows Phase AB secondary Resistance and Phase AB secondary Reactance. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/UG Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 299 of 462



	BCU
owerful Legacies Company	ADR245
	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Zbc MAG: 0.000 Ohms Zbc ANG : 0.000 Deg	<ul> <li>This window shows Phase BC secondary Impedance and angle of Phase BC Impedance.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Rbc MAG : 0.000 Ohms Xbc MAG : 0.000 Ohms	<ul> <li>This window shows Phase BC secondary Resistance and Phase BC secondary Reactance.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Zca MAG: 0.000 Ohms Zca ANG : 0.000 Deg	This window shows Phase CA secondary Impedance and angle of Phase CA Impedance Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Rca MAG : 0.000 Ohms Xca MAG : 0.000 Ohms	This window shows Phase CA secondary Resistance and         Phase CA secondary Reactance.         Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Z1 MAG : 0.000 Ohms Z1 ANG : 0.000 Deg	This window shows positive sequence secondary Impedance and angle of positive sequence Impedance.         Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
R1 MAG : 0.000 Ohms X1 MAG : 0.000 Ohms	<ul> <li>This window shows positive sequence secondary Resistance and positive sequence secondary Reactance.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Z2 MAG : 0.000 Ohms Z2 ANG : 0.000 Deg	This window shows Negative sequence secondary Impedance and angle of Negative sequence Impedance Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.





R2 MAG : 0.000 Ohms X2 MAG : 0.000 Ohms	<ul> <li>This window shows Negative sequence secondary Resistance and Negative sequence secondary Reactance.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Z0 MAG : 0.000 Ohms Z0 ANG : 0.000 Deg	This window shows Zero sequence secondary Impedance and angle of Zero sequence Impedance Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
R0 MAG : 0.000 Ohms X0 MAG : 0.000 Ohms	This window shows Zero sequence secondary Resistance and Zero sequence secondary Reactance. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.
MEASUREMENTS >	

## 8.4.3.4 To View – Measurement 4 (Optional)

MEASUREMENTS	<ul> <li>This menu is to view MEASUREMENT i.e. Measurement 1, Measurement 2, Measurement 3 and Measurement 4.</li> <li>Note: Measurement 4 is Optional and is available only with Analogue Input Models.</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Measurement 1 Measurement 2 Measurement 3 Measurement 4	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Measurement 4.</b> Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
AI – 1 0.000 mA AI – 2 0.000 mA	This window shows Analogue Input measured Parameters for AI-1 and AI-2 Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.



Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/UGRev No.: 06Page No.: 301 of 462

BCU ADR245B





AI - 3 0.000 mA AI - 4 0.000 mA AI - 5 0.000 mA	This window shows Analogue Input measured Parameters for AI-3 and AI-4 Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option. This window shows Analogue Input measured Parameters for AI-5 and AI-6
0.000 mA	option.
AI – 7 0.000 mA AI – 8 0.000 mA	This window shows Analogue Input measured Parameters for AI-7 and AI-8 Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
AI – 1P 0.000 mA AI – 2P 0.000 mA	This window shows Analogue Input Primary measured Parameters for AI-1P and AI-2P Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
AI – 3P 0.000 mA AI – 4P 0.000 mA	This window shows Analogue Input Primary measured Parameters for AI-3P and AI-4P Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
AI – 5P 0.000 mA AI – 6P 0.000 mA	This window shows Analogue Input Primary measured Parameters for AI-5P and AI-6P Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
AI – 7P 0.000 mA AI – 8P 0.000 mA	This window shows Analogue Input Primary measured Parameters for AI-7P and AI-8P Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.

Doc II Ref II Rev N Page







MEASUREMENTS	•	

### 8.4.4 GLOBAL

# 8.4.4.1 Global Setting – Menu List

GLOBAL	Editable Setting Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
General Settings	Editable Setting Password protected window for " <b>General Settings</b> " i.e. Password, FID, SID, Phase Rotation, System Frequency, Opto I/P Supply, CB Scheme, Select Pole, CB Operation, Remote Operation, tRPassword, Local Operation, tLPassword, Config Port, Timesync Master, Description, Model Number, Serial Number, Software Version Hardware Version, Virtual Scheme 1, Virtual Scheme 2, CT Select Model, Sync Function, Sync Start and Sync Phase. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ✓) to move to the next option.
Settings Group	Editable Setting Password protected window for " <b>Settings Group</b> " i.e. Factory Defaults, Active Group, Copy From, Copy To, G1, G2, G3 and G4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
PORT F	Read-only setting To View " <b>PORT F</b> " setting i.e. Unit ID, Baud Rate and Set Parity. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next







	option.
PORT 1	Editable Setting Password protected window for " <b>PORT 1</b> " setting i.e. Unit ID, IP Address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway, Pri. SNTP, Sec. SNTP, Protocol, Ethernet Mode, Operating Mode and Primary. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
PORT R	<ul> <li>Password protected window for "PORT R" setting i.e. Unit ID,</li> <li>Baud Rate and Set Parity.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next</li> </ul>
	option.
IRIG Port	Editable Setting Password protected window for "IRIG Port" setting i.e. IRIG Port. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
	option.
Angle Calibration	Editable Setting Password protected window for " <b>Angle Calibration</b> " setting. i.e. R Angle Offset, Y Angle Offset, B Angle Offset and E Angle Offset, Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
	option.
Disturbance <b>&gt;</b>	Editable Setting Password protected window for " <b>Disturbance</b> " setting i.e. Post Trigger and Sampling
	option.
	Read-Only Setting
Display Contrast 🕨	Password protected window for " <b>Display Contrast</b> " setting i.e. Contrast Set. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next







	option.
Date and Time	Editable Setting Password protected window for " <b>Date and Time</b> " setting i.e. Local Time Enable, Local Time Offset, DST Enable, RP Time Zone, SET Hours, SET Minutes, SET Seconds, SET Date, SET Month and SET Year. Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL >	

# 8.4.4.2 General Setting

GLOBAL	<ul> <li>Password protected window for "Global" setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast &amp; Date and Time.</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
General Setting	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / • ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / • ) select <b>General Setting</b> .
	Password protected window for "General Settings" i.e. Password, FID, SID, Phase Rotation, System Frequency, Opto I/P Supply, CB Scheme, Select Pole, CB Operation, Remote Operation, tRPassword, Local Operation, tLPassword, Config Port, Timesync Master, Description, Model Number, Serial Number, Software Version Hardware Version, Virtual Scheme 1, Virtual Scheme 2, CT Select Model, Sync Function, Sync Start and Sync Phase. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
General Setting	
Password * * * *	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bullet$ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) select <b>Password</b> can be set. i.e. 0000 – zzzz/ZZZZ. (Refer Password settings)

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/UGRev No.: 06Page No.: 305 of 462



	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- $/ -$ ) to move to the next option
General Setting FID Feeder_ID	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>FID</b> of the BCU. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting SID SubStn_ID	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>SID</b> can be set i.e. 0-9, a-z & A-Z. (Refer Password settings) Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting Phase Rotation ABC	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>Phase Rotation</b> as ABC. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting System Frequency 50Hz	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>System Frequency</b> can be set i.e. 50Hz / 60Hz. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting Opto I/P Supply DC	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Opto I/P Supply</b> can be set i.e. DC / AC. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting CB Scheme Gang Operated	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>CB Scheme</b> can be set i.e. Gang Operated / Pole Operated.

.



BCU ADR245B



General Setting Select Pole 3P	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option. Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Select Pole</b> can be set i.e. 3P / P1 / P2 / P3. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next
General Setting CB Operation No Operation	option. Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>CB Operation</b> can be set i.e. CB Open / CB Close / No Operation. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting Remote Operation Enabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Remote Operation</b> can be set i.e. No Operation / Enabled / Time Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
General Setting tRPassword 0.50s Range 0.01 – 50s	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>tRPassword</b> can be set i.e. The setting range is from 0.01s to 50s in step of 0.01s Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting Local Operation Enabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Local Operation</b> can be set i.e. No Operation / Enabled / Time Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.

.



Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 tef ID : BCU/IM/UG tev No. : 06 tage No. : 307 of 462

BCU ADR245B





General Setting tLPassword 0.50s Range 0.01 – 50s General Setting Config Port PORT F	<ul> <li>Editable setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select tLPassword can be set i.e. The setting range is from 0.01s to 50s in step of 0.01s</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> <li>Editable setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select Config Port can be set i.e. PORT F / PORT 1</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
General Setting Timesync Master PORT F	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Timesync Master</b> can be set i.e. PORT F / PORT 1 / IRIG B. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting Description ASHIDA ADR245B M3	Read-only setting         This window shows the Description of the BCU.         Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
General Setting Model Number ADR245BM3xxxxxxxxB	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>Model Number</b> of the BCU. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
General Setting Serial Number xxx245Bxxxx	Read-only setting         This window shows the Serial Number of the BCU.         Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.









General Setting Software Version 245BM3xxxxxVx.xx	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>Software Version</b> of the BCU. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / → ) to move to the next option.
General Setting Hardware Version Vx.xx	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>Hardware Version</b> of the BCU. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
General Setting Virtual Scheme 1 Disabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Virtual Scheme 1</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting Virtual Scheme 2 Disabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Virtual Scheme 2</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting Select CT Model 0X0000	Read-Only setting This window shows the <b>Select CT Model</b> of the BCU. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
General Setting Sync Function Disabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Sync Function</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Note: If set as Disabled the Sync Function is Blocked, Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.







General Setting Sync Start No Operation	Editable setting (available if Sync function is Enabled) By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Sync Start</b> can be set i.e. No Operation / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
General Setting Sync Phase AB	Editable setting (available if Sync function is Enabled) By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / • ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / • ) select <b>Sync Phase</b> can be set. i.e. AB / BC / CA
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option. Press the Left arrow key ( ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL •	

#### 8.4.4.3 Settings Group

#### 8.4.4.3.1 Settings Group (If Disabled / Enabled)

GLOBAL	Password protected window for "Global" setting. i.e. General	
	Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port,	
		Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and
		Time.
L		Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.





BCU ADR245B





Settings Group	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Settings Group</b> . Password protected window for " <b>Settings Group</b> " i.e. Factory Defaults, Active Group, Copy From, Copy To, G1, G2, G3 and G4. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group Factory Defaults No Operation	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Factory Defaults</b> can be set i.e. All Settings, No Operation, Setting Group 1, Setting Group 2, Setting Group 3 and Setting Group 4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group Active Group G1	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Active Group</b> can be set i.e. G1 / G2 / G3 / G4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Settings Group Copy from G1	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Copy from</b> can be set i.e. G1 / G2 / G3 / G4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Settings Group Copy to No Operation	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Copy to</b> can be set i.e. No Operation / G1 / G2 / G3 / G4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.









Settings Group	Editable setting
G1 Enabled	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bullet$ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) select <b>G1</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled / TimeEnabled.
	Note : When set as Enabled
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $-$ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group	Editable setting
G2 Enabled	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\blacktriangle$ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) select <b>G2</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled / TimeEnabled.
	Note : When set as Enabled
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group G3 Enabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / • ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / • ) select <b>G3</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled / TimeEnabled.
	Note : When set as Enabled
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group G4 Enabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>G4</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled / TimeEnabled.
	Note : When set as Enabled
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (  ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.









SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL >	

#### 8.4.4.3.2 Setting Group (If set as Time Enabled)

GLOBAL	Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Settings Group</b> . Password protected window for " <b>Settings Group</b> " i.e. Factory Defaults, Active Group, Copy From, Copy To, G1, G2, G3 and G4. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.
Settings Group Factory Defaults No Operation	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Factory Defaults</b> can be set i.e. All Settings, No Operation, Setting Group 1, Setting Group 2, Setting Group 3 and Setting Group 4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group Active Group G1	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Active Group</b> can be set i.e. G1 / G2 / G3 / G4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next







	option.
Settings Group Copy from G1	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Copy from</b> can be set i.e. G1 / G2 / G3 / G4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group Copy to No Operation	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bullet$ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) select <b>Copy to</b> can be set i.e. No Operation / G1 / G2 / G3 / G4. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group G1 TimeEnabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>G1</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled / TimeEnabled. Note : When set as TimeEnabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next
Settings Group GroupChange Delay 5.0 s Range 0 – 400 s	option. Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Groupchange Delay</b> can be set i.e. The setting range is from 0 to 400s in step of 0.1s.
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group G2 TimeEnabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>G2</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled / TimeEnabled. Note : When set as TimeEnabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.



 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/UG

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 314 of 462





Settings Group GroupChange Delay 5.0 s Range 0 – 400 s	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) select <b>Groupchange Delay</b> can be set i.e. The setting range is from 0 to 400s in step of 0.1s. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.
Settings Group G3 TimeEnabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select G3 can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled / TimeEnabled. Note : When set as TimeEnabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group GroupChange Delay 5.0 s Range 0 – 400 s	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Groupchange Delay</b> can be set i.e. The setting range is from 0 to 400s in step of 0.1s. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group G4 TimeEnabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>G4</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled / TimeEnabled. Note : When set as TimeEnabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Settings Group GroupChange Delay 5.0 s Range 0 – 400 s	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Groupchange Delay</b> can be set i.e. The setting range is from 0 to 400s in step of 0.1s. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.









Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL	

#### 8.4.4.4 PORT F

GLOBAL 🕨	•	Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time.	
l			Press the Right arrow key ( $\blacktriangleright$ ) to move to the next option.

PORT F	Read-only setting
	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\blacktriangle$ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) select <b>PORT F</b> .
	This window shows " <b>PORT F</b> " setting i.e. Unit ID, Baud Rate and Set Parity. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
PORT F Unit ID 1	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>Unit ID</b> of the BCU. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.







PORT F Baud Rate 57600 BPS	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>Baud Rate</b> of the BCU. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
PORT F Set Parity None	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>Set Parity</b> of the BCU. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL	

8.4.4.5 PORT 1

GLOBAL	Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
PORT 1	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>PORT 1.</b> Password protected window for " <b>PORT 1</b> " setting i.e. Unit ID, IP Address, Subnet Mask, Default Gateway, Pri. SNTP, Sec. SNTP, Protocol, Ethernet Mode, Operating Mode and Primary Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.
PORT 1 Unit ID 1 Range 1 – 250	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the Unit ID address can be set. The setting range is from 001 to 250 in step of 001, which means total 250 devices can be connected to single computer. These settings are required to communicate with the SCADA computer. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.



Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/UG Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 317 of 462





PORT 1 IP Address = 192.168.001.121 Range 0 - 255	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\star$ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\star$ ) the <b>IP Address</b> can be set in each of the decimal section. The setting range is from 0 to 255 in step of 1. <u>As per Editing Password setting</u> . Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\star$ ) to move to the next option.
PORT 1 Subnet Mask = 255.255.255.000 Range 0 – 255	<ul> <li>Editable setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the Subnet Mask can be set in each decimal section. The setting range is from 0 to 255 in step of 1. <u>As per Editing Password setting</u>.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
PORT 1 Default Gateway = 192.168.001.001 Range 0 – 255	<ul> <li>Editable setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the Default Gateway can be set in each decimal section. The setting range is from 0 to 255 in step of 1. As per Editing Password setting.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
PORT 1 Pri. SNTP = 192.168.001.100 Range 0 – 255	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the <b>Pri. SNTP</b> can be set in each decimal section. The setting range is from 0 to 255 in step of 1. <u>As per</u> <u>Editing Password setting</u> . Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PORT 1 Sec. SNTP = 192.168.001.110 Range 0 – 255	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the <b>Sec. SNTP</b> can be set in each decimal section. The setting range is from 0 to 255 in step of 1. <u>As per</u> <u>Editing Password setting.</u> Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next







	option.
PORT 1 Protocol Disabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Protocol</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PORT 1 Ethernet Mode Dual	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Ethernet Mode</b> can be set i.e. Dual / Fixed. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PORT 1 Operating Mode Fail Over	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Operating Mode</b> can be set i.e. Fail Over / Switch Over. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
PORT 1 Primary LAN2	Editable setting (Available if Operating Mode is set as Fail Over) By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) select <b>Primary</b> can be set. i.e. LAN1 / LAN2 Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.
For PRP Model PORT 1 Ethernet Mode Dual	Read Only setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Ethernet Mode</b> can be set i.e. Dual. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.









PORT 1	Editable setting
Operating Mode PRP	By using the Plus / Up arrow key $(+ / -)$ or the Minus / Down arrow key $(- / -)$ select <b>Operating Mode</b> can be set i.e. PRP / HSR.
	option.
POPT 1	Read Only setting
Primary	By using the Plus / Up arrow key $(+/ )$ or the Minus / Down
LAN2	arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) select <b>Primary</b> can be set. i.e. LAN2
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL >	

### 8.4.4.6 PORT R

GLOBAL	Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
PORT R	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>PORT R.</b> Password protected window for " <b>PORT R</b> " setting i.e. Unit ID,

-







	Baud Rate and Set Parity.
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
PORT R	Read-only setting
Unit ID	This window shows the <b>Unit ID</b> of the BCU.
1	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /-) to move to the next
Range 1 – 247	option.
PORT R	Read-only setting
Baud Rate	This window shows the <b>Baud Rate</b> of the BCU.
57600	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /-) to move to the next
	option.
PORT R	Read-only setting
Set Parity	This window shows the Set Parity of the BCU.
Even	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.
Press ∢ Key	Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
For Save	
Press Target Reset	
Key For Cancel	
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the
	Main Menu.
GLOBAL	

# 8.4.4.7 IRIG Port (Optional)

GLOBAL 🕨	Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time
	Time.





	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
IRIG Port	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>IRIG Port</b> . Password protected window for " <b>IRIG Port</b> " setting.
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
IRIG Port IRIG Port Disabled	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the IRIG Port can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Right arrow key ( ▸ ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL	

### 8.4.4.8 Angle Calibration

GLOBAL	Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time.
	Press the Right arrow key ( $\blacktriangleright$ ) to move to the next option.

.





BCU ADR245B





Angle Calibration	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Angle Calibration</b> . Password protected window for " <b>Angle Calibration</b> " setting i.e. R Angle Offset, Y Angle Offset, B Angle Offset and E Angle Offset. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Angle Calibration R Angle Offset 0.00 Range 0 – 359.9	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) <b>R Angle Offset</b> <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 0 to 359.90 in step of 0.01. Note: For calibration at manufacturer side only. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Angle Calibration Y Angle Offset 0.00 Range 0 – 359.9	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) Y Angle Offset <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 0 to 359.90 in step of 0.01. Note: For calibration at manufacturer side only. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Angle Calibration B Angle Offset 0.00 Range 0 – 359.9	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) <b>B Angle Offset</b> <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 0 to 359.90 in step of 0.01. Note: For calibration at manufacturer side only. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Angle Calibration E Angle Offset 0.00 Range 0 – 359.9	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ♥ ) <b>E Angle Offset</b> <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 0 to 359.90 in step of 0.01. Note: For calibration at manufacturer side only. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.







Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL >	

### 8.4.4.9 DISTURBANCE

G	GLOBAL	Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
D	Disturbance	<ul> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) select Disturbance.</li> <li>Password protected window for "Disturbance" setting i.e.</li> <li>Post Trigger and Sampling.</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
		Editable setting
	ost Trigger	By using the Plus / Up arrow key $(+ / \bullet)$ or the Minus / Down
1	0 %	arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) <b>Post Trigger</b> can be set. The setting range is
R	lange 5 – 95%	from 5% to 95% in step of 1%.
		Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next option.








Disturbance Sampling RAW Samples	Read-Only This window shows the <b>Sampling</b> selection of BCU. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL	

## 8.4.4.10 Display Contrast

GLOBAL	Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time.
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Display Contrast	Read-only setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Display Contrast.</b> Press the Right arrow key ( ▸ ) to move to the next option.
Display contrast Contrast Set 15%	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>Contrast Set</b> . Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.









r			
	GLOBAL	•	

#### 8.4.4.11 Date and Time

### 8.4.4.11.1 Date and Time (If Disabled)

GLOBAL	<ul> <li>Password protected window for "Global" setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast &amp; Date and Time.</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Date And Time	<ul> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select Date And Time.</li> <li>Password protected window for "Date and Time" setting. i.e.</li> <li>Local Time Enable, DST Enable, RP Time Zone, SET Hours, SET Minutes, SET Seconds, SET Date, SET Month and SET Year.</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key (▸) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Date And Time Date/Time Tm: 18:26:15 Dt : 19/03/18	Read-only setting This window shows the set <b>Date &amp; Time</b> Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Date And Time LocalTime Enable Disabled	<ul> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired Local Time Enable can be set.</li> <li>i.e. Disabled / Fixed / Flexible.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Date And Time DST Enabled Disabled	Read-only setting         This window shows the DST Enable setting.         Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / -) to move to the next

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/UGRev No.: 06Page No.: 326 of 462





	option.
Date And Time RP Time Zone Local	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>RP Time Zone</b> can be set i.e. Local / UTC Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Date And Time SET Hours 14 Range 0 – 23	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>SET Hours</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 23 in step of 1. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Date And Time SET Minutes 14 Mins Range 0 – 59Mins	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>SET Minutes</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 59 in step of 1. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Date And Time SET Seconds 14 s Range 0 – 59s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>SET Seconds</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 59 in step of 1. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Date And Time SET Date 19 Range 1 – 31	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>SET Date</b> can be set. The setting range is from 1 to 31 in step of 1. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.









Date And Time	Editable Setting
SET Month	By using the Plus / Up arrow key $(+ / \bullet)$ or the Minus / Down
03 Range 1 – 12	setting range is from 1 to 12 in step of 1.
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- $/ - )$ to move to the next option.
Date And Time	Editable Setting
SET Year	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down
18	arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) the desired SET Year can be set. The setting
Range 0 – 99	range is from 0 to 99 in step of 1.
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key	Press the Left arrow key ( < ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
For Save	
Press Target Reset	
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL	

### 8.4.4.11.2 Date and Time (If Enabled)

GLOBAL	•	Password protected window for " <b>Global</b> " setting. i.e. General Settings, Settings Group, Port F, Port 1, Port R, IRIG Port, Angle Calibration, Disturbance, Display Contrast & Date and Time.
		Press the Right arrow key ( $\blacktriangleright$ ) to move to the next option.









Date And Time	Editable Setting
	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\blacktriangle$ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) select <b>Date and Time</b> .
	Password protected window for " <b>Date and Time</b> " setting i.e. Local Time Enable, (Local Time Offset), DST Enable, RP Time Zone, SET Hours, SET Minutes, SET Seconds, SET Date, SET Month and SET Year.
	Press the Right arrow key ( $\blacktriangleright$ ) to move to the next option.
Date And Time Date/Time Tm: 18:26:15 Dt: 08/07/20	Read-only This window shows the set Date & Time Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Date And Time LocalTime Enable Fixed	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bullet$ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) the desired Local Time Enable can be set i.e. Disabled / Fixed / Flexible.
	option.
Date And Time LocalTime Offset 0 mins Range -720 – 720mins	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Local Time Offset</b> can be set. The setting range is from -720 mins to 720 mins in step 15 mins.
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next option.
Date And Time DST Enabled Disabled	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>DST Enable</b> setting. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Date And Time RP Time Zone Local	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▾) the desired <b>RP Time Zone</b> can be set. i.e. Local / UTC

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/UGRev No.: 06Page No.: 329 of 462



Date And Time SET Hours 14 Range 0 – 23	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option. Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) the desired <b>SET Hours</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 23 in step of 1. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Date And Time SET Minutes 14 Mins Range 0 – 59Mins	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>SET Minutes</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 59 in step of 1. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Date And Time SET Seconds 14 s Range 0 – 59s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>SET Seconds</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 59 in step of 1. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Date And Time SET Date 19 Range 1 – 31	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>SET Date</b> can be set. The setting range is from 1 to 31 in step of 1. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Date And Time SET Month 03 Range 1 – 12	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>SET Month</b> can be set. The setting range is from 1 to 12 in step of 1. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.



.



BCU ADR245B





Date And Time SET Year 18 Range 0 – 99	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>SET Year</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 99 in step of 1. Press the Right arrow key (►) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (  ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GLOBAL	

# 8.4.5 CB CONTROL

# 8.4.5.1 CB Control (If Disabled)

Γ	CB CONTROL	Password protected window for "CB Control" setting i.e. TCS
		Enable Disabled/ Logic High/ Logic Low, TCS Delay, CB Open
		S'vision Disabled/Enabled, CB Open Time, CB Oper. Alarm
		Disabled/Enabled, CB Oper. Counter, CB Control By
L		Disabled/Local/Remote/Local+Remote, t CB Open Pulse and t
		CB Close Pulse, CB Monitoring Enabled/ Disabled, tCB
		Monitoring, Invalid DPI Dur H, Invalid DPI Dur I, Invalid DPI
		Dur J, Invalid DPI Dur K, Invalid DPI Dur L, Invalid DPI Dur M,
		Invalid DPI Dur N and Invalid DPI Dur O.
		Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
ſ	CB CONTROL	Editable Setting
	TCS Enable	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /  ) or the Minus / Down
	Disabled	arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) the desired <b>TCS Enable</b> can be set i.e.
		Disabled/Logic Low/Logic High.





CB CONTROL CB Open S'vision Disabled	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option. Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) the desired <b>CB Open Supervision</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL CB Oper. Alarm Disabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /♥) the desired <b>CB Oper. Alarm</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /♥) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL CB Control by Disabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>CB Control By</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Local / Remote / Local + Remote. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL CB Monitoring Disabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) the desired <b>CB Monitoring</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL Invalid DPI Dur H 1 s Range 1-600s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Invalid DPI Dur H</b> can be set The setting range is from 1 to 600 sec in step of 1 sec. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.





BCU ADR245B





CB CONTROL Invalid DPI Dur I 1 s Range 1-600s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Invalid DPI Dur I</b> can be set The setting range is from 1 to 600 sec in step of 1 sec. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL	Read-only setting
Invalid DPI Dur J	This window shows the <b>Invalid DPI Dur J</b> setting.
0 s	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
Range 1-600s	option.
CB CONTROL	Read-only setting
Invalid DPI Dur K	This window shows the <b>Invalid DPI Dur K</b> setting.
0 s	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
Range 1-600s	option.
CB CONTROL	Read-only setting
Invalid DPI Dur L	This window shows the <b>Invalid DPI Dur L</b> setting.
0 s	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
Range 1-600s	option.
CB CONTROL	Read-only setting
Invalid DPI Dur M	This window shows the <b>Invalid DPI Dur M</b> setting.
0 s	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
Range 1-600s	option.
CB CONTROL Invalid DPI Dur N 1 s Range 1-600s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Invalid DPI Dur N</b> can be set The setting range is from 1 to 600 sec in step of 1 sec. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL	Editable Setting
Invalid DPI Dur O	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / • ) or the Minus / Down
1 s	arrow key (- / • ) the desired <b>Invalid DPI Dur O</b> can be set The
Range 1-600s	setting range is from 1 to 600 sec in step of 1 sec.

.







	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( • ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
CB CONTROL	

# 8.4.5.2 CB Control (If Enabled)

CB CONTROL	Password protected window for " <b>CB Control</b> " setting i.e. TCS Enable Disabled/ Logic High/ Logic Low, TCS Delay, CB Open S'vision Disabled/Enabled, CB Open Time, CB Oper. Alarm Disabled/Enabled, CB Oper. Counter, CB Control By Disabled/Local/Remote/Local+Remote, t CB Open Pulse and t CB Close Pulse, CB Monitoring Enabled/ Disabled, tCB Monitoring, Invalid DPI Dur H, Invalid DPI Dur I, Invalid DPI Dur J, Invalid DPI Dur K, Invalid DPI Dur L, Invalid DPI Dur J, Invalid DPI Dur K, Invalid DPI Dur L, Invalid DPI Dur M, Invalid DPI Dur N and Invalid DPI Dur O. Press the Right arrow key ( <b>)</b> to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL TCS Enable Logic Low	<ul> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired TCS Enable can be set i.e.</li> <li>Disabled / Logic Low / Logic High.</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>









CB CONTROL TCS Delay 5.0 S Range 0.1 – 10.0s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>TCS Delay</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0.1s to 10.0s in step of 10ms. Press the Left arrow key ( ◀ ) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL CB Open S'vision Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>CB Open Supervision</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL CB Open Time 300 ms Range 50 – 1000ms	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /♥) the desired <b>CB Open Time</b> can be set. The setting range is from 50ms to 1000ms in step of 10ms Press the Left arrow key (◀) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL CB Oper. Alarm Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>CB Oper. Alarm</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Right arrow key ( ▸ ) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL CB Oper. Counter 20000 Range 10 – 50000	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>CB operation counter</b> can be set. The setting range is from 10 to 50000 in step of 1. Press the Left arrow key ( ◀ ) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL CB Control by Local	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>CB Control By</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Local / Remote / Local + Remote. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.









CB CONTROL	Editable Setting
	By using the Plus / Op anow key (+ / <b>*</b> ) of the Minus / Down
0.50 s	arrow key (- / - ) the desired t CB Open Pulse can be set. The
Range 0.1 – 50s	setting range is from 0.10s to 50s in step of 0.01s
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next
	option.
CB CONTROL	Editable Setting
t CB Close Pulse	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /♠) or the Minus / Down
0.50 s	arrow key (- / $\star$ ) the desired <b>t CB Close Pulse</b> can be set. The
Range 0.1 – 50s	setting range is from 0.10s to 50s in step of 0.01s
	Press the Left arrow key ( < ) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL	Editable Setting
CB Monitoring	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bigstar$ ) or the Minus / Down
Disabled	arrow key (- / $\scriptstyle \blacktriangledown$ ) the desired CB Monitoring can be set i.e.
	Disabled / Enabled.
	Press the Right arrow key () to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL	Editable Setting
t CB Monitoring	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down
0.50 s	arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) the desired <b>t CB Monitoring</b> can be set. The
Range 0.1-50s	setting range is from 0.1 to 50 sec in step of 0.01 sec
	Press the Left arrow key (  ) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL	Editable Setting
Invalid DPI Dur H	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bigstar$ ) or the Minus / Down
1 s	arrow key (- /) the desired Invalid DPI Dur H can be set.
Range 1-600s	The setting range is from 1 to 600 sec in step of 1 sec.
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /-) to move to the next
	option.
	Editable Setting
	By using the Plus / Up arrow key $(\pm / \star)$ or the Minus / Down
	by using the risk op allow key $(\tau / -)$ of the loss halo at The
r S Range 1-600s	anow key (- / • ) the desired <b>invalid DPI Dur I</b> can be set. The
	setting range is from 1 to 600 sec in step of 1 sec.
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next
	option.







CB CONTROL Invalid DPI Dur J 0 s Range 1-600s	<ul> <li>Read-only setting</li> <li>This window shows the Invalid DPI Dur J setting.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
CB CONTROL Invalid DPI Dur K 0 s Range 1-600s	<ul> <li>Read-only setting</li> <li>This window shows the Invalid DPI Dur K setting.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
CB CONTROL Invalid DPI Dur L 0 s Range 1-600s	Read-only setting         This window shows the Invalid DPI Dur L setting.         Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL Invalid DPI Dur M 0 s Range 1-600s	Read-only setting         This window shows the Invalid DPI Dur M setting.         Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
CB CONTROL Invalid DPI Dur N 1 s Range 1-600s	<ul> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired Invalid DPI Dur N can be set.</li> <li>The setting range is from 1 to 600 sec in step of 1 sec.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option</li> </ul>
CB CONTROL Invalid DPI Dur O 1 s Range 1-600s	Editable Setting         By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired Invalid DPI Dur O can be set.         The setting range is from 1 to 600 sec in step of 1 sec.         Press the Right arrow key ( ▸ ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (   ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.

.

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/UG

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 337 of 462

.





	SAVE Setting	js	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
CI	B CONTROL	•	

## 8.4.6 REPORTING

REPORTING	This menu is to view " <b>Reporting</b> " i.e. Event, Status, Fault Record, Error Log, CB Data and Alarm Record. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Event	This menu is to view " <b>Event</b> " Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Status	This menu is to view " <b>Status</b> " Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Fault Record	This menu is to view <b>"Fault Records"</b> Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Error Log	This menu is to view "Error Log" Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.









CB Data	This menu is to view " <b>CB Data</b> " Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Alarm Record	This menu is to view "Alarm Record" Press the Left arrow key (
REPORTING	

#### 8.4.6.1 Events

8.4.6.1.1 To View – Events

Reporting	This menu is to view <b>"Reporting"</b> i.e. Event, Status, Fault Record, Error Log, CB Data and Alarm Record. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Event 🕨	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select " <b>Event</b> " Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Event Num = 18	This window shows Event Number (i.e. Event Num 18) By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) you can select any " <b>Event Num</b> " Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Event Num = 18 Date : 11/07/2020 Time : 09:24:25:050	This window shows Date and Time of the selected Event number Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.









Event Num = 18 Th Trip ON	This window shows type & actual status of the event Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.
Reporting •	

## 8.4.6.2 Status

8.4.6.2.1 To View – Status

	This menu is to view "Reporting" i.e. Event, Status, Fault
Reporting	Record. Error Log. CB Data and Alarm Record.
	Press the Right arrow key ( $\blacktriangleright$ ) to move to the next option.
Status	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bigstar$ ) or the Minus / Down
	arrow key (- / - ) select "Status"
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
	This window shows actual status of Disital Japanta
H1 In : 87654321	This window shows actual status of Digital inputs
0000000	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next
H2 In : 87654321	option.
0000000	
l1 ln : 87654321	This window shows actual status of Digital Inputs
0000000	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /-) to move to the next
l2 In : 87654321	option.
0000000	
	This window shows potual status of Digital Inputs
N1 In : 87654321	
0000000	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
N2 In : 87654321	option.
0000000	







O1 In : 87654321 00000000 O2 In : 87654321 00000000	This window shows actual status of Digital Inputs Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
J Out : 87654321 00000000 K Out : 87654321 00000000	This window shows actual status of Digital Output Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
L Out : 87654321 00000000 M Out : 87654321 00000000	This window shows actual status of Digital Output Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.
Reporting	

## 8.4.6.3 Fault Record

## 8.4.6.3.1 To View – Fault Record

Reporting	<ul> <li>This menu is to view "Reporting" i.e. Event, Status, Fault Record, Error Log, CB Data and Alarm Record.</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Fault Record	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select " <b>Fault Record</b> " Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Fault Num = 01	This window shows Fault Record ( i.e. Fault Number 01 to 10) Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.









Protection Trip TC : 0 Date: 10/07/2020 Time: 10:39:25:527	This window shows Type of fault, the Trip Counter, Date and time of the Fault. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
Fault clear Time 0.000sec	This window shows Fault clear Time of the Fault. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.
Reporting	

# 8.4.6.4 Error Log

8.4.6.4.1 To View – Error Log

Reporting	This menu is to view " <b>Reporting</b> " i.e. Event, Status, Fault Record, Error Log, CB Data and Alarm Record. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Error Log	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select "Error Log" Press the Right arrow key ( ▸ ) to move to the next option.
Maint Rec Num = 70 Error Cod = 00000002 RTC Error	This window shows number of maintenance record with error code & error type Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Errorcod : 00000002 RTC Error 21/06/2020 10:39:25:527	This window shows Date and Time of the Error. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.









Reporting	►

#### 8.4.6.5 CB Data

8.4.6.5.1 To View – CB Data

Reporting •	This menu is to view " <b>Reporting</b> " i.e. Event, Status, Fault Record, Error Log, CB Data and Alarm Record. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
CB Data	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select "CB Data" Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
TC = 0 3PBOT = 0 mSec 3PBOC = 0 Recl Cnt 3P = 0	This window shows Tripping counter, Breaker Opening Time, Breaker Operation Counter & Reclose Counter of Three Pole. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
P1BOT = 0 mSec P1BOC = 0 Recl Cnt P1 = 0	This window shows Breaker Opening Time, Breaker Operation Counter & Reclose Counter of Pole 1. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
P2BOT = 0 mSec P2BOC = 0 Recl Cnt P2 = 0	This window shows Breaker Opening Time, Breaker Operation Counter & Reclose Counter of Pole 2. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
P3BOT = 0 mSec P3BOC = 0 Recl Cnt P3 = 0	<ul><li>This window shows Breaker Opening Time, Breaker Operation</li><li>Counter &amp; Reclose Counter of Pole 3.</li><li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.</li></ul>







Reporting	•

#### 8.4.6.6 Alarm Record

8.4.6.6.1 To View – Alarm Record

Reporting	This menu is to view " <b>Reporting</b> " i.e. Event, Status, Fault Record, Error Log, CB Data and Alarm Record.
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Alarm Record	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select "Alarm Record" Press the Right arrow key ( ▸ ) to move to the next option.
TCS Alarm	This window shows Type of Alarm Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
21/06/2020 19:11:46:780	This window shows Date & Time of Alarm operation Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the Main Menu.
Reporting •	









# 8.4.7 System Config

# 8.4.7.1 System Config – Menu List

SYSTEM CONFIG	Password protected window for " <b>System Config</b> " setting i.e. CT/VT Ratios and Direction Set. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
CT/VT RATIOS	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>CT/VT Ratios</b> . Password protected window for " <b>CT/VT Ratios</b> " setting i.e. PH CT Secondary, PH CT Primary, EF CT Secondary, EF CT Primary, PH VT Primary, PH VT Selection (Line to Ground) and PH VT Secondary, Sync VT Primary, Sync VT Selection (Line to Line) and Sync VT Secondary, setting Values and Fix Dem Period. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Direction Set	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Direction Set</b> . Password protected window for " <b>Direction Set</b> " setting. i.e. Phase MTA, Ground MTA, 3Io MTA and Open Delta Volt. Press the Left arrow key ( ◀ ) to move to the Main Menu.
SYSTEM CONFIG	

## 8.4.7.2 CT/VT Ratios – System Config

SYSTEM CONFIG	Password protected window for " <b>System Config</b> " setting. i.e. CT/VT Ratios and Direction Set. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.









Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>CT/VT Ratios</b> . Password protected window for " <b>CT/VT Ratios</b> " setting i.e. PH CT Secondary, PH CT Primary, EF CT Secondary, EF CT
Primary, PH VT Primary, PH VT Selection (Line to Ground) and PH VT Secondary, Sync VT Primary, Sync VT Selection (Line to Line) and Sync VT Secondary, setting Values and Fix Dem Period.
Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) <b>PH CT Secondary</b> can be set i.e. 1A. / 5A. Note: Care should be taken to see proper connections are established at the back terminal, i.e. between Com. and 1 while selecting 1Amp and between Com. and 5 while selecting 5Amp. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) <b>PH CT Primary</b> <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 10 to 30000A in step of 1A. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) <b>EF CT Secondary</b> can be set i.e. 1A. / 5A. Note: Care should be taken to see proper connections are established at the Back Terminal, i.e. between Com. and 1 while selecting 1Amp and between Com. and 5 while selecting 5Amp. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.









CT/VT RATIOS EF CT Primary 10 A Range 10 – 30000A	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) <b>EF CT Primary</b> <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 10 to 30000A in step of 1A. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
CT/VT RATIOS PH VT Primary 1.0 KV Range 1 – 800KV	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) <b>PH VT Primary</b> <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 1KV to 800KV in step of 0.1KV. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
CT/VT RATIOS PH VT Selection Line to Ground	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>PH VT Selection</b> (Line to Ground). Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
CT/VT RATIOS PH VT Secondary 63.5V Range 50 – 150V	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) <b>PH VT Secondary</b> <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 50V to 150V in step of 0.1V. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
CT/VT RATIOS Sync VT Primary 1.00 KV Range 0.1 – 1000KV	Editable setting (Available if Sync function is Enabled) By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) <b>Sync VT Primary</b> <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 1.0V to 1000KV in step of 0.1V. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.
CT/VT RATIOS Sync VT Selection Line to Line	Read-only setting (Available if Sync function is Enabled) This window shows the <b>Sync VT Selection</b> (Line to Line). Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.







CT/VT RATIOS Sync VT Secondary 110.0 V Range 50 – 150V	Editable setting (Available if Sync function is Enabled) By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) Sync VT Secondary <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 50V to 150V in step of 0.1V. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.
CT/VT RATIOS Setting Values Secondary	Read-only setting This window shows the <b>Setting Values</b> i.e. Secondary. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.
CT/VT RATIOS Fix Dem Period 15 mins Range 1 – 99mins	Editable setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) <b>Fix Dem Period</b> <i>c</i> an be set. The setting range is from 1 to 99mins in step of 1min. Press the Right arrow key ( ▸ ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (  ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
SYSTEM CONFIG	







## 8.4.8 **PROTECTION**

PROTECTION  PROTECTION Max Phase OC Enabled	Password protected window for " <b>Protection</b> " setting. i.e. Max Phase OC Disabled/ Enabled, Phase OC Disabled/Enabled, Ground OC Disabled/Enabled, Residual OC Disabled/ Enabled, Sequence OC Disabled/Enabled, Under Voltage(27) Disabled/Enabled, Over Voltage(59) Disabled/Enabled, Residual OV (59N) Disabled/Enabled, Sequence OV Disabled/Enabled, Frequency (81) Disabled/ Enabled, df/dt (81R) Disabled/Enabled, Power Factor(55) Disabled/Enabled, I2/I1 (46BC) Disabled/Enabled, I0/I1 (50BC) Disabled/Enabled, VT Supervision Disabled/ Enabled, CT Supervision Disabled/Enabled, Reclosing Disabled/Enabled, Breaker Failure Disabled/Enabled, Undercurrent Disabled/Enabled, Thermal Overload Disabled/Enabled, Power Protection Disabled/ Enabled, Voltage Depend OC Disabled/Enabled, CB Open Pole Disabled/Enabled, SOTF Disabled/Enabled, Sync Check Disabled/Enabled and Analog Inputs Disabled/ Enabled (optional) Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option. Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ) the desired <b>Max Phase OC</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled.
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION	Editable Setting
Phase OC Enabled	By using the Plus / Up arrow key $(+ / \bullet)$ or the Minus / Down arrow key $(- / \bullet)$ the desired <b>Phase OC</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled.
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next option.
	Editable Setting
PROTECTION Ground OC Enabled	By using the Plus / Up arrow key $(+ / )$ or the Minus / Down arrow key $(- / )$ the desired <b>Ground OC</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled.
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next

.



.





	option.
PROTECTION Residual OC Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Residual OC</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Sequence OC Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Sequence OC</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Under Voltage(27) Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>Under Voltage (27)</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Over Voltage(59) Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Over Voltage (59)</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Residual OV (59N) Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow <b>Residual OV (59N)</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next option.

••••







PROTECTION Sequence OV Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>Sequence OV</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Frequency (81) Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) the desired <b>Frequency (81)</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION df/dt (81R) Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) the desired <b>df/dt (81R)</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Power Factor (55) Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>Power Factor (55)</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION I2/I1 (46BC) Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>12/I1 (46BC)</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.









PROTECTION 10/11 (50BC) Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>I0/I1 (50BC)</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION VT Supervision Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>VT Supervision</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION CT Supervision Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>CT Supervision</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Reclosing Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Reclosing</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Breaker Failure Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Breaker Failure</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.









PROTECTION Undercurrent Enabled PROTECTION	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Undercurrent</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option. Editable Setting
Thermal Overload Enabled	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Thermal Overload</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Power Protection Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Power Protection</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Voltage Depend OC Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Voltage Depend OC</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION CB Open Pole Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>CB Open Pole</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.









PROTECTION SOTF Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>SOTF</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Sync Check Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Sync Check</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
PROTECTION Analog Inputs Disabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>Analog Inputs</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
PROTECTION >	







### 8.4.9 CLEAR RECORDS

#### 8.4.9.1 Clear Records

CLEAR RECORDS >	Password protected window for "Clear Records" setting. i.e. Events Yes/No, Faults Yes/No, Disturbance Yes/No, Error Record Yes/No, CB Data Yes/No, Thermal State Yes/No, Energy Yes/ No. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Clear Records Events No	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the Clear <b>Events Record</b> can be set i.e. Yes / No. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Clear Records Faults No	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the Clear <b>Faults Record</b> can be set i.e. Yes / No. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Clear Records Disturbance No	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the Clear <b>Disturbance Record</b> can be set i.e. Yes / No. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Clear Records Error Record No	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the Clear <b>Error Record</b> can be set i.e. Yes / No. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.









Clear Records CB Data No	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the Clear <b>CB Data Record</b> can be set i.e. Yes / No. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Clear Records Thermal State No	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the Clear <b>Thermal State Record</b> can be set i.e. Yes / No. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Clear Records Energy No	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the Clear <b>Energy Record</b> can be set i.e. Yes / No. Press the Right arrow key ( ▸ ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
CB CONTROL	

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/UG Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 356 of 462





## 8.4.10 OUTPUT & LED TEST

## 8.4.10.1 Output & LED Test

OUTPUT & LED TEST  > Output & LED Test Test Mode Disabled	Password protected window for " <b>Output &amp; LED Test</b> " setting i.e. Test Mode, Test Output J, Test Output K, Test Output L, Test Output M, Test Apply and Test LED. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option. Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼ ) the <b>Test Mode</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Test Mode / Contacts Blocked. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼ ) to move to the next option.
Output & LED Test Test Output J 00000000 Range 0 – 1	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the <b>Test Output J</b> can be set i.e. 0 / 1 ( 0 = Not Operated / 1 = Operated) Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Output & LED Test Test Output K 00000000 Range 0 – 1	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bullet$ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) the <b>Test Output K</b> can be set i.e. 0 / 1 ( 0 = Not Operated / 1 = Operated) Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) to move to the next option.
Output & LED Test Test Output L 00000000 Range 0 – 1	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the <b>Test Output L</b> can be set i.e. 0 / 1 ( 0 = Not Operated / 1 = Operated) Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.







Output & LED Test Test Output M 00000000 Range 0 – 1	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) the <b>Test Output M</b> can be set i.e. 0 / 1 ( 0 = Not Operated / 1 = Operated) Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.
Output & LED Test Test Apply No Operation	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the <b>Test Apply</b> can be set i.e. No Operation / Apply Test / Remove Test. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Output & LED Test Test LED No Operation	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) the <b>Test LED</b> can be set i.e. No Operation / Apply Test. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
OUTPUT & LED TEST >	

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/UGRev No.: 06Page No.: 358 of 462





# 8.4.11 Group 1

### 8.4.11.1 Group 1 – Menu List

GROUP 1	<ul> <li>Password protected window for "Group 1" setting i.e.</li> <li>Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs (Optional).</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Reclosing	<ul> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) select Reclosing.</li> <li>Password protected window for "Reclosing" setting i.e.</li> <li>Reclosing Enable can be set as Disabled / Enabled.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Breaker Failure	<ul> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) select Breaker Failure.</li> <li>Password protected window for "Breaker Failure" setting i.e.</li> <li>50 BF Enable can be set as Disabled / Ext / Int.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
CB Open Pole 🕨	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>CB Open Pole.</b> Password protected window for " <b>CB Open Pole</b> " setting i.e. CB Open Pole can be set as Disabled / Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
SOTF >	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>SOTF.</b> Password protected window for " <b>SOTF</b> " setting i.e. SOTF can be set as Disabled / Enabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.







Sync Check 🕨	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Sync Check.</b> Password protected window for " <b>Sync Check</b> " setting i.e. Sync Check Enable can be set as Disabled / Enabled (VHI, VLI, Delta V, Delta Angle, Delta F, tSync Pulse, Liveline DeadBus, LiveBus DeadLine and DeadLine DeadBus). Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Analog Input 🕨	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Analog Input. (Optional)</b> Password protected window for <b>"Analog Input</b> " setting i.e. Analog Input–1, Analog Input–2, Analog Input–3, Analog Input–4, Analog Input–5, Analog Input–6, Analog Input–7, Analog Input–8 can be set as Disabled / Enabled. Press the Left arrow key ( ◀ ) to move to the Main Menu.
GROUP 1	

# 8.4.11.2 Reclosing

### 8.4.11.2.1 To Set – Reclosing (If Disabled)

GROUP 1	<ul> <li>Password protected window for "Group 1" setting i.e.</li> <li>Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs (Optional).</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Reclosing	<ul> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select Reclosing.</li> <li>Password protected window for "Reclosing" setting i.e.</li> <li>Reclosing Enable Disabled/Enabled. (Number of Shots, DT1, DT2, DT3, DT4, Reclaim Time and AR CB Monitor).</li> </ul>






#### 8.4.11.2.2 To Set – Reclosing (If Enabled)

GROUP 1 ►	Password protected window for " <b>Group 1</b> " setting i.e. Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs ( <b>Optional</b> ). Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Reclosing	<ul> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) select Reclosing.</li> <li>Password protected window for "Reclosing" setting i.e.</li> <li>Reclosing Enable Disabled/Enabled. (Number of Shots, DT1, DT2, DT3, DT4, Reclaim Time and AR CB Monitor).</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>





BCU ADR245B





Reclosing Reclosing Enable Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /♥) Reclosing Enable can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Note: When set as Enabled. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Reclosing Enable Number of Shots 1 Range 1 – 4	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) <b>Number of Shots</b> can be set. The setting range is from 1 to 4 Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Reclosing Enable DT1 1.0 s Range 0.1 – 180s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) <b>DT1 (Dead Time)</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0.1 to 180.0secs in step of 0.1secs. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Reclosing Enable DT2 1.0 s Range 0.1 – 180s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) <b>DT2 (Dead Time)</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0.1 to 180.0secs in step of 0.1secs. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Reclosing Enable DT3 1.0 s Range 0.1 – 180s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) <b>DT3 (Dead Time)</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0.1 to 180.0secs in step of 0.1secs. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.









Reclosing Enable DT4 1.0 s Range 0.1 – 180s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) <b>DT4 (Dead Time)</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0.1 to 180.0secs in step of 0.1secs. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.
Reclosing Enable Reclaim Time 10.0 s Range 10 – 300s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ✔ ) <b>Reclaim Time</b> can be set. The setting range is from 10 to 300secs in step of 0.1secs. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Reclosing Enable AR CB Monitor 52A	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) <b>AR CB Monitor</b> can be set i.e. 52A / 52B Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (  ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GROUP 1	







#### 8.4.11.3 Breaker Failure

#### 8.4.11.3.1 To Set – Breaker Failure (If Disabled)

GROUP 1	Password protected window for " <b>Group 1</b> " setting i.e. Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs ( <b>Optional</b> ). Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Breaker Failure	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Breaker Failure</b> . Password protected window for " <b>Breaker Failure</b> " setting i.e. 50BF Enable Disabled / Ext / Int [t50BF-1 Status, (t50BF-1 Delay), t50BF-2 Status (t50BF-2 Delay), 50BF Reset, 50BF_I<, 50BF_IE<, Remove IP> P and Remove 3I0> P]. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Breaker Failure 50BF Enable Disabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>50BF Enable</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Note: When set as Disabled. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GROUP 1	









### 8.4.11.3.2 To Set – Breaker Failure (If Enabled)

GROUP 1 🕨	<ul> <li>Password protected window for "Group 1" setting i.e.</li> <li>Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs (Optional).</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Breaker Failure	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>Breaker Failure</b> . Password protected window for " <b>Breaker Failure</b> " setting i.e. 50BF Enable Disabled / Ext / Int [t50BF-1 Status, (t50BF-1 Delay), t50BF-2 Status (t50BF-2 Delay), 50BF Reset, 50BF_I<, 50BF_IE<, Remove IP> P and Remove 3I0> P]. Press the Right arrow key ( ▸ ) to move to the next option.
Breaker Failure 50BF Enable Ext	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>50BF Enable</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Ext / Int Note : If set as Ext / Int. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.
50BF Enable t50BF-1 Status Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>t50BF-1 Status</b> settings can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Note: If Disabled the t50BF-1 Status function is blocked. If set as Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
50BF Enable t50BF-1 Delay 0.10 s Range 0 – 50s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>t50BF-1 Delay</b> settings can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 50.00 s in step of 0.01 s. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.

.







50BF Enable t50BF-2 Status Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>t50BF-2 Status</b> settings can be set. i.e. Disabled / Enabled. Note: If Disabled the t50BF-2 Status function is blocked. If set as Enabled. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
50BF Enable t50BF-2 Delay 0.10 s Range 0 – 50s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>t50BF-2 Delay</b> settings can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 50.00 s in step of 0.01 s. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
50BF Enable 50BF Reset CB Open + I<	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>50BF Reset</b> can be set i.e. I< Only / CB Open / Prot Reset & I< / CB Open & I<. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
50BF Enable 50BF_I< 1.00 A Range 0.05 – 3.20 xIn	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>50BF_I</b> < can be set. The setting range is from 0.05 to 3.20 xln in step of 0.01 xln. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
50BF Enable 50BF_3I0< 1.00 A Range 0.05 – 3.20 xIn	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>50BF_3l0</b> < can be set. The setting range is from 0.05 to 3.20 xln in step of 0.01 xln. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.







50BF Enable Remove IP> P Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Remove IP&gt; P</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
50BF Enable Remove 3I0> P Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / • ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / • )the desired <b>Remove 310&gt; P</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Press the Right arrow key ( • ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (   ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GROUP 1	

### 8.4.11.4 CB Open Pole

# 8.4.11.4.1 To Set – CB Open Pole (If Disabled)

GROUP 1	Password protected window for "Group 1" setting i.e.
	Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check
	and Analog Inputs ( <b>Optional</b> ).
	Press the Right arrow key ( $\blacktriangleright$ ) to move to the next option.









CB Open Pole 🕨	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>CB Open Pole</b> . Password protected window for " <b>CB Open Pole</b> " setting i.e. CB Open Pole Disabled / Enabled (Mode, V<, I<, and tPO Delay). Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
CB Open Pole CB Open Pole Disabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>CB Open Pole</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Note : When set as Disabled. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (  ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GROUP 1	

## 8.4.11.4.2 To Set – CB Open Pole (If Enabled)

GROUP 1	Password protected window for "Group 1" setting i.e.	
		Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check
		and Analog Inputs ( <b>Optional</b> ).
		Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.









CB Open Pole 🕨	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>CB Open Pole</b> . Password protected window for " <b>CB Open Pole</b> " setting i.e. CB Open Pole Disabled / Enabled (Mode, V<, I<, and tPO Delay). Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
CB Open Pole CB Open Pole Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / • ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / • ) the desired <b>CB Open Pole</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Press the Right arrow key ( • ) to move to the next option.
CB Open Pole Mode I&52A	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Mode</b> can be set i.e. V&I / I&52A / V&52A Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
CB Open Pole V< 10 V Range 5 – 100 V	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired V< can be set. The setting range is from 5 to 100 V in step of 0.1 V. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
CB Open Pole I< 0.10 A Range 0.05 – 20.00 xln	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired I< can be set. The setting range is from 0.05 to 20.0 xln in step of 0.01 xln Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.







CB Open Pole tPO delay 1.00 s Range 0 – 100s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>tPO delay</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 100s in step of 0.02s Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (  ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GROUP 1	

### 8.4.11.5 SOTF

## 8.4.11.5.1 To Set – SOTF (If Disabled)

GROUP 1 🕨	Password protected window for " <b>Group 1</b> " setting i.e. Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs ( <b>Optional</b> ). Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
SOTF >	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>SOTF.</b>
	Password protected window for " <b>SOTF</b> " setting i.e. SOTF Disabled / Enabled (Close Input, 27SOTF_I, 27SOTF_V, tClosepulse Delay, tSOTFtrip Delay). Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.









SOTF	Editable Setting
SOTF Disabled	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>SOTF</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Note : When set as Disabled.
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GROUP 1 ►	

## 8.4.11.5.2 To Set – SOTF (If Enabled)

GROUP 1 🕨	Password protected window for " <b>Group 1</b> " setting i.e. Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs ( <b>Optional</b> ). Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
SOTF >	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) select <b>SOTF.</b> Password protected window for " <b>SOTF</b> " setting i.e. SOTF Disabled / Enabled (Close Input, 27SOTF_I, 27SOTF_V, tClosepulse Delay, tSOTFtrip Delay). Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.









SOTF SOTF Enable Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>SOTF Enabled</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Note: When set as Enabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
SOTF Closepulse Input Deadline Det	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>Closepulse Input</b> can be set i.e. Enabled / Deadline Det. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Closepulse Input 27SOTF_I 1.00 A Range 0.05A – 20.00 xIn	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>27SOTF_I</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0.05 to 20.00 xln in step of 0.01 xln. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Closepulse Input 27SOTF_V 40.0 V Range 5 – 100 V	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) the desired <b>27SOTF_V</b> can be set. The setting range is from 5 to 100 V in step of 0.1V Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.
Closepulse Input tClosepulse Delay 0.20 s Range 0 – 5s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>tClosepulse Delay</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 5s in step of 0.01s Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.







Closepulse Input tSOTFtrip Delay 0.00 s Range 0 – 5s	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) the desired <b>tSOTFtrip Delay</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 5s in step of 0.01s Press the Right arrow key ( ▶) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key (  ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GROUP 1	

## 8.4.11.6 Sync Check

8.4.11.6.1 To Set – Sync Check (If Disabled)

GROUP 1	Password protected window for " <b>Group 1</b> " setting i.e. Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs ( <b>Optional</b> ). Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Sync Check 🕨	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Sync Check.</b> Password protected window for " <b>Sync Check</b> " setting i.e. Sync Check Enable can be set as Disabled / Enabled (VHI, VLI, Delta V, Delta Angle, Delta F, tSync Pulse, Liveline DeadBus, LiveBus DeadLine and DeadLine DeadBus). Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.









Sync Check	Editable Setting
Sync Check Enable Disabled	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>Sync Check Enable</b> can be set. i.e. Disabled / Enabled Note : When set as Disabled.
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( 4 ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GROUP 1	

## 8.4.11.6.2 To Set – Sync Check (If Enabled)

GROUP 1	<ul> <li>Password protected window for "Group 1" setting i.e.</li> <li>Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs (Optional).</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Sync Check	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Sync Check.</b> Password protected window for " <b>Sync Check</b> " setting i.e. Sync Check Enable can be set as Disabled / Enabled (VHI, VLI, Delta V, Delta Angle, Delta F, tSync Pulse, Liveline DeadBus, LiveBus DeadLine and DeadLine DeadBus). Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.









Sync Check Sync Check Enable Enabled Sync Check Enable VHI 100 % Range 50 – 150%	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>Sync Check Enable</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Note : When set as Enabled Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option. Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>VHI</b> can be set. The setting range is from 50 to 150% in step of 1% Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Sync Check Enable VLI 100 % Range 50 – 150%	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired VLI can be set. The setting range is from 50 to 150% in step of 1% Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Sync Check Enable Delta V 10 % Range 5 – 100%	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bullet$ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) the desired V can be set. The setting range is from 5 to 100% in step of 1% Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) to move to the next option.
Sync Check Enable Delta Angle 10.0 Deg Range 0 – 80Deg	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Delta Angle</b> can be set. The setting range is from 0 to 80Deg in step of 1Deg. Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/UGRev No.: 06Page No.: 375 of 462





Sync Check Enable Delta F 0.5 Hz Range 0.5 – 5Hz Sync Check Enable tSync Pulse 2 Cycle Range 1 – 500Cycle	<ul> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) the desired Delta F can be set. The setting range is from 0.5 to 5Hz in step of 0.1Hz.</li> <li>Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.</li> <li>Editable Setting</li> <li>By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) the desired tSync Pulse can be set. The setting range is from 1 to 500Cycle in step of 1Cycle.</li> </ul>
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next option.
Sync Check Enable LiveLine DeadBus Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired LiveLine DeadBus can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Sync Check Enable V< 100 % Range 50 – 150%	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired V< can be set. The setting range is from 50 to 150% in step of 1% Note : V< setting is not available If LiveLine DeadBus is disabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Sync Check Enable LiveBus DeadLine Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired LiveBus DeadLine can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.









Sync Check Enable	Editable Setting
V<	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bigstar$ ) or the Minus / Down
100 %	arrow key (- /) the desired V< can be set i.e. The setting
Range 50 – 150%	range is from 50 to 150% in step of 1%
	Note : V< setting is not available If LiveBus DeadLine is disabled
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Sync Check Enable	Editable Setting
DeadLine DeadBus	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bigstar$ ) or the Minus / Down
Enabled	arrow key (- /) the desired $\mbox{DeadLine DeadBus}$ can be set
	i.e. Disabled / Enabled
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / $\checkmark$ ) to move to the next option.
Sync Check Enable	Editable Setting
V<	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / $\bigstar$ ) or the Minus / Down
20 %	arrow key (- / $\bullet$ ) the desired V< can be set i.e. The setting
Range 10 – 80%	range is from 10 to 80% in step of 1%
	Note : V< setting is not available If DeadLine DeadBus is
	disabled
	Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key	Press the Left arrow key ( < ) to <b>SAVE</b> the changes.
For SAVE	
Press Target Reset	
Key For Cancel	
SAVE SETTINGS	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GROUPT	









## 8.4.11.7 Analogue Input (Optional)

### 8.4.11.7.1 To Set – Analogue Input (If Disabled)

GROUP 1	<ul> <li>Password protected window for "Group 1" setting i.e.</li> <li>Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs (Optional).</li> <li>Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.</li> </ul>
Analog Input 🕨	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ✔ ) select <b>Analog Input</b> . Password protected window for " <b>Analog Input</b> " setting i.e. Analog Input–1, Analog Input–2, Analog Input–3, Analog Input–4, Analog Input–5, Analog Input–6, Analog Input–7, Analog Input–8 can be set as Disabled / Enabled Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Analog Input Analog Input 1 Disabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Analog Input 1</b> can be set. i.e. Disabled / Enabled Note : When set as Disabled. Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option.
Press ∢ Key For Save Press Target Reset Key For Cancel	Press the Left arrow key ( • ) to <b>Save</b> the changes.
SAVE Settings	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the Main Menu.
GROUP 1	









### 8.4.11.7.2 To Set – Analogue Input (If Enabled)

GROUP 1	Password protected window for " <b>Group 1</b> " setting i.e. Reclosing, Breaker Failure, CB Open Pole, SOTF, Sync Check and Analog Inputs ( <b>Optional</b> ). Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Analog Input 🕨	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Analog Input</b> . Password protected window for " <b>Analog Input</b> " setting i.e. Analog Input–1, Analog Input–2, Analog Input–3, Analog Input–4, Analog Input–5, Analog Input–6, Analog Input–7, Analog Input–8 can be set as Disabled / Enabled Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Analog Input Analog Input 1 Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>Analogue Input 1</b> can be set. i.e. Disabled / Enabled Note : When set as Enabled Settings given below will be similar to Analog Input 2, Analog Input 3, Analog Input 4, Analog Input 5, Analog Input 6, Analog Input 7 and Analog Input 8. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Analog Input 1 AI-1 Low Range 4.0 Range -99990 – 99990	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>AI-1 Low Range</b> can be set. The setting range is from -99990 to 99990 in step of 0.1 Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Analog Input 1 AI-1 High Range 20.0 Range -99990 – 99990	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>AI-1 High Range</b> can be set. The setting range is from -99990 to 99990 in step of 0.1 Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.







Analog Input 1 Al-1 LoWarn 1 Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>AI-1 LoWarn 1</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Analog Input 1 Al-1 LoWarnLevel 1 0.0 Range -99990 – 99990	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) the desired <b>AI-1 LoWarnLevel 1</b> can be set. The setting range is from -99990 to 99990 in step of 0.1 Note : AI-1 LoWarnLevel 1 setting is not available If AI-1 LoWarn 1 is Disabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼) to move to the next option.
Analog Input 1 Al-1 LoWarn 2 Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Al-1 LoWarn 2</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next option.
Analog Input 1 Al-1 LoWarnLevel 2 0.0 Range -99990 – 99990	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) the desired <b>AI-1 LoWarnLevel 2</b> can be set. The setting range is from -99990 to 99990 in step of 0.1 Note: AI-1 LoWarnLevel 2 setting is not available If AI-1 LoWarn 2 is Disabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) to move to the next option.
Analog Input 1 Al-1 HiWarn 1 Enabled	Editable Setting By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) the desired <b>Al-1 HiWarn 1</b> can be set i.e. Disabled / Enabled Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- /▼) to move to the next







	option.
Analog Input 1	Editable Setting
AI-1 HiWarnLevel 1	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / • ) or the Minus / Down
0.0	arrow key (- /-) the desired AI-1 HiWarnLevel 1 can be set.
Range -99990 – 99990	The setting range is from -99990 to 99990 in step of 0.1
	Note : AI-1 HiWarnLevel 1 setting is not available If AI-1
	HiWarn 1 is Disabled
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
	option.
Analog Input 1	Editable Setting
Al-1 HiWarn 2	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ /▲) or the Minus / Down
Enabled	arrow key (- /-) the desired Al-1 HiWarn 2 can be set i.e.
	Disabled / Enabled
	Press the Minus / Down arrow key (- / - ) to move to the next
	option.
Analog Input 1	Editable Setting
Al-1 HiWarnLevel 2	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / • ) or the Minus / Down
0.0	arrow key (- $/ -$ ) the desired <b>AI-1 HiWarnLevel 2</b> can be set.
Range -99990 – 99990	The setting range is from -99990 to 99990 in step of 0.1
	Note: Al-1 HiWarn evel 2 setting is not available If Al-1
	HiWarn 2 is Disabled
	Proce the Pight errow $k_{0,1}(h)$ to move to the payt option
	Press the Left arrow key $(4)$ to SAVE the changes
Press  Key	
For SAVE	
Press Target Reset	
Rey For Cancer	
	This window will flash for a moment and it will move to the
SAVE SETTINGS	Main Menu.







1	GROUP 1	•	

# 8.4.12 Active Group

## 8.4.12.1 To View – Active Group

ACTIVE GROUP	By using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / ▲ ) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) select <b>Active Group.</b> This menu is to view <b>ACTIVE GROUP</b> . i.e. G1, G2, G3 and G4. Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the next option.
Active Group G1 – G4 G1	This window shows the <b>Active Group</b> . i.e. G1 Press the Right arrow key ( ▶ ) to move to the Main Menu
ACTIVE GROUP	

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/UG Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 382 of 462 Page Intentionally Left Blank





# Section 9

# **Flow Chart**







# **Contents**

9	Flow Chart Overview	387
9.1	Main Menu	387
9.2	EDIT and SAVE settings	388
9.3	Measurement	389
9.3.1	To View – Measurement 1	389
9.3.2	To View – Measurement 2	391
9.3.3	To View – Measurement 3	392
9.3.4	To View – Measurement 4	393
9.4	Global	394
9.4.1	General Settings	395
9.4.2	Setting Group	396
9.4.2.1	Setting Group (If Disabled)	396
9.4.2.2	Setting Group (If Enabled)	397
9.4.2.3	Setting Group (If TimeEnabled)	398
9.4.3	Port F	399
9.4.4	Port 1	400
9.4.5	Port R	401
9.4.6	IRIG Port	402
9.4.7	Angle Calibration	403
9.4.8	Disturbance	404
9.4.9	Display Contrast	405
9.4.10	Date and Time	406
9.4.10.1	Date and Time (If Disabled)	406
9.4.10.2	Date and Time (If Enabled)	407
9.5	CB Control	408
9.5.1	CB Control (If Disabled)	408
9.5.2	CB Control (If Enabled)	409
9.6	Reporting	410
9.6.1	To View – Event	411
9.6.2	To View – Status	412
9.6.3	To View – Fault Record	413
9.6.4	To View – Error Log	413
9.6.5	To View – CB Data	414
9.6.6	To View – Alarm Record	414
9.7	System Config	415
9.7.1	To Set – CT/VT Ratios	415
9.8	Protection	416
9.9	Clear Records	417
9.10	Output & LED Test	418
9.11	Group 1	419
9.11.1	Reclosing	420
9.11.1.1	Reclosing (If Disabled)	420
9.11.1.2	Reclosing (If Enabled)	421
9.11.2	Breaker Failure	422
9.11.2.1	Breaker Failure (If Disabled)	422
9.11.2.2	Breaker Failure (If Enabled)	423
9.11.3	CB Open Pole	424

.







9.11.3.1	CB Open Pole (If Disabled)	424
9.11.3.2	CB Open Pole (If Enabled)	425
9.11.4	SOTF	426
9.11.4.1	SOTF (If Disabled)	426
9.11.4.2	SOTF (If Enabled)	427
9.11.5	Sync Check	428
9.11.5.1	Sync Check (If Disabled)	428
9.11.5.2	Sync Check (If Enabled)	429
9.11.6	Analog Input	430
9.11.6.1	Analog Input (If Disabled)	430
9.11.6.2	Analog Input (If Enabled)	431
9.12	Active Group	432







# 9 FLOW CHART OVERVIEW

## 9.1 Main Menu

After the Power ON or when LED RESET + HW RESET key pressed the following windows will be displayed and the user can scroll the main menu as given below.



Note: By using the Up arrow key ( ) and the down arrow key ( ) the Main Menu settings can be scrolled.







## 9.2 EDIT and SAVE settings

This is default window showing the Main Menu.

**Step 1**: By using Plus / Up arrow Key (+ / ▲ ) or Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) scroll the Main Menu / Group and select **GLOBAL** setting.

Step 2 : Press the right arrow key ( ) the BCU will display the next option.

Step 3 : By using Plus / Up arrow Key (+ / ▲ ) or Minus / Down arrow key (- / ▼ ) scroll the Main Menu / Group and select General setting.
Step 4 : Press the right arrow key ( ▶ ) the BCU will display the next option.

This window will be displayed

Step 5 : Press the Edit Key to activate the settings

This window will be display and the extreme right alpha / numerical number will start blinking.

Note: The selected alpha / numerical number can be shifted right to left and left to right by using the left arrow key ( $\bullet$ ) and Right Arrow key ( $\bullet$ ).

**Step 6:** Enter the perversely set Password by using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / -) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / -).

Step 7: After editing the Password, press the EDIT Key.



This window will be display. If correct Password is entered.

**Step 8:** Enter the New Password by using the Plus / Up arrow key (+ / -) or the Minus / Down arrow key (- / -) option.

[All Editable settings are password protected so when the EDIT key is pressed it will display the password and the settable Alpha / Numerical value will start blinking].

The Password is four (4) digits alpha numeric. i.e. 0000 - zzzz/ZZZZ

Step 9: After editing the Password, press the EDIT Key. The settable Alpha / Numerical value will stop blinking.

Step 10: Press the Right arrow key ( ) to move to the next option

Step 11: Press the Left arrow key ( • ) to SAVE the changes This window will flash for a moment and the control will return to the main menu.

#### OR

Step 12: Press the TARGET RESET key to CANCEL the Changes. (i.e. DISCARD Settings)

This window will flash for a moment and the control will return to the main menu.



MEASURMENT

GLOBAL

CB CONTOL







## 9.3 Measurement





Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/FC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 389 of 462









































Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/FC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 393 of 462





#### 9.4 Global



Note: By using the Up arrow key ( ) and the down arrow key ( ) the Main Menu settings can be scrolled.







#### 9.4.1 General Settings











## 9.4.2 Setting Group










#### 9.4.2.2 Setting Group (If Enabled)











9.4.2.3 Setting Group (If TimeEnabled)









### 9.4.3 Port F













Note : (\*) indicates Edit key used to modify settings. Refer Edit Password and Save Setting in Flow Chart.







### 9.4.5 Port R









### 9.4.6 IRIG Port









## 9.4.7 Angle Calibration









### 9.4.8 Disturbance









# 9.4.9 Display Contrast









### 9.4.10 Date and Time











#### 9.4.10.2 Date and Time (If Enabled)











# 9.5 CB Control











## 9.5.2 CB Control (If Enabled)









# 9.6 Reporting









### 9.6.1 To View – Event









#### 9.6.2 To View – Status









#### 9.6.3 To View – Fault Record



### 9.6.4 To View – Error Log









#### 9.6.5 To View – CB Data



# 9.6.6 To View – Alarm Record









# 9.7 System Config













#### 9.8 Protection





Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/FC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 416 of 462





## 9.9 Clear Records











# 9.10 Output & LED Test









# 9.11 Group 1



Note: By using the Up arrow key ( ) and the down arrow key ( ) the Main Menu settings can be scrolled.







# 9.11.1 Reclosing

9.11.1.1 Reclosing (If Disabled)









#### 9.11.1.2 Reclosing (If Enabled)









# 9.11.2 Breaker Failure

## 9.11.2.1 Breaker Failure (If Disabled)









#### 9.11.2.2 Breaker Failure (If Enabled)









# 9.11.3 CB Open Pole

### 9.11.3.1 CB Open Pole (If Disabled)









#### 9.11.3.2 CB Open Pole (If Enabled)









### 9.11.4 SOTF

9.11.4.1 SOTF (If Disabled)









#### 9.11.4.2 SOTF (If Enabled)









9.11.5 Sync Check

9.11.5.1 Sync Check (If Disabled)









9.11.5.2 Sync Check (If Enabled)











# 9.11.6 Analog Input











9.11.6.2 Analog Input (If Enabled)









# 9.12 Active Group




Page Intentionally Left Blank





# Section 10

## **Analyzing Event and Disturbance**

## Record







## Contents

10	ANALYZING EVENT AND DISTURBANCE RECORD	436
10.1	Overview	436
10.2	Event recording	436
10.3	Disturbance recording	437
10.4	History Fault recording:	437







### 10 ANALYZING EVENT AND DISTURBANCE RECORD

#### 10.1 Overview

The BCU-ADR245B provides several tools (listed below) to analyze the cause of BCU operations. Use these tools to help diagnose the cause of the BCU operation and more quickly restore the protected equipment to service.

- 1. Event Recording
- 2. Disturbance Recording
- 3. History Faults Recoding

All records are stored in non-volatile memory, ensuring that a loss of power to the BCU-ADR245B will not result in lost data.

#### 10.2 Event recording

BCU-ADR245B provides a feature to record and store 1024 nos. of events (with event time stamping is with 1mSec precision) in non-volatile memory through internally by protection and control functions and externally by triggering the digital inputs. And these can be extracted using communication port or can be seen on the LCD. The event can be triggered on time stamp through time synchronization or through internal clock setting.

THMI	1	CAU	ans'kanin\Documenta\ASHDA\Felow Talk\RTSeaton\Satut	ation 1\Ben1\ADR2458_V03.00_V03.00\UvertHatory\Tuesday.28.8dv 2015 16.32.36.598.evt	
	Tue	www. 28, 3, 64, 20115, 16, 32, 36, 588,4	with the second s		
			0.	Run Ma . 7 M Robert Low	
÷		Tes	hat	New York Control of Co	13161
	1.0	28,07,0116 16 42 47 888			
		28/07/2018 16 42 45 998	Tm V2	DEF	
3		28/07/2015 16 42 45 998	Teo 13	OFT	
- H- 🚑		28/07/2015 16 42 45 998	Cerc QV	DEE	
		28/07/2015 16 42-45 998	9(6)	OFF	
to fail		28/07/2015 16 42 45 998	8412	Der	
h fai		28/07/2015 10 42-65 998	SHUT	OFF	
10 6		26/07/2015 16:42:45 358	Tm b1	CN .	
- Alt. Se		28/07/2015 10:42:45:558	Trp L2	ÚW .	
1.0		28/07/2015 16:42:45:588	Tep L1	ON	
100		28/07/2015 16:42:45:998	Ger 3xt	ON	
		28/07/2015 16:42:45:988	Seib1	ON	
1.2		28/07/2015 16:42:45:955	5412	ON	
- 21		28/07/2015 16:42:45:398	Set1	ON	
11		28/07/2016 16:32:45:998	auto-recloser active (local)	OFF	
		28/07/2015 16:32:45.998	Redain (ocal)	OFF-	
		28/07/2015 16:32 45 998	Look out (local)	ON .	
		28/07/2015 16:32:45:998	Genitze	OFF	
		28/07/2015 16:32:45:998	Set lo1	Off	
		28/07/2015 10 32 45 988	Set L2	OFF	
. +1		28/07/2015 10:32:45:588	Tap b1	OFF	
		28/07/2015 16:32:45:998	Tep 13	OFF.	
		28/07/2015 16 32 45 998	Trp L2	OFF	
		28/07/2015 16:32:45:998	Tro L1	OFF	







#### 10.3 Disturbance recording

BCU-ADR245B provides built in disturbance recording facility for recoding analogue and digital channels. BCU records 10 nos. of disturbances (1.5 Seconds length each) and stores it in non-volatile memory. Disturbance records can be saved in IEEE COMTRADE format and same can be analyzed in disturbance analysis software.



#### 10.4 History Fault recording:

BCU-ADR245B provides built in history fault recording facility for recoding the fault with the voltage, current, symmetrical components parameter value. BCU records 10 nos. of history fault and stored it in non-volatile memory.



Page Intentionally Left Blank





## Section 11

## **Testing and Commissioning**







## Contents

11	TESTING AND COMMISSIONING	441
11.1	Commissioning Tests & Equipments Required	441
11.2	Checking of External Circuitry	441
11.3	Check BCU Settings	442
11.4	BCU Testing	443
11.4.1	BCU Calibration & Measurement	443
11.5	Testing of Binary Input:	448
11.6	Testing of Binary Output:	450
11.6.1	Status Test:	451
11.7	LED Test:	459







### 11 TESTING AND COMMISSIONING

#### 11.1 Commissioning Tests & Equipments Required

The following tests help user to configure the settings in BCU-ADR245B and verify whether the BCU is properly working or not.

The tests are conducted to ensure whether the BCU settings and logics are correct or not. The procedure can be modified as necessary to conform to standard practices. For initial BCU installation this procedure can be used but user can configure the BCU according to the required application.

Install and connect BCU-ADR245B according to user's protection design.

#### Following instruments are used for testing the BCU:

- Digital Multi Meter True RMS
- Auxiliary AC/DC Supply
- For Calibration and Measurement customer can use numerical test kits like F6150 or CMC356 or MPRT or equivalent:
- Three-phase voltage and current source with phase angle control
- PC having USB port with serial communications cable with following software (minimum configuration):
- The IEC 60870-5-103 communication can be verified by using the ASHIDA Relay Talk-V2 software.
- The ASHIDA Relay Assist Software (Electrical Parameter Calculator) is used as commissioning support.

#### 11.2 Checking of External Circuitry

#### **Connection Tests**

- Step 1: Remove control voltage and AC signals from BCU-ADR245B by opening the appropriate breaker(s) or removing fuses
- Step 2: Isolate the relay contact assigned to be the TRIP output
- Step 3: Verify correct AC and DC connections by performing point-to-point continuity checks on the associated circuits.
- Step 4: Apply AC or DC control voltage to the BCU. After the BCU is energized, the frontpanel green ENABLED LED should illuminate.
- Step 5: Use the appropriate serial cable (USB to serial Cable or equivalent) for connecting a PC with the BCU.

Doc ID

Ref ID

Rev No.

Page No.

BCU/IM/01

: BCU/IM/TC

: 441 of 462

:06

Step 6: Start the RTV2 software and establish communication with the BCU.





- Step 7: Set the correct Date and Time in the BCU by using keypad at the front panel or serial port commands
- Step 8: Verify the BCU Current Transformer and Potential Transformer connections.
- Step 9: Connect the current or voltage AC test source to the appropriate BCU terminals. Disconnect the current transformer and voltage transformer (if present) secondary from the BCU prior to applying test source quantities.
- Step 10: Apply rated current (1A or 5A)
- Step 11: If the BCU is equipped with voltage inputs, apply rated voltage for user's application.

#### 11.3 Check BCU Settings

The BCU settings are required to verify and ensure that protection application is functioning correctly. Enter all setting based on required protection application manually via the BCU front panel interface.

The commissioning of following points:

- Check the Sync Check, Auto Recloser, Breaker Failure etc. settings.
- Ensure the Contacts & LED's assignment is as per required function.
- Ensure the measurement of applied current is same as the current measured in CT secondary
- Ensure measurement of applied voltage is same as the voltage measured in PT secondary

#### **Final Check:**

After completion of functionality testing and verification of BCU setting, remove all tests as temporary shorting leads etc. if it is necessary to disconnect any of the external wiring from the BCU in order to perform the wiring verification test. It should be ensured that the CT connections are replaced in accordance with the relevant external connections or schemes diagram. Ensure all fault & Annunciation contacts, trip contacts has been reset before leaving BCU.

If BCU-ADR245B is a newly installed then the trip counter of BCU should be zero while the BCU is newly installation with CB. This counter can be reset by enabling CLEAR RECORDS Setting Menu. The user should clear fault memory of Event, Fault, DR, CB Data and other counter through this menu.

#### Post Instillation / Commissioning observation:

After successful installation, confirm amount of existing load voltage and current in each phase (IA, IB, and IC) and Earth Fault (IN). This can be confirmed with Analogue/ Digital current meter available on panel with BCU primary and secondary measurement window. In normal balanced load condition, current should be very low.

Doc ID : BCU/IM/01 Ref ID : BCU/IM/TC Rev No. : 06 Page No. : 442 of 462





#### 11.4 BCU Testing

#### 11.4.1 BCU Calibration & Measurement

Before conducting actual test, confirm BCU calibration by following method:

- Connect BCU-ADR245B to current and voltage injector.
- Apply Current and Voltage to BCU.
- Check the current and voltage measurement on Graphical Display as well as LCD Display.
- Following chart shows terminal numbers of connections.

Terminal	BCU-ADR245B Terminal	BCU-ADR245B Relay Connection
Current IA	A1 – A2	Current IA_1A
Current IA	A3 – A4	Current IA_5A
Current IP	A5 - A6	Current IB_1A
	A7 – A8	Current IB_5A
Current IC	A9 – A10	Current IC_1A
Current IC	A11 – A12	Current IC_5A
Current IN	A13 – A14	Current IN_1A
	A15 – A16	Current IN_5A
Voltage VA	B1 – B2	Voltage VA
Voltage VB	B5 – B6	Voltage VB
Voltage VC	B9– B10	Voltage VC
Voltage VSync	B13– B14	Voltage VSync
Power Supply	E1, E3	Power Supply P(+) / P(-)
IRIG B Port	F1, F2	IRIG B Port (+ / -)
RS485 Port	F3, F4, F5	RS485 (D- / D+ / GND)
LAN-1	Ethernet	Ethernet
LAN-2	Ethernet	Ethernet
Input1	H1 – H2	IN1 (+ / -)
Input2	H3 – H4	IN2 (+ / -)
Input3	H5 – H6	IN3 (+ / -)
Input4	H7 – H8	IN4 (+ / -)
Input5	H9 – H10	IN5 (+ / -)
Input6	H11 – H12	IN6 (+ / -)
Input7	H13 – H14	IN7 (+ / -)
Input8	H15 – H16	IN8 (+ / -)
Input1	l1 – l2	IN1 (+ / -)
Input2	l1 – l3	IN2 (+ / -)
Input3	11 – 14	IN3 (+ / -)
Input4	l1 – l5	IN4 (+ / -)

Doc ID: BCU/IM/01Ref ID: BCU/IM/TCRev No.: 06Page No.: 443 of 462



Input10

.

4		BCU ADR245B
Input5	l1 – l6	IN5 (+ / -)
Input6	1 –  7	IN6 (+ / -)
Input7	1 –  8	IN7 (+ / -)
Input8	11 – 19	IN8 (+ / -)
Input9	l1 – l10	IN9 (+ / -)
Input10	l1 – l11	IN10 (+ / -)
Input11	l1 – l12	IN11 (+ / -)
Input12	l1 – l13	IN12 (+ / -)
Input13	l1 – l14	IN13 (+ / -)
Input14	l1 – l15	IN14 (+ / -)
Input15	l1 – l16	IN15 (+ / -)
Input16	l1 – l17	IN16 (+ / -)
Input1	N1 – N2	IN1 (+ / -)
Input2	N1 – N3	IN2 (+ / -)
Input3	N1 – N4	IN3 (+ / -)
Input4	N1 – N5	IN4 (+ / -)
Input5	N1 – N6	IN5 (+ / -)
Input6	N1 – N7	IN6 (+ / -)
Input7	N1 – N8	IN7 (+ / -)
Input8	N1 – N9	IN8 (+ / -)
Input9	N1 – N10	IN9 (+ / -)
Input10	N1 – N11	IN10 (+ / -)
Input11	N1 – N12	IN11 (+ / -)
Input12	N1 – N13	IN12 (+ / -)
Input13	N1 – N14	IN13 (+ / -)
Input14	N1 – N15	IN14 (+ / -)
Input15	N1 – N16	IN15 (+ / -)
Input16	N1 – N17	IN16 (+ / -)
Input1	O1 – O2	IN1 (+ / -)
Input2	O1 – O3	IN2 (+ / -)
Input3	O1 – O4	IN3 (+ / -)
Input4	O1 – O5	IN4 (+ / -)
Input5	O1 – O6	IN5 (+ / -)
Input6	O1 – O7	IN6 (+ / -)
Input7	O1 – O8	IN7 (+ / -)
Input8	O1 – O9	IN8 (+ / -)
Input9	O1 – O10	IN9 (+ / -)

01 – 011

~



IN10 (+ / -)



Input11 Input12 Input13 Input14 Input15 Input16 Output1 Output2 Output3 Output4 Output5 Output6 Output7 Output8 Output1 Output2 Output3 Output4 Output5 Output6 Output7 Output8 Output1 Output2 Output3 Output4 Output5

	·
	BCU ADR245B
	•
O1 – O12	IN11 (+ / -)
01 – 013	IN12 (+ / -)
O1 – O14	IN13 (+ / -)
O1 – O15	IN14 (+ / -)
O1 – O16	IN15 (+ / -)
01 – 017	IN16 (+ / -)
J1 – J2	C – NO
J3 – J4	C – NO
J5 – J6	C – NO
J7 – J8	C – NO
J9 – J10	C – NO
J11 – J12	C – NO
J13 – J14	C – NO
J15 – J16 – J17	C – NO – NC
K1 – K2	C – NO
K3 – K4	C – NO
K5 – K6	C – NO
K7 – K8	C – NO
K9 – K10	C – NO
K11 – K12	C – NO
K13 – K14	C – NO
K15 – K16 – K17	C – NO – NC
L1 – L2	C – NO
L3 – L4	C – NO
L5 – L6	C – NO
L7 – L8	C – NO
L9 – L10	C – NO
L11 – L12	C – NO

Output6	L11 – L12	C – NO
Output7	L13 – L14	C – NO
Output8	L15 – L16 – L17	C – NO – NC
Output1	M1 – M2	C – NO
Output2	M3 – M4	C – NO
Output3	M5 – M6	C – NO
Output4	M7 – M8	C – NO
Output5	M9 – M10	C – NO
Output6	M11 – M12	C – NO
Output7	M13 – M14	C – NO
Output8	M15 – M16 – M17	C – NO – NC

.







Step1. Connect all terminals as per the chart.

- Step2. Adjust rated CT Secondary Current 1A/5A and Secondary Voltage as 63.5V. Observe the current & voltage value from measurement menu. The actual current & voltage should match with BCU graphical & LCD display.
- Step3. Repeat the same procedure for other element.











BCU

**ADR245B** 





#### 11.5 Testing of Binary Input:

- 1. The Binary inputs should be tested by applying 24-230V DC voltage to respective binary input terminals.
- 2. Observe binary input status on LCD display in Status menu of REPORTING
- 3. Following are the binary inputs terminals

Slots	Binary Input Terminals	Binary Input
Input1	H1 – H2	IN1 (+ / -)
Input2	H3 – H4	IN2 (+ / -)
Input3	H5 – H6	IN3 (+ / -)





BCU

**ADR245B** 



Input4	H7 – H8	IN4 (+ / -)
Input5	H9 – H10	IN5 (+ / -)
Input6	H11 – H12	IN6 (+ / -)
Input7	H13 – H14	IN7 (+ / -)
Input8	H15 – H16	IN8 (+ / -)
Input1	l1 – l2	IN1 (+ / -)
Input2	11 – 13	IN2 (+ / -)
Input3	1 -  4	IN3 (+ / -)
Input4	l1 – l5	IN4 (+ / -)
Input5	l1 – l6	IN5 (+ / -)
Input6	1 –  7	IN6 (+ / -)
Input7	11 – 18	IN7 (+ / -)
Input8	11 – 19	IN8 (+ / -)
Input9	11 – 110	IN9 (+ / -)
Input10	11 – 111	IN10 (+ / -)
Input11	11 – 112	IN11 (+ / -)
Input12	11 – 113	IN12 (+ / -)
Input13	11 – 114	IN13 (+ / -)
Input14	11 – 115	IN14 (+ / -)
Input15	11 – 116	IN15 (+ / -)
Input16	11 – 117	IN16 (+ / -)
Input1	N1 – N2	IN1 (+ / -)
Input2	N1 – N3	IN2 (+ / -)
Input3	N1 – N4	IN3 (+ / -)
Input4	N1 – N5	IN4 (+ / -)
Input5	N1 – N6	IN5 (+ / -)
Input6	N1 – N7	IN6 (+ / -)
Input7	N1 – N8	IN7 (+ / -)
Input8	N1 – N9	IN8 (+ / -)
Input9	N1 – N10	IN9 (+ / -)
Input10	N1 – N11	IN10 (+ / -)
Input11	N1 – N12	IN11 (+ / -)
Input12	N1 – N13	IN12 (+ / -)
Input13	N1 – N14	IN13 (+ / -)
Input14	N1 – N15	IN14 (+ / -)
Input15	N1 – N16	IN15 (+ / -)
Input16	N1 – N17	IN16 (+ / -)
Input1	01 – 02	ON1 (+ / -)

.



BCU ADR245B



Input2	01 – 03	ON2 (+ / -)
Input3	O1 – O4	ON3 (+ / -)
Input4	O1 – O5	IN4 (+ / -)
Input5	O1 – O6	IN5 (+ / -)
Input6	01 – 07	IN6 (+ / -)
Input7	O1 – O8	IN7 (+ / -)
Input8	O1 – O9	IN8 (+ / -)
Input9	O1 – O10	IN9 (+ / -)
Input10	01 – 011	IN10 (+ / -)
Input11	01 – 012	IN11 (+ / -)
Input12	01 – 013	IN12 (+ / -)
Input13	O1 – O14	IN13 (+ / -)
Input14	O1 – O15	IN14 (+ / -)
Input15	O1 – O16	IN15 (+ / -)
Input16	01 – 017	IN16 (+ / -)

#### 11.6 Testing of Binary Output:

#### **Output Contact Test:**

- Assign all output contacts for any of the inputs.
- Then Apply voltage to respective Binary input so that respective output is operated.
- After tripping, check continuity in between NC, NO and C output contact terminals.
- After that remove voltage of Binary input and respective relay is reset.
- Again check the continuity in between NC, NO and C output contact terminal.

Slots	Binary Output Terminals	Binary Output
Output1	J1 – J2	C – NO
Output2	J3 – J4	C – NO
Output3	J5 – J6	C – NO
Output4	J7 – J8	C – NO
Output5	J9 – J10	C – NO
Output6	J11 – J12	C – NO
Output7	J13 – J14	C – NO
Output8	J15 – J16 – J17	C – NO – NC
Output1	K1 – K2	C – NO
Output2	K3 – K4	C – NO
Output3	K5 – K6	C – NO
Output4	K7 – K8	C – NO
Output5	K9 – K10	C – NO

 Doc ID
 : BCU/IM/01

 Ref ID
 : BCU/IM/TC

 Rev No.
 : 06

 Page No.
 : 450 of 462

BCU

ADR245B



Output6	K11 – K12	C – NO
Output7	K13 – K14	C – NO
Output8	K15 – K16 – K17	C – NO – NC
Output1	L1 – L2	C – NO
Output2	L3 – L4	C – NO
Output3	L5 – L6	C – NO
Output4	L7 – L8	C – NO
Output5	L9 – L10	C – NO
Output6	L11 – L12	C – NO
Output7	L13 – L14	C – NO
Output8	L15 – L16 – L17	C – NO – NC
Output1	M1 – M2	C – NO
Output2	M3 – M4	C – NO
Output3	M5 – M6	C – NO
Output4	M7 – M8	C – NO
Output5	M9 – M10	C – NO
Output6	M11 – M12	C – NO
Output7	M13 – M14	C – NO
Output8	M15 – M16 – M17	C – NO – NC

BCU

ADR245B

#### 11.6.1 Status Test:

• Configure the required signals of BCU on graphical display.

Once BCU configured for Graphical Display slave as explained in software section, final configuration need to upload into BCU as explained section. On successful upload of configuration BCU will reboot. After reboot SLD will appear on BCU's Graphical display.



Figure 1: Reboot









Figure 2: SLD update

• Make ON & OFF the configured signal.

The Binary inputs should be tested by applying 24-230V DC voltage to respective binary input terminals and then Observe change off binary input status on Graphical display SLD as shown in figure. 3 & figure 4



Figure 3: CB status OFF









Figure 4: CB status ON

• Check the status of configured signal on graphical display in status /Alarms window. Once DI signals are configured under 103 masters as explained in software section we can observed their status under Status/Alarms window. Following are the steps to open Status/Alarms window.

Step 1: Select "<<< "option on Graphical display.



Figure 5

Following multiple options window will open.









Figure 6: Options

Step 2: Select Status/Alarms option from available list. Then list of all configured signals will appear in window as shown in figure. 7 Status change in DI will be highlighted with red color we can acknowledge this alarm by "ACK ALL ALRMS" button provided on screen. PgUp & PgDn buttons provided for scrolling of Alarm list.

<<<		
Name 1 89A	Val Undefined	Time 6:22:5 1/1
2 CB 52 3 89C 4 89L 5 89LE 6 REMOTE 7 LOCAL	Undefined Undefined Undefined OFF OFF	67:36,1/1 6:22:5 1/1 6:22:5 1/1 6:22:5 1/1 6:21:47 1/1 6:21:47 1/1
ACK ALL ALRMS	PgUp	PgDn

Figure 7: Status/Alarms

• Check the status of configured parameters on graphical display in Measurements window.

Once AI signals are configured under 103 masters as explained in software section we can observed their values under Measurements window. Following are the steps to open Measurements window.

Step 1: Select "<<< "option on Graphical display.









Figure 8

Following multiple options window will open.



Figure 9: Options

Step 2: Select Measurements option from available list. Then list of all configured parameters will appear in window as shown in figure 10. PgUp & PgDn buttons provided for scrolling of Alarm list.







	Parameter	Value		
1	IA(Amp)	0.00		
2	IB(Amp)	0.00		
3	IC(Amp)	0.00		
4	IN(Amp)	0.00		
5	VAN(kV)	0.00		
6	VBN(kV),	0.00		
7	VCN(kV)	0.00		
8	VAB(kV)	0.00		
9	VBC(kV)	0.00		
10	VCA(kV)	0.00		
11	3P(Watt)	0.00		
12	3Q(Watt)	0.00		
13	3S(Watt)	0.00		
14	PHASE FREQ(Hz)	0.00		
15	SYNC FREQ(Hz)	0.00		
16	3PF	1.00		
	Paup	PaDo		

Figure 10: Measurements

• Check the DO command on graphical display.

Once DO are configured under 103 master as explained in software section

Following are the steps to check control operations through Graphical Display.

Step 1: Select object you want operate on Graphical display. Once you select object control window will appear as shown in figure 11.



Figure 11









Figure 12: Control window

Step 2: Select control operation from screen. Then password window will appear as shown in figure 13. Once you enter correct password (Admin@123) control command will initiate from Graphical Display and Graphical Display will wait for status change feedback as shown in figure 14.

		EN	ITE	R P.	ASS	swo	ORE	•	
	*	* *	*	* *	* *	*	* *	ĸ	
1	2	З,	4	5	6	7	8	9	0
q	w	e	r	t	у	u	i	0	р
a	s	d	f	9	h	j	k	1	
	z	×	с	v	b	n	m	-	
ŝ		\$							
8									
8	-								

Figure 13: Password window









Figure 14: Feedback window

Once feedback of status change received updated status will appear on Graphical display as shown in Figure 15.



Figure 15: Status update

Note: For successful operation of control command through Graphical display Local/Remote switch must be set on Local mode.

• Setting:

Through settings option we can adjust the brightness of Graphical Display and control command session timeout period as shown in figure 17.









Figure 16



Figure 17: Brightness control and session timeout.

#### 11.7 LED Test:

- Assign LED-L1 to LED-L16 for any Binary inputs.
- Apply voltage to respective Binary input so the respective LED is operated.
- After that remove voltage of Binary input and respective LED is off



Page Intentionally Left Blank





## **REVISION CONTROL SHEET**

Issue	Date	Brief description of Revision			
01	25.11.2019	Original Version			
02	13.10.2020	Modified as per Software Version			
03	10.12.2020	Modified BCU Manual without Protection Function			
04	08.05.2021	IEC-103 Protocol map update			
05	09.03.2023	BVQI Logo has been removed and updated with ISO Logo.			
06	03.12.2024	ASHIDA Logo update & M14 model added			



### ASHIDA ELECTRONICS PVT LTD.

### All Rights Reserved.

All brand or product names appearing in this document are the trademark or registered trademark of their respective holders. No ASHIDA trademarks may be used without written permission.

The information in this document is provided for informational use only and is subject to change without legal notice. ASHIDA ELECTRONICS PVT LTD. has approved only the English language document.



#### ASHIDA Electronics Pvt. Ltd.

 ASHIDA House, Plot No. A-308, Road No. 21,

 Wagle Industrial Estate, Thane - 400604, INDIA

 Tel
 : +91 - 21 - 2582 7524 / 6129 9100

 Fax
 : +91 - 21 - 2580 4262

 Email
 : sales@ashidaelectronics.com

 Web
 : www.ashidaelectronics

